A BOKE

of Pzeydentes exactely wrot-
ten in maner of a regyster, nat-
lye Impzinted augmen-
ted and corrected,
with additions of dyuerse necessa-
ry and sundrye Pzeidentes meete
for all suche persons to knowe, as
desyre to learne the fourme
and maner howe to make
all maner of euydente-
tes and instrum-
mentes.

The pertyculers whereof shall
appere more playnelye
in the table of this
presente boke.

olwet noble of wen
bo fand for zdmyt
days of nouembr
dm 1558

The yere of our loyd.	Easter	The golde nomber.	Offical letter	Leape yeare.
M.D.xviii.	I.Apryll.	x	A	
M.D.xix.	xxi.Aprill	xi		
M.D.l.	vi.Apryll.	xii.		
M.D.li	xxix.mar.	xiii.		
M.D.lii.	xviii.Apryl.	xiiii.		B
M.D.liii.	ii.Apryll.	xv.		
M.D.liii.	xxv.mar.	xvi.		
M.D.lv.	xviii.Apryl.	xvii.		
M.D.lvi.	v.Apryll.	xviii.		C
M.D.lvii.	xviii.Apryl.	xix		
M.D.lviii.	x.Apryl.	i.		
M.D.lix.	xxvi. Mar.	ii.		
M.D.lx.	xiii.Apryl.	iii.		
M.D.lxi.	vi.Apryl.	iiii.		F
M.D.lxii.	xxix.mar.	v.		
M.D.lxiii.	xi.Apryl.	vi.		
M.D.lxiiii.	ii.Apryl.	vii.		
M.D.lxv.	xvii.Apryl.	viii.		G

¶ The yeare hath .xii. Monethes and one daye. And it hath in all ccc.lxv.dayes and vi.e houres

KL January, the night is. xb. houres. The daye is. viii.

iii	A	Circumcisio domini.	i
	b	Octaua sancti Stephani.	ii
ii	c	Octaua sancti Johannis.	iii
	d	Octaua sanctorum inno.	iv
iiii	e	Depositio S. Edwardi confessio.	v
viii	f	Epyphania domini.	vi
	g	Translatio sancti Wilhelmi.	vii
vi	A	Luciani presbiteri cum sotis.	viii
	b	Sancti Jodoci.	ix
	c	Pauli primi Heremite.	x
viii	d	☾ Son in aquario.	xi
	e	Sancti Archadii martiris.	xii
	f	Octa. Epiphanie. Hillarii epis.	xiii
	g	Felicis presbiteri.	xiiii
	A	Sancti Mauricii abbatis.	xv
xviii	b	Maccrllini episcopi romani.	xvi
viii	c	Sancti Antoni abbatis.	xvii
	d	Sancte Prisce virginis.	xviii
ix	e	Sancti Anulfani episcopi.	xix
iiii	f	Fabiani et Sebestiani.	xx
	g	Sancte Agnetis virginis.	xxi
xii	A	Sancti Vincentii martiris.	xxii
i	b	Sancte Emerentiane.	xxiii
	c	Timothei discipuli.	xxiiii
ie	d	Conuersio sancti Pauli.	xxv
	e	Policarpi episcopi et martiris.	xxvi
xvii	f	Juliani epi. et confessoris.	xxvii
bi	g	Agnetis the seconde.	xxviii
	A	Valerii episcopi	xxix
viii	b	Basilisse regine.	xxx
iii	c	Saturnini et Martiris.	xxxi

B.ii.

KL February. The nyghte is xiiii. houres. The daye is .x.

	d	Brigitte virginis. Ignaci epi.	f	
xi	e	Purificatio beate marie.	ii	
xii	f	Blasii episcopi.	iii	
viii	g	Gilberti confessoris.	iiii	
	a	Agathe virginis et martyris	v	
xvi	b	Iedasti et amandi.	vi	
v	c	Sancti Anguli episco.	vii	
	d	Pauli episcopi.	viii	
xiii	e	Apollonie virginis.	ix	
ii	f	Scolastice virginis.	x	
	g	Eufragie virginis.	xi	
x	a	Eulalie. ¶ Sol in pisce[s].	xii	
	b	Aulfrani episcopi.	xiii	
xviii	c	Valentini martyr.	xiiii	
vii	d	Faustini et Jonitti.	xv	
	e	Juliane virginis et martiris.	xvi	
xv	f	Policroni epescopi et mar.	xvii	
iii	g	Simeonis episcopi et mar.	xviii	
	a	Tabini et Juliani.	xix	
xii	b	Mildrede virginis.	xx	
i	c	Heraginto nouem.	xxi	
	d	Cathedra sancti Petri.	xxii	
ix	e	Locus biseeti. ¶ Aurilia.	xxiii	
	f	Walbi apostoli.	xxiiii	
xvii	g	Inuentio sancti Pauli.	xxv	
vi	a			
	b	Sancti augustini.	xxvi	
xiiii	c	Oswaldi episcopi et confes.	xxviii	

¶ The Mondaye nert after the redde Golden nũber of the same yeare in the latter ende of the moy in marche and Apryll shall be Easter daye for ever.

KL March. The night is. xii. houres. The daye is. xii.

xii	d	Dauid episcopi et confessoris	i
i	e	Ledde episcopi et confessoris	ii
ii	f	Martini et altri	iii
iii	g	Sancti Indziani	iiii
iiii	a	Foee, Eusebi, and Perpe	v
v	b	Victoris et Victorini	vi
vi	c	Perpetue et Felicitatis	vii
vii	d	Vero. sancti Felicis	viii
viii	e	Quadragesima mar.	ix
ix	f	Agapite virginis	x
x	g	Quirion et Candidi	xi
xi	a	Eregozii episcopi	xii
xii	b	Theodoze matrone	xiii
xiii	c	☌ Sol in Arietē. Equinoctium.	xiiii
xiiii	d	Longini martyris.	xv
xv	e	Hillari et Jonati	xvi
xvi	f	Patricii episcopi et confes.	xvii
xvii	g	Edwardi regis.	xviii
xviii	a	Joseph sponsi Marie.	xix
xix	b	Cuthberti abbatis.	xx
xx	c	Benedicti abbatis.	xxi
xxi	d	Affrodosi episcopi.	xxii
xxii	e	Theodori presbiteri	xxiii
xxiii	f	Agapite martyris.	xxiiii
xxiiii	g	Annunciatio dominica.	xxv
xxv	a	Lastozis martiris	xxvi
xxvi	b	Resurrectio domini.	xxvii
xxvii	c	Dozethe virginis	xxviii
xxviii	d	Victorini martiris	xxix
xxix	e	Quirini martiris	xxx
xxx	f	Judelini episcopi	xxxi

KL Apryll. The nyghte is.x. houres. The daye is.xiiii.

vi	g	Theodote virginis	xv
	a	Marie egyptiace	xiii
xix	b	Richardi epiſcopi et confeſſoris.	
viii	c	Ambroſii epiſcopi.	xii
xvi	d	Maciani et Martiniani.	i
v	e	Hesti epiſcopi et martiris.	
	f		ix
	g	Egeſippe ſociorumq; eius.	
xiii	a	Perpetui epiſcopi	xvii
ii	b	Pallio ſeptem virginis.	vi
	c		
x	d	☌ Sol in Tauro.	xiiii
	e	Iulii epiſcopi Romani	iii
xviii	f	Tiburtii et Valerian	
vii	g	Oſwaldi archiepiſcopi.	xii
xv	a	Sancti Iſidori.	
iii	b	Aniſeti epiſcopi.	xix
	c		viii
xii	d	Aphegi epiſcopi et mar.	
	e	Victoris epiſcopi et mar.	
ix	f	Simeon epiſcopi et mar.	
	g	Sancte Hotheris vir.	
xvii	a	Georgii martiris.	
vi	b	Wilfridi epiſcopi et confeſſ.	
	c	Marci Euangeliſte.	
xiiii	d		
iii	e	Anaſtaſii epiſcopi.	
	f	Vitalis martiris.	
	g	Petri mediolenſis.	
	a	Depoſicio ſancti Erkenwaldi	

KL Maye. The night is. viii. houres. The daye is. xvi.

vi	b	Philipi et Jacobi Apost.	i
	c	Athanasii episcopi.	ii
prie	d	Inuentio. crucis Alexandri.	iii
bnii	e	Festum corone spine domini.	iiii
	f		v
pvi	g	Johannis ante portam latinam.	vi
	a		vii
	b	Apparatio sancti Michaelis.	viii
piii	c	Translatio sancti Nicholai.	ix
ix	d		x
	e	Anthoni martyris.	xi
pi	f		xii
	g		xiii
pviii	a	Sol in Gemini.	xiiii
bvi	b	Judoci martyris	xv
	c		xvi
pvi	d	Translatio sancti Bernerdini	xvii
bvii	e		xviii
	f	Dunstani episcopi et confes.	xix
pii	g		xx
	a	Helene regine.	xxi
	b	Juliane virginis.	xxii
	c		xxiii
	d		xxiiii
pvii	e		xxv
bvi	f	Augustine anglor. apo.	xxvi
	g	Bede presbiteri.	xxvii
pviii	a		xxviii
bvi	b		xxix
	c		xxx
pi	d	Petronille virginis.	xxxi

KL June. The nyghte is.vi. houres. The day is.xviii.

f	e	Nichodemis martiris.	iii
g	f	Marcellini et Petri mar.	iiii
a	g	Sancti eralini.	v
b	a	Sancti Petroni. conf. non ponti.	vi
c	b	Bonifacie et sociorumq; eius.	vii
d	c	Melionis archiepiscopi rotho.	viii
e	d	Wedardi et Gildardi.	ix
f	e	Sancti Medardi conf.	x
g	f	Translatio sancti Edmundi,	xi
a	g	Junonis confessoris.	xii
b	a	Barnabe apostoli.	xiii
c	b	Basilidis.	xiiii
d	c	Anthoni. ☌ Sol in cancro.	xv
e	d	Basilii episcopi.	xvi
f	e	Viti modesti & crescentij.	xvii
g	f	Translatio sancti Richardi.	xviii
a	g	Sancti bonifacij.	xix
b	a	Marci et marcellini.	xx
c	b	Gernasij et Protasij.	xxi
d	c	Translatio sancti Edwardi	xxii
e	d	Walburge virginis.	xxiii
f	e	Sancti Siluani martyris.	xxiiii
g	f	Etheldred virgin. ☌ Vigilia	xxv
a	g	Natiuitas. ☌ Johannis.	xxvi
b	a	Translatio. ☌ Eligi epi.	xxvii
c	b	Johannis & Pauli.	xxviii
d	c	Crescentis martyris.	xxix
e	d	Leonis episcopi. ☌ Vigilia.	xxx
f	e	Apostolorum Petri et Pauli.	i
g	f	Commemoratio Pauli.	ii

KL Julye. The night is. viii. houres. The day is. xvi.

xvi	g	Octa sancti Johannis Baptiste.	i
viii	A	Visitatio beate Marie virg.	ii
	b	[illegible] episcopi.	iii
xvi	c	Translatio sancti martini.	iiii
ix	d	Processi[illegible] et martyris.	v
	e	Octa sancti Petri ad vincula.	vi
viii	f		vii
	g	Depositio sancti grimbaldi	viii
	A	Sancti Cirili epi gertrudis vir.	ix
x	b	Septem fratrum martyrum.	x
	c	Translatio sancti benedicti.	xi
xvi	d	Nabor is et felicis.	xii
viii	e	Gaudentiniani.	xiii
	f	Sol in leone.	xiiii
xv	g	Translatio sancti Swithuni.	xv
viii	A	Translatio sancti Oswaldi.	xvi
	b	Kenelmi regis.	xvii
xiiii	c	Arnulphi episcopi.	xviii
	d	Rufine et Justini.	xix
	e	Margarete virginis.	xx
	f	Praxedis virginis.	xxi
xiii	g	Marie marie magdalene.	xxii
	A	Apollinaris episcopi.	xxiii
	b	Christine virginis. Virgilii.	xxiiii
	c	Jacobi apostoli	xxv
xii	d	Anne matris marie (martiri)	xxvi
	e	Septem dormi.	xxvii
	f	Pantheni episcopi. Panthe.	xxviii
xi	g	Felicis et sociorum eius.	xxix
	A	Abdon et Sennes martyris.	xxx
	b	Germani antissiodorensis epi	xxxi

KL Auguste. The night is.x. houres. The daye is.xiii.

	e	Petri ad vincula.	i
xvi	d	Stephani epi.	ii
	e	Inuentio sancti Stephani	iii
xiii	f		iiii
ii	g	Festum niuis. Oswaldi.	v
	A	Transfiguratio domini.	vi
	b	Festum nomine Jesu.	vii
x	c		viii
	d		ix
xviii	e	Laurentii martiris.	x
vii	f		xi
	g	Sancte clare	xii
xv	A	Ypoliti et sociorum eius.	xiii
viii	b	Vigilia.	xiiii
	c	Assumptio beate Marie.	xv
xii	d	Sol in virgine.	xvi
i	e		xvii
	f		xviii
ix	g	Sancti magni martyr.	xix
	A		xx
xvii	b	Sancti bernardi.	xxi
iii	c	Octaua assumptis.	xxii
	d	Tiburtiet. C. Vrsule.	xxiii
xiiii	e	Bartholomei Apostoli.	xxiiii
xi	f	Audomici.	xxv
	g		xxvi
	A	Sancti Ruffi martyr.	xxvii
xix	b	Sancti Augustini epi.	xxviii
	c	Decolatio. S. Johannis Bap.	xxix
viii	d		xxx
	e	Audoeni epi. Cuthberti.	xxxi

KL Septēber. The nighte is xii. houres. The day is. xii

xvi	f	Sancti Egidii abbatis.		q
b	g	Anthony martyr.	d	ti
	A		e	tii
xiii	b		f	tiii
ii	c	Bertini abbatis.	g	v
	d	Sancti Eugenii.	A	vi
p	e		b	vii
	f	Natiuitas beata Maria.	c	viii
xviii	g		d	ix
vii	A	Hilarii episcopi.	e	x
	b		f	xi
xv	c	Martiniani epi. et confessoris.	g	xii
iiii	d		A	xiii
	e	Exaltatio sancte Crucis	b	xiiii
xii	f	☾ Dor in Libra.	c	xv
i	g	Edithe virginis	d	xvi
	A	Lamberti episcopi et mar.	e	xvii
ix	b		f	xviii
	c	Januarii martiris.	g	xix
xvii	d	Sancti Eustatii. Vigilia.	A	xx
vi	e	Matthei Apostolie.	b	xxi
	f		c	xxii
xiiii	g	Tecle virginis.	d	xxiii
iii	A		e	xxiiii
	b		f	xxv
xi	c	Cipriani et Iustini.	g	xxvi
xix	d	Cosme et Damiani	A	xxvii
	e		b	xxviii
viii	f	Sancti Michaelis archangeli.	c	xxix
	g	Hieronimi pres.	d	xxx

KL October, the night is. xiiii houres, the daye is. x.

xvi.	A	f	Rimigii episcopi.	i
v	b	g	Leodegarii martiris	ii
xiii	c	A	Landidi martiris	iii
ii	d	b	Francilli confessoris	iiii
	e	c	Appolinaris martiris	v
F	f	d	Sancti Fidis	vi
	g	e	Marci et Marcelliani	vii
xviii	A	f	Sancte Pelagie	viii
vii	b	g	Dionisii Rustici	ix
	c	A	Gereonis et pientosis	x
xv	d	b	Nigalii episcopi et martiris	xi
viii	e	c	Sancti Wilfridi.	xii
	f	d	Translatio sancti Edwardi	xiii
xii	g	e	Sancti Calixti episcopi	xiiii
i	A	f	Sancti Aulfrani episcopi	xv
	b	g	¶ Dol in Bretayne.	xvi
ix	c	A	Etheldrede virginis	xvii
	d	b	Luke Euangeliste.	xviii
xviii	e	c	Frideswide virginis	xix
vi	f	d	Sancte Aurelie virginis	xx
	g	e	Undecim milia virginum	xxi
xiiii	A	f	Sancte Marie Salome	xxii
iii	b	g	Sancti Romani archiepi.	xxiii
	c	A	Sancti Wiglorti episcopi	xxiiii
xi	d	b	Crispini et Crispiani	xxv
xix	e	c	Sancti Euaristi episcopi	xxvi
	f	d	Florencii mar. Vigilia	xxvii
viii	g	e	Simon et Jude.	xxviii
	A	f	Marcelli episcopi	xxix
xvi	b	g	Germani episcopi	xxx
ii	c	A	Quintini martiris. Vigilia.	xxxi

KL Nouember, the night is. xvii houres. The daye is. viii.

d		Festum omnium sanctorum.	i
e		Commemoratio animarum.	ii
f		Winifride vir.. Eustachii et so.	iii
g	A	Sancti amanti.	iiii
a	b	Leti presbiteri.	v
b	c	Leonardi abbatis.	vi
c	d	Willibrordi archiepiscopi.	vii
d	e	Quatuor coronatorum	viii
e	f	Sancti Theodori martyris.	ix
f	g	Sancti Martini episcopi.	x
g	A	Sancti Martini.	xi
a	b	Saturni martyris.	xii
b	c	Brictii episcopi et confessoris.	xiii
c	d	Translatio. S. Erkenwaldi.	xiiii
d	e	Sol in sagittario.	xv
e	f	Depositio Edmundi archie.	xvi
f	g	Hugonis episcopi. Iuliane epis.	xvii
g	A	Octava sancti martini.	xviii
a	b	Sancte Elizabeth.	xix
b	c	Edmundi regis et martiris.	xx
c	d	Presentatio beate marie.	xxi
d	e	Celicie virginis et martiris.	xxii
e	f	Clementis episcopi et mar.	xxiii
f	g	Grisogoni martyris.	xxiiii
g	A	Katherine virginis.	xxv
a	b	Lini episcopi et martyris.	xxvi
b	c	Agricole et vitalis.	xxvii
c	d	Ruki martyris.	xxviii
d	e	Saturnini, Tigilie,	xxix
e	f	Thyrsi apicoli	xxx

KL December. The night is xviii. hours, the day is. vi.

	e		i
xiii	g	Sancti Libani	ii
ii	a	Depositio s. Olimundi	iii
p	b	Sancte Barbare vir. et mar.	iiii
	c		v
xviii	d	Nicolai episcopi	vi
vi	e	Octavus sancti Andree	vii
	f	Concepcio beate marie	viii
xv	g	Cipriani abbatis	ix
iiii	a		x
	b	Sancti Damasii episcopi	xi
xii	c	Pauli epis. et confessoris	xii
i	d	Sancte Lucie virginis	xiii
	e		xiiii
ix	f	Valerii episcopi	xv
	g	☾ Sol in Capricorne.	xvi
xviii	a		xvii
vii	b	Gratiani episcopi.	xviii
	c		xix
xiiii	d	Vigilia.	xx
iii	e	Sancte Thome Apostoli.	xxi
	f		xxii
xi	g	Victoris virginis	xxiii
xix	a	Vigilia.	xxiiii
	b	Natiuitas domini.	xxv
viii	c	Sancti Stephani.	xxvi
	d	Sancti Johannis euangeliste.	xxvii
xvi	e	Sanctorum Innocencium.	xxviii
v	f		xxix
	g	Translatio sancti Jacobi.	xxx
xiii	a	Siluestri episcopi.	xxxi

¶ An abrydgement of the actes made for the abrogacion of certayne Holydayes.

Fyrst that the feaste of the dedicatiō of ỳ churche, shall (in all places throughe oute thys realme) be celebrated and kept on the fyrst Sonday of the moneth of October, for euer: and vpon none other daye.

¶ Item, that the feaste of the patrone of euerye Churche within thys realme, called commonlye Churche holy daye: shall not from hence foorthe be kepte holye daye excepte the sayde feaste of Churche holye daye, be suche as must be els vnyuersallye obserued as holy daye by thys ordyn aunce folowynge.

¶ Also, that all those feastes or holye dayes whyche shall happen to occurre, eyther in Haruest tyme. whych is to be counted from the fyrste daye of Julye vnto the twentye and nyne daye of September, or els in the Yearme tyme at Mychaymmas, shall not be kepte nor obserued from hence foorthe as holye dayes, excepte alwayes the feastes of the Euangelystes, the Apostles, and of oure blessed Ladye and Marye Magdalene and of S. George And also suche feastes as wherin the kynges Iuges at Westmynster hall do not vse to sit in iudgement all suche shalbe kept holy and solempne of euerye man as in tymes past hath bene accustomed.

¶ Prouyded alwayes, that it may be lefull vnto all prestes and clerkes aswel seculer as reguler in ỳ sayd holy dayes now abrogat to synge or say theyr accustomed seruyce for those holy dayes in theyr churches

churches: soo that they do the same not solemnyse nor do ryngе to the same after thee maner vsed in hye holye dayes, ne commaunde or indicte the same to be kepte or obserued as indicte dayes.

¶ Fynally that the feast of the Natiuitie of oure Lorde, of Easter, of the Natiuitie of sainct Johu the Baptyst, and of saincte Michaell the archaungell, shall be from hence forth computed, accepted, and taken for the foure generall offeryngе dayes.

¶ When the terme begynneth and endeth.

AND for further declaration of the premysses, be it knowen, that Easter Terme beginneth alwaies, the .xviii. day after Easter reckenyng Easter day for one, and endeth the monday next after the assencion daye.

¶ Trinitie Terme begynneth alwaye the frydaye nexte after Corpus Christye daye, and endeth the xxviii. daye of June.

¶ Michelmas Terme begynneth the nynthe or tenthe daye of October: and endeth the .xxviii. or xxix. daye of Nouember.

¶ Hyllary Terme begynneth the three and twentye or the foure and twentye daye of January, and endeth the .xii. or .xiii. daye of Februarye.

¶ In Easter Terme on the assencion daye. In Trinitie Terme, on the Natiuitie of saincte Johu Baptist.

¶ In Mychelmas Terme on Allhallowes daye.

¶ In Hyllary Terme, on Candelmas day, the kynges Iudges at Westmynster do not vse to syt on Iudgement, nor vppon anye Sondayes

The Table of this booke.

¶ Aduoulons.

An aduoulon of a perſonage of bylande graunted by the kynge. fol. i.
An aduoulon of a degnerye prouoſtſhip or maiſterſhip of a colledge by ꝑ kynge. fo. ii.
An aduoulon of a benefyce graunted by a Baron, knyght of ſhyre.
The kynges lettres to a Deane and Chappter, for an aduoulon.
To a Biſhop for a lyke thyng by the kynge. fo. iii.
An aduoulon of a prebende in the kynges Colledge in Oxforde.

¶ Preſentacyons.

¶ The fourme of a preſentacyon to a perſonage by the kynge.
The fourme of a preſentacyon where an Archebiſhop or other eccleſyaſtycall perſon hath the ꝓpryete or dyſpoſycyon. fol. iv.
The fourme of a preſentacyon in the mannour of Caleys voyde by attayndor. fol. v.
The fourme of a preſentacyon made by a knyght or gentylman. fo. vi.
A preſentacyon to a perſonage or vycarage by a maiſter of an hoſpytall and his bretheren to ye Deane and Chappter or ſuche other.
A preſentacyon ſede vacante. fo. vii.
An other fourme of a preſentacyon ſede vacante. folio.

Letters myſſyue

¶ Letters myſſyue to a Biſhop for a collacyon of a benefyce by the kynge.

The fourme of a letter from one frende to an o-
ther for lyke purpose. fol.eodem
A presentacyon to a Chalitrye by the kynge. fol.ix.
A presentacyon to a vycrey by the kynge. fo.eodem.
Notes to be obseruyd & obserued in makynge of
presentacyons. folio eodem.

Patentes of gyftes & oppynyons.

The gyfte of a fre Chapel by the kynge. fol.x.
An other fourme of a collacyon by an Esquyer or
other common person. fol.eod.
A patente donatiue of a prebende made by the pro
mocyon of the laste incumbent. fo.eodem.
The gyfte of a prebende in ther kynges colledge in
Oxforde. fo.xi.
A prebende in Wyndsore. fo.eod.
A warraunt for a felowshyp in the kynges hall in
Cambrydge fo.eod.
The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of colla
cyon of a prebende made causa permutacyonis.
fol.xii.
The fourme of a presentacyon causa permutacyo-
nis inter rectores. fol.eodem.
An other fourme of the same. fo.eod
The fourme of a warraunte for a Longebelper.
fol.xiii.
The fourme of the letter myssyue to the Deane &
chapyter by the kynge. fo.eodem
A warraunt for a royall assente. fo.xiiii.

Letters of Sygnyfycauit

The patente of a royall assent wyth a Sygnyfycauit
to the Metropolitane. fol.eod.
The fourme of a Sygnificauit to the Metropolita-
ne of the prouns vpon a newe foundacyon of a
Scholemayster. folio eodem.

A warraunt.

A warraunt for the reliyuryon of the poſſeſſyons of the Bylhoppyche. Fo.xv.
The fourme of a charter of fee ſymple with a letter of Attourney. fo.xv.
A charter of fee ſymple to the huſbande and wyfe ioyntly infeffed. fol.xvi.
The fourme of a wydowes gyfte in her wydowes hodde. fo.xvi
The fourme of a Charter of fee ferme made by the chiefe Lorde. fol.eodem.
The fourme of a purchaſe of landes in fee ſymple of the kynge to be holden in Capite. Fo.xvii.
The fourme of a patente for a benefyce of landes, gyuen by the kynge in pure almeſſe. fo xviii.
A Charter of fee ſymple wyth a condycyon. fo.xix.
An other fourme of a dede of fee ſymple with condicion to refeffe the Mortgagrour. fo.eodem
The fourme of a gifte of a Manour wythe the aduouſon appendaunt theruntō by the kynge to a mā and to his heyres males. fo.xx
A Charter of fee taple teppertyte. fo.xxi.
The fourme of a gifte in franchemarpage, fo.xxii.
An other fourme of a gyfte in the ſpeyall taple. fo.eod.
An other fourme of eſpeyall taple. fol. eod.
A dede of fee ſymple made in exchaunge of two partes of a maner and aduouſon. fo.eodem.
An other fourme of an exchaunge. fo.xxiii.
A Charter for terme of lyfe of a meſnage wythout impechement of waſte. fo.eod.
A graunt for terme of lyfe of Manours wyth the appurtenaunces to a ſpirituall perſon, with a diſpenſalyon of the ſtatute made.xxi. Henry the.viii. folio xxiiii.

Leaſes by Indentures.

The fourme of a lease by indentire of a tenements in London or els where. fo.xxv.
¶ A coppe of a lease made by a person of a parysshe churche of his personage. fo.xxvii.
The fourme of a lease made by a Deane and Chapter of a personage appropriate. fo.xxix.
The fourme of a lease of grayne wherby the farmer ought to paye to his lessour wyth a clause defeasaunt of the hole lease for lacke of paymente of the rente. fol.eod.
A lyke fourme in Englishe. fo.xxxi.
The fourme of a very perfect lease of sundry londes thynges, with diuers clauses of couenauntes. fo.xxx.
Ther fourme of a lease of a hyrewhouse or such lyke thynge. fol.xxxvi.
An other lease fo.eod.
A lease for yeres of a house. fo xxxviii.

¶ Releases.

The fourme of a release made to the tenaunte of the freholde of a Manour. fol.eodem
An other fourme of the same. fo.eod.
A release made by deede of tenementes before purchased with a clause of werrantyse. fo.xl.
The fourme of a release made by the heyre wherby hath ryght in the tayle. fol.xli.
A release made by the feoffes to one of them. fo.eo.
A release made by hym wherby hadde the lande in Morgage. fo.eo.
A release of dowzer made by a wydowe fo.xlii.
A release made to the tenaunte for terme of yeares. fo.eodem

¶ A dede of sale with alienation.

A dede of a sale made by the executours by vertue of the testamente of theyr testatours. fo.eod.

Ther

The fourme of the layde dede in Eng. fo.xlvii.
An alienacyon of a reuersyon. fo.xlviii.
The fourme of the same in Englysshe fo.xc.
A letter of attorney vpon the same alienacion. fol.eodem
The fourme of the same in Englisshe. fo.xlix.
An alienacion of free rente with the homage and seruyce. fol.eodem
The tenour of the same in Englysshe. fo.xc.
A graunte of annuytye or yerely rent. fo.xcii.
The fourme of the same in Englysshe. fo.xciii.
A surrender. fo.xciii.
The fourme of the same in Englisshe. fo.xlviii.
A pertycion betwene systers. fol.eodem
The tenour of the same in Englisshe. fo.xciii.
A syngnemente of dowry at the churche dore. fo.xc.
The dede aforelayde in Englysshe. fo.eodem
Howe the coppe shoulde be made of landes holden by the yarde. folio eodem
An other fourme for certayne rente for all maner of seruyce. fo.xlix.
A recognycyon of a tenaunte what he holdethe of the Lorde. fo.eodem.
The fourme of a copy in auncyent demeanes where the proclamacyons shulde be had. fo.c.
The fourme of a copy in auncyent demeane where the wyfe shalbe exampned. fo.i.
An other fourme for terme of lyfe. fo.ciii
An other fourme vpon condycyon. fol.eod
An other maner of surrender whyche is made vnto the Bayly out of the courte. fo.i.
An other fourme where the lorde graunteth a copy of his speyall graunt. fol.eod.
An other maner for terme of yeres where the lorde shall kepe reparacions. fol eodem
An other maner where a man pretendeth a tytle and

after releaseth them in the courte. fol.eodem.
A fourme of a coppe where the heyre is admytted to his landes after the death of his father. fo.lii.
An other fourme of a copy where the landes are made intayled wyth a remaynder ouer. fol.eod
A surrender oute of the courte and a remaynder wyth a condycyon. fol.liii.
A supplicacion to be exempte from all maner enquest and iuryes within the Lordeshyp. fo.eod

Indentures of all sortes.

An Indenture of sale wyth a repurchase.. fo.liiii.
An Indenture of sale of wood. fo.lvi.
An Indenture of bargayne of Wheate. fo.lvii.
An Indenture of lettynge ouer a lease. fo.eo.
An Indenture for the sale of a reuersion. fo.lviii.
An other sale of reuersyon in the maner of a deede in Latyne fo.lix.
An Indenture declaunte of a former sale of Landes. fol.lx.
An Indenture of sale of copy holde landes. fo.lxi.
An Indenture for the fermynge of a personage. fo.lxii.
An Indenture betwyne parteners, fol.lxiii.
An Indenture for a prentyse. fol.lxv.
An other of the same in Englyshe. fol.eod.
An Indenture of mariage. fo.lxvi.
A formall Indenture of a playne bargayne which is a good president in all common sales of Landes fo.lxviii.
An Indenture of partition of Lande deuyded amonge systers. lxx.
An Indenture of sale of plate vpon a condycyon and in defaulte of repayment for euer, fo.lxx
A Warde. fo.lxxi.

Obligacyons.

The fourme of makyng al kyndes of obligacions fo.xxxvi.
An obligacyon where two are bounde to't mayne. fol.xxxvii.
Where thre are bounde to one. fo.xxxvii.
An obligacyon where two owners of a shyppe are bounde to two merchauntes. fol.xxxvii
An obligation wherein thre are bound to the king and other fo.xxxviii
An obligacion of dyuers dayes of payment with expressynge of a forfayte if default be made fol.xxxix.
A sure obligacyon in a case where the detter is mistrusted for flyinge into Sanctuarye or beyonde the Sea. fol.xxxdem.

Condycyons of dyuers sortes.

¶ A condycyon for parfourmynge of a warde in a matter of Landes. fo.xxxviii.
A condytyon to delyuer corne at a certayne daye and place. fol.xxxix.
A condycyon to mayntayne the possessyon in a case of Landes. fo.xxxix.
An other fourme vpon the same. fo.xxxix.
A condycyon for the warrantye of wood or anye like thynge. fo.xxxix.
A condycyon vppon an Indenture of apprentyshyp fo.xxxvi.
A condycyon where a man hath bought an others ryght and hath a letter of attorney to sue for the same byndynge the seller &c. fol.xxxi.
A condicion for to kepe the peace and to be of good abearynge. fol.xxxdem.
A condytiō to warrant the sale of a shyp. fo.xxxvii.
A condicion to cause a man to seale an obligacyon by a certayne daye. fo.xxxix.
A condycyon to delyuer apples by a day fixed. fo.xxxi.
A condycyon to make estate to an other by a certayne

dayne kaye. fol.eodem
A condycion to saue a man harmeleſſe that is holid for an other man by recognyſaunce. fol.lxxvii.
A condycyon to paye a rente accordynge to an Indenture of a leaſe fo.eodem
A condycyon vppon an Indenture of ſale to make good the ſumme. fo.eodem
A condycyon in a fayntey to gyue eſtate in certayne landes to the wyfe where there is none other Indenture made betwene the partyes. fo.eodem
A condycyon to performe a payre of Indentures. folio.lxxix.
A condycyon to ſaue a man harmeleſſe beyng ſurety for an other in a ſimple obligacyon. fo.eodem
A condycyon of the peace. &c. fol.eod.
A condycyon to be true paycloner. fo.eod.
A condycyon for the ſealynge of acquytaunce or releaſe of landes. fo.lxxx.
¶ Acquitaunces both in Latine and Engliſhe.
Acquytaunce of a parcell of a ſumme. fo.eodem
The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe. fo.eodem
Acquitaunce of annuytye. fo.eod.
Acquytaunce for the rentes and ſubſidye payde to the collectoure. fo.lxxxi.
A generall quytaunce. fo.eod.
The fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe. fol.eodem.
Acquytaunce made by a vicare or perſon to the procutours of his vycarage or perſonage. fol.eodem.
A fourme of the ſame in Engliſhe. fo.eodem.
Letters of manumyſſyon for a bondeman in Latyne and in Engliſhe. fo.lxxxii.
The fourme of the ſame letter of manumyſſyon in Engliſhe. fol.eodem
¶ To make dyuers letters of Attourneys.

A generall letter of Attourney to receyue dette.
folio.lxxxiiii.
The fourme of the same in Englyshe. fol.eod
A letter of Attourney for speyall dette. fol.lxxxv.
A letter of Atturney to delyuer possessyon of Landes.
folio eodem.
A letter of Atturney to receyue possession of landes.
fo.eod.
A letter of Atturney generall and speyall in a matter of Landes. fol.lxxxvi.
A letter of Attourney vpon a patent. fol.lxxxvii.
A lyke fourme of a letter of Attourney vpon a patēt in Englyshe. fol.lxxxvii.
A letter of Attourney in Englyshe. fol.eod.
A letter of substitucyon, where the Attourney maketh a deputye vnder hym. fo.lxxxix.
¶ To make letters Patentes dyuerse and sundry fourmes.
☞ A patente of an offyce for terme of lyfe, wythe a fee assygned to the same. fol.eod.
A graunt of the keppynge of a manoure Parke and Lodge. fol.lxxxx
A petycion to the kynge for a pore scoler. fol.lxxxxi.
A letter patente of a yerelye annuytye wyth diuers other clauses of fees. folio eod
A letter patent of the kynge or of all yde concernynge the syfte of a stewardshyppe and Constable. fo.lxxxxii.
A letter patente for keppynge of a naturall Idyote or Lunatyke. fol.lxxxxiii
A letter of sauke conduyte for a certayne of yeares. folio eodem.
A byrefe commyssyon of a stewarde. fo.lxxxxvi.
A patente of annuytye of an yerelye fee gyuen by a gentylman to his seruaunt for promocyon of a mariage. fo.eodem.

¶ To make billes and sundrye kyndes of sup-
plycacyons, Bylles of complayntes, Aunswers
and other peticyons to be put in any matter
in the kynges Courtes.

¶ To the kynge our moste dradde soueraygne lorde
fol.cod.
A bylle of complaynt vpon certayne greues, requy-
rynge a writ of Certiorare. fo.lxxxviii.
A bylle of complaynt for the right of Landes where
a state was made by diseyt, and to requyre a Sub
pena vpon the same. fo.lxxxix.
A bylle of Subpena for a tytle of landes entayled.
fol.C.
The aunswere of I.W. to the bylle of complaynt
of Richarde R. husbandman. fo.C.ii.
A bylle of complaynte to the chaunceye for a dette
without a specialtye. fol.C.iii.
The aunswere to the same bylle. fol.C.iiii.
An other fourme of a bylle for a subpena. fol C.v.
A bylle of complaynt where a quest hath passed in a
matter wrongfully alledged. fol.eodem.
A warraunt for a summe of money. fol.cvii.
A warraunt dormyunt. fol.eodem
A warraunt for a Bucke. fo.cviii.
A dede vpon landes gotten by fyne or recouerye.
fol.eodem.
A dede of settynge ouer a warde. fol.eodem
¶ To fourme letters testimoniales.
A letter of a testymonye for an obligacyon confes-
sed in a courte. fo.cix.
An other testymonyall in Englysshe for the appro-
uynge of a testament. fo.eodem.
A good president of a testament. fo.c.x.
The maner to make a supplycacion vpon breac-
hynge of promisse and suche lyke. fol.c.xi.

Another

An acte vpon briefes by a patentee. fo.xx.
A bill of complaynte made for restreynyng of ex-
tortes made by compulsyon. fol.xxb.
A bylle of a tytle of copyhold lande. fo.c.xv.

Addicions to the booke of instrumentes.

A graunt of a warde within age. fo.c.xlvi.
A warraunt for the payment of an annuite. fo.c.xlvii.
A graunt of a warde by the kynge. fo.xc.
A lycence to be ablet frō the parliamente. fo.c.xlviii.
The corporacion of a towne. fo xcb.
A graunt of a fayre. fo.c.xlix.
A graunt of a warren. fo.xcb.
A lycence for a man to kepe on his cappe, fo.c.l.
A lycence for apparell and to shote in crosbowes
and handegonnes. fo.xcb.m.
A placarde for a crosbowe. fo.xcb.
An other placarde for a crosbowe. fo.c.li.
A lycence to vse the game of closhynge. fol.xcbm.
A lycence to retayne.xx. men. fol.xcb
Non residens. fo.c.lii.
A graunt of the reuersyon of an offyce by the
kynge. fol.xcbm.
A graunt of the offyce of one of the Auditours of
the Exchequer. fo.c.liiii.
A graunt of a stewardshyp for terme of lyfe. fo.xc.
A graunt of a stewardeshyppe duryng pleasure.
fol.c.lv.
A graunt of a vnderstewardshyp. fo.xcb.
A graunt of the offyce of an Auditour. fo.c.lvi.
A graunt of annuite for terme of lyfe. fo.xcb.
A graunt of annuite made by a person of a church
to endure so longe as he shalbe person. fo.xcb.

A graūt of annuitie for terme of life. fo.cxxxiii.
A graunt of annuitie with a peyne of youre payinge the same. fol.eodem
A graunte of annuitie made to a woman to begin after the deathe of her husbande vppon condycion fol.cxxxviii.
A graunt of annuitie for mynystratton of goddes seruyce. fol. cxxxx.
A graunt of annuitie to the vse of a woman to begyn after the death of her husbande. fol.eod.
A deede of feoffament made vppon a decree in the Chauncerye. fol. cxxx.
A dede of feoffament of landes gyuen by testament with a refeoffament. fol. eodem.
A dede of refeoffament. fol.cxxxi.
A deede of feoffament made by hym that hath landes by dyscent. fol. eodem
A deade of feoffament vpon condicion of payment or none payment of money with a letter of attornye. fol.eodem.
A deede of fee ferme. fo.cxxx.
A graūt of reuersyon of certayne landes with other landes in possessyon. fol.cxxxiii.
A dede of fee ferme and reentre for defaulte of payment of the ferme, or for suite of courte vndoon fol.cxxxiiii.
A deede of feoffament made in the fulfyllynge the laste wyll of the testatour vntyll a certayne summe of money to be payde. fol.cxxxv.
A graunt of landes vppon condycyon to fynde ther graunter meate and drynke. fol eodem.
A deede of feoffament of lādes purchest. fol.cxxxvi.
A state of landes solde by the executours. fo.eodem
A dede of feoffament for keppyng of an obit for the terme of twenty yeres. fol.eodem.
A dede where the Lord graunteth that his tenaunt

that hold his copye hold by free charter. fol. cxxxvii.
A dede of feoffement of the moyte of a maner recouered by writ of entre in le post. fol. cxxxviii.
A dede of feoffement of landes in auncient demean recouered by fyne. fol. cxxxix.
A dede of feoffement of landes in London. fo. cxl.
A feoffement made by him whiche hath an hundred of the kynges graunte with a letter of attourney. fol. cxl.
A releale where two haue recouered landes by fine and he that had the fee symple releaseth to his fe lowe. fol. cxli.
A letter of attourney made by executours. fol. cxl.
A letter of atturney to enter into the landes and tenementes. fo. cxlii.
A letter of attourney to enter for defaute of payement. fol. cxliii.
A letter of atturney to receyue possellyon of landes extended by a statute marchaunt. fol. eodem
To receyue atturney. fol. cxliiii.
A letter of attourney to make lyuery to a Lourte. folio. eodem.
A bylle obligatorye. fol. eodem.
An other bylle obligatorye. fol. eodem.
An obligacyon made to a Merchaunte. fol. eodem.
A condycyon of an obligacyon where money are delyuered by reples. fol. eodem.
A condycyon for apparence in the kynges benche for good abbeynge. fol. cxlv.
A condycyon for apparence in the kynges benche for the peace. fol. eodem.
A condycyon for apparence in the Common place for Dette. fol. eodem.
A condycyon contaynynge one daye of payment. fol. eodem.
A condicis concerning .ii. dayes of payment. fo. cxlvi

An other condycyon for the same. fol. cod.
A condicyon to delyuer a last of Salmon. fo. eod.
A condycyon that thee obligoure shall not sell his lande to no other person but to the obligee. fo. c. xlvii.
A condicion to saue a man harmeles of an obligacyon that he is bounde with him to an other. fo. eodem.
A condicion to kepe the peace to a certayne day and then to appeare before the kynges counsayle. fo. eodem.
A condycyon to discharge and saue harmeles of an obligacyon bondes wrytynges and promysses. fo. eodem.
A condycyon to kepe peace. fo. c. xlviii.
A condicion of arbytrement and if the arbytroure can not agre to stande to the iudgement of an other. fo. eod.
A condycyon that a man shall honestly behaue hym selfe and not to resorte to the house of the obligee. fo. c. xlix.
A condycyon that a husbande shall suffer his wife to make a wyll of her goodes to the value of. xl. li. fo. eodem.
A condycyon that the husbande shall leue his wife worth an houndred pounde after his death. fo. eod.
A condicyon to persoureme certayne couenauntes comprysed in a payre of Indentures. fo. c. l.
An other condycyon for the same in latyne. fo. eod.
A condycyon conterrynge the office of a Shyryffe Bayliye. fo. eo.
Acquytaunce made by one tredytour. fo. eo.
A shorte quittaunce for the ferme of a house. fo. c. li.
Acquytaunce for the redempcyon of landes before solde condycyonally fo. eo.
A releasaunce vppon a recognysaunce taken by thys

dyuers Justyce of the kynges benche or Common place. fo.eodem.

An Indenture vppon the resygnacyon of a benefyce. fo.eodem

An Indenture where the executour of the secound lesse graunteth ouer his estate with a stocke. fo.c.liiii.

A supplication for a forfayte to the kynge our soueraygne Lorde. fo.c.lvi.

A pryuye seale to the Treasorer and Chamberlain of the Eschequer for the same. fo.eod.

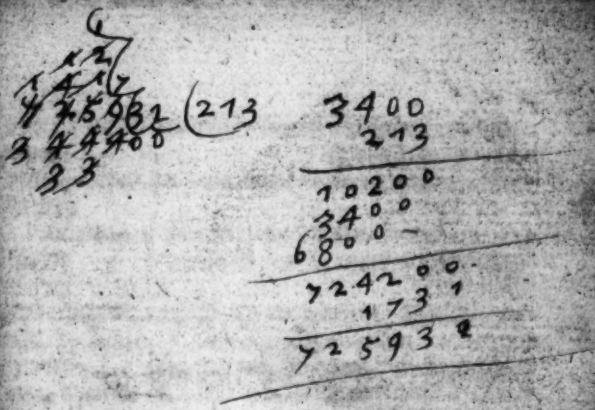
An other pryuye seale for a lyke matter. fo.c.lvii.

¶ A pryuye seale to the Treasorer and Chamberlayne of the Eschequer for the leuyinge of a tayle for a forfayte. fo.clviii.

A supplication for a forfayture of goodes not customed to the kyng our soueraygne lorde. fo.eodem

¶ A pryuye seale vpon issues forfayted in attaynte. fo.c.lix

Finis.



A ryght fruytfull boke of exemplers or copyes of sundrye sortes of instrumentes of wrytinges.

An aduoulson of a personage or vicarage graunted by the kynge.

Ex omnibus ad quos.&c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex speciali gratia nostra certaque sciencia dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilectis seruientibus nostris. A.B. et L.D. militibus primam proximamque aduocationem, donationem collationem, presentacionem, liberamq; dispositionem ecclesie parochialis (or yf yt be of a vicarage) vicaria perpetue ecclesie de N. in comitate nostro Lancast. Cantuarien diocesis et nostri patronatus pleno iure existen. vel in iure corone nostre vel ratione ducatus nostri, Lancastrie, vel ex concessione, A.B. hac vice tantum &c. habendum et tenendum, predictam primam proximamq; aduocationem, donationem, collotionem, presentationem, liberamq; dispositionem prefatis A.B. et L.D. coniunctim vel diuisim, aut eorum assignatis et eorum cuilibus pro vnica et proxima vacatione eisdem duntaxat. Ita quod bene licebit eisdem A.B et L.D coniunctim vel diuisim aut eorum assignatis seu eorum cuilibus auctoritate presentis doni et concessionis nostre vnum aliquem idoneum virum ad dictam ecclesiam Diocesano eiusdem aut

alteri iudici in eo parte competenti, presentare ei
prima et proxime prefatam ecclesiam (vt prefertur
per mortem, resignationem, priuationem, cessio
nem seu quacunque alia ratione vacare contiger
Ac omnia alia et singula, que circa premissa neces
saria fuerint, seu quomodolibz opportuna perag
re et implere, tã plene libere, ac integre quã nos i
si perageremus, si presens concessio nostra pref
tis .I.B.et.M.D. facta non fuisset. In cuius
rei.&c.

The kynge, to all you to whom.&c. Sen
deth gretynge, knowe ye that we of oure s
pecyal grace and certayne knowledge, han
geuen and graunted, and by these presentes, gyu
and graunte vnto our beloued seruauntes.. I.B
and M.D.knyghtes, the fyrst and nexte aduoul
donation, collacion, presentalyon, and free dyspo
tion of the parysshe churche, or yf yt be of a vicar
of the vycarage of the perpetuall churche of .N.
our countye of Kent, in the dyoces of Canterbur
and of our patronage fully of ryght beynge, or
the ryght of our crowne, or by reason of Duk
dome of Lancastre, or of the graunte of.I.B.
this strength onelye.&c. To haue and to holde t
foresayde fyrste, and next aduoulon, donation co
lation presentacion, and free dyspolytyon of the fore
sayde .I.B. and. M.D. or theyr assygnes, for on
and nexte aduoydaunce of the same, when yt sha
happen. So that yt shalbe lawefull to the sam
I.B.and M.D. ioyntlye or seuerally, or to ther
assygnes, or yf any of them by the auctorytye of th
oure present gyfte or graunte, any ho neste and wor
the man vnto the sayde churche to the Dyocesa
of the same, or to any other competente iudge
thys behalfe, to presente whensoeuer fyrst and nex

the fore sayde churche as before is sayde by deathe, resygnacyon, priuacyon, decession, or by any other maner of reason shall fortune to stande voyde. And also all and synguler, other thynges whyche about the premysses shalbe or by any maner of meanes be houable, to do and fulfyl, as fully, freely and hoos lye as we myghte do, yf thys our presente grant to the foresayde .A. P. and. B. D. had not bene made. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ An aduoulon of a deanerye, Prouestshyp, or mastershyp of a college by the kynge.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutem. Scias tes quod nos ex gratia nostra speciall, certa scientia, et mero motu nostro dedimus et concessimus ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus dilectis subdetis nostris. A. B. et .L. D. armigeris primam ac proximam aduocationem. &c. Decanatus, prepositure magistr. siue prefecture collegii nostri de. P. in comitatu nostro .M. Habendum, vt supra.

THe kynge vnto all to whom. &c. gretynge. knowe yee that we of our grace especyall true knowledge, and of oure mere motyon haue gyuen and graunted and by the tenoure of these presentes do gyue and graunte, to oure beloued subiectes. A. B and. C. D. Esquyres, the kynde and nerte aduoulon. &c. of the Deanerye, Prepostyourshyppe, Maystershyppe, or Perfecturelhyp, of our Colledge of N. in our countye of M. &c. To haue. &c. As is aforesayde.

¶ An aduoulon of a benefyce graunted by a baron knyght or esquyer. &c

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. A. P. dñs. P. aut. A. M. miles, vel armiger verus et indubitatus

patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de .N. Eb
cestr. dioceses salutem in domino sempiternam.
Noueritis me presentium .A. dedisse, concessisse, et
hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse dilecto mihi Chris
stophoro .P. et Edmundo .L. generosis coniunc
tim et eorum alteri per se diuisim, executoribus et
assignatis suis primam et proximam aduocationem
donacionem, nominacionem, presentacionem libe
eamque dispositionem predicte rectorie ecclesie pa
rochial' de .N. volens et hoc presenti scripto meo con
cedens, quod bene liciat et licebit dictus Christ. et
Edmundus coniunctim et eorum alteri per se di
uisim executoribus et assignatis suis ad predictam
ecclesiam quandocunque quomodocunque et qua
litercunque per mortem, resignationem priuacio
nem cessionem, permutacionem, dimissionem, siue
quocunque alio modo primo et proximo vacare con
tigerit, vnum aliquem virum honestum et litterae
tum presitare, ceteraque omnia que ad patroni mu
nus seu officium spectant perficere pro huiusmo
di prima proximaq; vacatione tantum, adeo plene
et integre sicuti egomet ea in parte facerem si hoc
presens scriptum meum factum minime fuisset.
In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo
sigillum meum ad arma apposui. Datum secundo
die Julii. Anno domini millesimo quingentesimo
quintogesimo quinto. Et an. secundo Marie no
stre dei gracia Anglie. &c.

TO all true Christen people to whom this
presente writing shall come. A.P. Lorde
P. or A.B. knighte or Esquier, true and
vndoubted patron of the parysshe churche of .N.
in the dyoces of yorke. Sendeth gretyng in our
Lorde God euerlastynge, knowe ye me the forsayd
A. to haue geuen graunted and by this my presente
writ-

wrytynge confyrmed to my welbeloued, Thomas ker Esquyer. and Edmunde L. gentilman, ioyntlye and to eyther of theym, by hym selfe deuisible to theyr executours, and assygnes, the fyrste and next aduouson, donacion, nominacion, presentacion, and free disposicion of the rectory or personage of the forsayde parysshe churche of N. wyllynge and by this my present wrytyng, that it maye be lawefull and shalbe lawefull to the sayde Chrystofer and Edmounde ioyntelye, and to eyther of theym by hym selfe seuerallye to theyr executours and assygnes, to the forsayde parysshe Churche, whan so euer, how so euer, and by what so euer meanes by death, resygnation, prouacion, session, permutacion, dymission, or by what so euer other maner, fyrste and nexte it shall happen to be voyde, one anye honeste man, beynge learned or lettured, to presente and all other thynges whyche vnto the rewarde or office of a patron belongeth, to fulfyll for suche fyrste and nexte vacation, or aduoydaunce, onelye as fullye and holye as I my selfe in that behalfe myghte do, yf this my presente wrytynge made had not bene made. In wytnesse wherof to this my presente wrytynge I haue set to my seale of armes, dated the secounde daye of Julye. The yeare of our Lorde a M.D.LI. And the.ii. yeare of the reygne of oure souereygne Ladye Mary by the grace of god quene of Englande. &c.

The kynges letters to a Deane and chapiter, for an aduouson.

TRustye and welbeloued we gret you well. Foras muche as we muche tender the conuenient preferment of our welbeloued seruaunt. N. N. to the entent he maye be the more en-

courayed, and also the better able to prosecute, and fynally to accomplysshe the effecte and purpose of his learnynge. We haue thoughte it meete by these oure letters, to desyre and praye you, that for oure sake, yee wyll immediatly vpon the syght hereof vnder youre chapiter seale, conferre and geue the nexte auoydaunce of the prebende of L. or of the nexte prebende in that oure churche, whyche shalbe in youre gyfte and disposycion to suche persons as oure sayde seruaunte shall name to his vse and behoffe. Wherin ye shall administer vnto vs a ryght acceptable pleasure, to be hereafter remembred in any youre lawfull suytes when occasion shall there vnto serue accordyngelye. Gyuen vnder our syg-net. &c.

¶ To a Bysshoppe for a lyke thynge by the kynge.

RIght reuerende father in God, right trusty and ryghte welbeloued wee greete you well. Where as we be very desyrous for the honest qualities whyche we vnderstande to bee in our welbeloued chapleine A. B. to see hym furnysshed with conuenient lyuynges accordyngely: We haue thought good to desyre and praye you, that the rather for oure sake and at the contemplacyon of these oure letters, yee wyll forthwith vnder youre sufficyent wrytyng enclealed, gyue and graut to his behoffe the nexte aduouson of the prebende or personage of N. Wherin ye shall deserue oure ryghte hertye thankes. &c.

¶ An aduouson of a prebende in the kynges college in Oxforde.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. Sciatis nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac exacta scientia, meroq; motu nostro dedisse concessisse et confirmasse, ac presenti scripto nostro dare

concedere

concedere et confirmare dilectis nobis T. H. et N. M primam et proximam aduocacionem canonicatus et prebende in collegio nostro Oxon. Vulgariter nuncupato (kynge Henry the eyghtes colledge) ac plenam et integram collacionem huiusmodi canonicatus et prebende pro prima et proxima vacatione eiusdem tantum. Ita q bene licebit eisdem T. H. et N. M. ac eorum vtriq coniunctim et deuisim execut. et assig. suis ac eorum vtriq canonicatum et prebendam predictam sic (vt premittitur) primo et proxime vacantem, vni alicui persone idonee vere et actualiter intuitu charitatis conferre. Necnon literas collationis ad hoc sufficientes et in iure validas facere sigillare et tradere, Decanoq et canonicis dicti collegii nostri pro huiusmodi persone recepcione, admissione, et installacione rescribere, ceteraq omnia circa premissa necessaria facere et exequi pro huiusmodi prima (vt premittitur) ac proxima vacatione tantum, adeo plene ac integra sicut nosipsi faceremus et exequeremur si presens her nostra concessio facta nequaquam fuisset. In cuius rei, &c.

The kynge to all to whom. &c. knowe ye that wee of our grace especiall and trewe knowledge, and of oure meere motion to haue giuen graunted and confirmed, and by this oure present wrytyng to gyue graunte and confyrme to oure beloued T. H. and N. M. the fyrste and nexte aduoulson, of the canonice and prebende in oure colledge of Orenforth vulgarly called kynge Henry the eyghtes colledge, and full and hole collation of suche canonshyp and prebendarishyp for the fyrste and nexte auoydaunce of the same onely. So that it shall be lawefull vnto the same T. H. and N. M. and to eyther of them ioyntly and se-

tuerallye to theyr executours and assygnes, and to ey
tiery of them, the canonshyp and prebendary afore
sayde, as is before shewed, fyrst and nexte be voyde,
to any other honeste person, truly and actuallye be
in the aspecte of charytye to conferre. And also let
ters of collacion or presentynge, vnto thys sufficient
and lawefull in the lawe to do seale and gyue, to
the Deane and Canons of oure sayde colledge, for
the reception admission, and installacion of suche
person to wryte. And all other thynges aboute the
premysses necessarye to do and folowe, for suche
fyrst as aforesayde, and nexte auoydance onelye as
fully and as holly as we our selfe should or myghte
do and execute, yf thys our presente graunt had ne
uer ben made. In wytnesse, &c.

☞ The fourme of a presentacyon to a
personage by the kynge.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri et do
mino domino E. permissione diuina Ebo
rum Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati et me
tropolitano eiusue in absentia vicario suo in re
bus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutem. Ad ecclesiam
parochialem de. N. vestre diocesis modo per mor
tem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacati. et ad no
stram donationem pleno iure spectantem, Dilec
tum Capellanum nr̄m. A.B. clericum, intuitu cha
ritatis vobis presamus. Mandantes vti dictum
A. Capellanum nostrum ad prefatam ecclesiam ad
mittere. cumque rectorem eiusdem instituere, cum
suis iuribus et pertinen. vniuersis, certaque expe
dire et peragere que vestro in hac parte incumbunt
officio muneriq; pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In
cuius rei. &c.

¶ But yf the Churche be voyde byreasygnacyon
then ye shall saye,

Wood

Modo per liberam et spontoneam resignacionem I. B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacante. &c.

¶ If by attaynder, then thus.

Per attincturam I. B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem qui de alta prediccione nuper attinctus fuit vacante.

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also yee shall understande, that the kynges maiestie hath as the case requyreth, sundrye tytles to presente: for sometyme he presenteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye shall saye.

Et ad nostram donacionem racione prerogatiue nostre regie spectantem. &c.

Sometyme by reason that the temporalites of a bisshoprycke be in his handes, and then ye shal saye.

Racione temporalitum Episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existentibus.

Sometyme his grace presenteth by the graunte of an aduouson of an other man, and then ye shal saye.

Racione concessionis. I. B. quam idem I. primam et proximam aduocationem eiusdem nobis largitus est. &c.

And yf the manoure whereunto the aduouson is appendaunt, be parcel of the Douchy of Lancaster: then yee shall saye.

Et ad nostram donacionem racione Ducatus nostri Lancastrie spectantem. &c.

¶ Et sic de reliquis. &c.

THe kynge, to the reuerende father in Chryst and lorde, lorde Edwarde by deuine sufferance Archebysshoppe of yorke, prymate of Englande and metropolitane of the same, in hys absence to his vicar generall, in ecclesiasticall matiers. Sendeth greatynge, vnto the parysshe churche

of M. of your dioces, nowe by the deathe of the laste incumbent there beynge voyde and vnto our donation or gyfte of full ryghte belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne A. B. clerke of thatpecte of charytye to you wee do presente, commaundyng to be vked the sayde A. oure chapleyne to the foresayde churche to admytte and him person or gouernour of the same to institute to all his ryghtes and appurtenaunces. And all other thynges to exprede and do, whyche to your office in this behalfe do appertayne and with a thepardely rewarde whytsafe yes hym to fauoure. In wytnes &c.

¶ Nowe by free and wyllynge resygnation of A. B. laste incumbent of the same beyng voyde. &c.

¶ By the adtaynture of A. B. laste incumbents there, the whyche of hyghe treason was lately attented beyng voyde. &c.

¶ And to oure donaction by reason of our kyngly prerogatyue belongynge.

¶ By reason of the temporalties, of the bysshoprych of M. in our handes beynge.

¶ By reason of the graunte of A. B. whiche the same A. fyrste and nexte aduoydaunce of the same to vs hath graunted. &c.

¶ And to oure donation by reason of our Dukedome of Lancaster, belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a presentation where an archedeacon or other ecclesyasticall persone hath iurisdiction ordinarie.

REx. &c. Venerabili viro domino Wilhelmo. R. Archediacono Richemondē eiusue in absentia vacario in spiritualibus, generali: Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lanc. vestre iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumben-

tis

tis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectan. dilectum capellan nostrum N. B. clericum vobis presentamus requirentes quatenus prefatum N. ad vicariam predictam admittere, ipsumq; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. Ceteraq; omnia et singula faceretur et exequi que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, vestris cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

The kynge. &c. To the ryghte worshypfull man syr William N. archedeacon of Richemonde or in his absence to his vicar generall in spiritualties, sendeth greetynge, to the vicarage of Lancaster, of your iurisdiction nowe by the death of the last incumbent there being voide and to our gyfte of full ryghte belongyng our well beloued chapleyne. N. B. clerke, to you we do present, requyrynge, yee that wyll whytsake the forsayde N. B. to the vycarage aforesayde to admytte and the same vicare in the same to institute wyth all ryghtes and appurtenaunces what so euer they be, and all and syngular other thynges to do and folowe, the whiche to your sheperlye office in this behalfe belonge, ye wyll whytsake with fauoure. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion in the marches of Caleys voyde by attaynder.

Rer reuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Cantuariensis archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie primati, eiusq; vicarie in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad rectoriam de B. in marchis nostris Calisie dioc. Wigorniensis, modo per attincturam,

W. P.

generallye to theyr executours and assygnes, and to euery of them, the canonshyp and prebendary afore sayde, as is before shewed, fyrst and next be voyde, to any other honeste person, truly and actuallye be in the aspecte of charytye to conferre. And also letters of collacion or presentynge, vnto thys sufficyent and lawefull in the lawe to do seale and gyue, to the Deane and Canons of oure sayde colledge, for the reception admission, and installacion of suche person to wryte. And all other thynges aboute the premysses necessarye to do and folowe, for suche fyrst as afore sayde, and next auoydance onelye as fully and as holly as we our selfe should or myghte do and execute, yf thys our presente graunt had neuer ben made. In wytnesse, &c.

☞ The fourme of a presentacyon to a personage by the kynge.

REx reuerendissimo in Christo patri et domino domino .C. permissione diuina Eboracum Archiepiscopo, Anglie primati et metropolitano eiusue in absentia vicario suo in rebus ecclesiasticis generali. Salutem. Ad ecclesiam parochialem de .N. vestre diocecis modo per mortem vltimi incumbentis ibidem vacan. et ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectantem, Dilectum Capellanum nr̄m .I.B. clericum, intuitu charitatis vobis p̄sentamus. Mandantes vt dictum .I. Capellanum nostrum ad p̄fatam ecclesiam admittere, cumque rectorem eiusdem instituere, cum suis iuribus et pertinen. vniuersis, certaque expedire et peragere que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio muneriq; pastorali, velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ But yf the Churche be voyde byreasygnacyon then ye shall saye,

Voyde

Modo per liberam et spontoneam resignacionem I. B. vltimi incumbentis eiusdem vacante. &c.

¶ If by attaynder, then thus.

Per attincturam I. B. vltimi incumbentis ibidem qui de alta prediccione super attinctus fuit vacante.

¶ Et sic de consimilibus.

Also yee shall understande, that the kynges maiestie hath as the case requyreth, sundrye tytles to presente: for sometyme he presenteth by his prerogatiue royall, and then ye shall saye.

Et ad nostram donacionem racione prerogatiue nostre regie spectantem. &c.

Sometyme by reason that the temporalites of a bisshoprycke be in his handes, and then ye shal say.

Racione temporalitum Episcopatus N. in manibus nostris existentibus.

Sometyme his grace presenteth by the graunte of an aduouson of an other man, and then ye shal saye.

Racione concessionis. I. B. quam idem I. primam et proximam aduocationem eiusdem nobis largitus est. &c.

And yf the manoure whereunto the aduouson is appendaunt, be parcel of the Douchy of Lancaster: then yee shall saye.

Et ad nostram donacionem racione Ducatus nostri Lancastrie spectantem. &c.

¶ Et sic de reliquis. &c.

The kynge, to the reuerende father in Chryst and lorde, lorde Edwarde by deuine sufferrance Archebysshoppe of yorke, primate of Englande and metropolitane of the same, in hys ablence to his vicar generall, in ecclesiasticall matiers. Sendeth greatynge, vnto the parysshe churche

of N. of your dioces, nowe by the deathe of the laste incumbent there beynge voyde and vnto our donation or gyfte of full ryghte belongynge, our welbeloued chapleyne A. B. clerke of thaspecte of charytye to you wee do presente, commaundyng te be vled the sayde A. oure chapleyne to the foresayde churche to admytte and him person or gouernour of the same to institute to all his ryghtes and appurtenaunces. And all other thynges to exprede and do, whyche to your office in this behalfe do appertayne and with a chepardely rewarde whytsafe yes hym to fauoure. In wytnes &c.

¶ Nowe by free and wyllynge resygnation of A. B. last incumbent of the same beyng voyde. &c.

¶ By the adtaynture of A. B. laste incumbente there, the whyche of lyghe treason was lately attented beyng voyde. &c.

¶ And to oure donation by reason of our kyngely prerogatyue belongynge.

¶ By reason of the temporalties, of the bysshoprych of N. in our handes beynge.

¶ By reason of the graunte of A. B. whiche the same A. fyrste and nexte aduoydaunce of the same to vs hath graunted. &c.

¶ And to oure donation by reason of our Dukedome of Lancaster, belongeth.

¶ The fourme of a presentation where an archedeacon or other ecclesyasticall persone hath iurisdiction ordinarie.

REx. &c. Venerabili viro domino Wilhelmo. R. Archidiacono Ruthemond eiusque in absentia vacario in spiritualibus, generali: Salutem. Ad vicariam de Lanc. vestre iurisdictionis modo per mortem vltimi incumben-

tis

tis ibidem vacantem, atq; ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectan. dilectum capellan nostrum A. B. clericum vobis presentamus requirentes quatenus prefatum A. ad vicariam predictam admittere, ipsumq; vicarium in eadem instituere, cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. Ceteraq; omnia et singula faceretur et exequi que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali, vestris cum fauore. In cuius rei. &c.

The kynge. &c. To the ryghte worshypfull man syr William B. archedeacon of Richemonde or in his absence to his vicar general in spiritualties, Sendeth greetynge, to the vicarage of Lancaster, of your iurisdiction nowe by the death of the last incumbent there being voide and to our gyfte of full ryghte belongyng our well beloued chapleyne. A. B. clerke, to you we do present, requyrynge, yee that wyll whytsake the forsayde A. B. to the vycarage aforesayde to admytte and the same vicare in the same to institute wyth all ryghtes and appurtenaunces what so euer they be, and all and syngular other thynges to do and folowe, the whiche to your shepeship office in this behalfe belonge, ye wyll whytsake with fauoure. In wytnesse. &c.

¶ The fourme of a presentacion in the marches of Caleys voyde by attaynder.

Rex reuerendissimo in Christo patri domino Thome diuina permissione Cantuariensis archiepiscopo ac totius Anglie primati, eiusdis vicarie in spiritualibus generali, salutem. Ad rectoziam de B. in marchis nostris Calisie dioc. Wozonensis, modo per attincturam,

W. p.

W. P. vltimi ibidem incumbentis vacan, et ad nostram donationem pleno iure spectan, dictum capellanum nostrum .W. M. clericum vobis presentamus, rogantes vt prefato .W. ad rectoriam predecans admittere, atq; cum rectorem eiusdem ecclesie instituere, cū omnibus suis iuribus et fructibus ab attincture dicti. .P. vniuersis ceteraque omnia et singula peragere, que ad vestrum munus episcopale pertenere videbūtur velitis cum fauore. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

The kyng to the moste reuerende father in god lorde Thomas by diuine sufferaunce archebishop of Canterbury, and primate of all englande or els to hys vycare generall, in spirituall matters greatynge, to the rectorye or personage of B. in our marches of Caleys, of the dioces of Moroneñ. nowe by reason of attenture, of W. M. laste incumbent there beynge voyde and to our gifte of full ryghte belongynge, oure welbeloued chapleyne. W. M. clerke to you we do presente, prayinge you that the forsayde. W. to the rectorye or parsonage aforesayde to admyt, and him person of the same churche to institute wythall hys ryghtes and frutes whatsoeuer they be, from the attrynture of the sayd. P. And all and euery other thynges to do whych to your bysshoplye rewarde, shalbe seming to apperteine, ye wyl withal fauor. In wytnesse. ꝛc.

☞ The fourme of a presentacion made by a knyght or gentleman.

REuerendo in Christo patri. ꝛc. Richardus W. miles verus et indubitatus patronus rectorie ecclesie parochialis de. N. Salutem in domino sempiternam. Ad ecclesiam de. W. predictam vestre dior. modo per mortem. B. D. vltimi

vncum

incumbentis ibidem vacantem et ad meam presentacionem pleno iure spectantis dilectum michi in Christo Jacobum .P. clericum vestre paternitati presento, humiliter rogans quatenus presatum .J. ad dictam ecclesiam admittere ipsumq; in rectorem eiusdem ecclesie institui et induci facere cum suis juribus et pertinentis vniuersis ceteraq; peragere et adimplere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastorali dignemini cum fauore. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum apposui. Datū. ꝛc.

TO the reuerende father in Christe. ꝛc. N. B. knyght true and vndouted patron of the rectorye or personage of the parysshe churche of N. gretyng be in our lorde God euerlastynge to the churche of. N. aforesayde, of your dioces nowe by J. N. last incumbent there, beynge voyde, and to my presentacyon of full ryght belongynge, my welbeloued. J. P. clerke to your fatherhod I presente, humbly prayeng, that he wil wytsafe the aforesayde J. to the sayd churche to admyt, and hym into the rectorye or rule of the same churche to institute and make to be brought withal and synguler hys ryghtes and appurtenaunces. And all other thynges to do and fulfyll whych vnto your bysshoply office in thys behalfe do appertayne, ye wyll vouchesafe to fauour. In wytnes whereof I haue to these presentes put my seale. Gyuen. ꝛc.

A presentacion to a personage or vycarage by a mayster of an Hospitall and hys brethren, or by a deane or chapiter or such other.

REuerendo in Christo patri et domino, domino. N. permissione diuina. Couentrien̄sis et Lichefelde, episcopo, eiusue vicario in spiritualibus generali vester humilis et deuotus frater

ter. M. T. Magister hospitalis . N. et eiusdem con-
fratres, siue Decanus collegii de. N. et capitulum
eiusdem .ꝛc. Lincoln. dioc. omnimodam reuerenti
tanto patri debitam ,ad perpetuam vicariam eccle-
sie parochialis de. N. vestre dioci. iam per mortem
L. D. vltimi vicarii eiusdem vacantem ,ad nostrãꝫ
presentacionem pleno iure spectantem, dilectum no-
bis in Christo Johannem . T. sacre theologie pro-
fessorem paternitate vestre presentamus humili ter
supplicantes, vt prefatum Johannem ad dictam vi-
cariam admittere, ipsumꝫ in eadem canonice insti-
tuere, ceteraꝫ peragere, que in hac parte vestro pa-
storali incumbunt officio dignemini cum fauore.
In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum com-
mune presentibus est appensum. Datum. ꝛc.

TO the reuerende father in Christe and lorde,
lorde. N. by dyuyne sufferaunce, of couentry
and Lychfelde Bysshop, or els to hys vyeare
generall in spyrytual thynges your humble and de-
uout brother . R. T. Mayster of the hospytall of
N. and the brethren of the same, or els the Deane
of the colledge of. P. and the chapyter of the same.
ꝛc. of the dyoces of Lyncolne all maner reuerence to
surbe a father owynge to the perpetuall vycarage
of the parysshe churche of. N. of your dyoces nowe
by defense of. E. D. last encumbent of the same be-
ynge voyde and to our presentment by full ryghte
belongynge our welbeloued in Chryst . J. P. pro-
fessour of holye dyuynytye, to your fatherhed we do
present humbly beseechynge, that ye wyll vouche-
safe the same to the sayde vycarage to admyt, hym
into the same canocally to instytute and all other
thynges fullye to do whyche in thys partye to your
pastoryeall office do apperteyne, yf wyll lyke you

wyth

wythe lauoure. In wytnesse wherof oure comune seale to thele presentes we haue put vnto.

¶ A presentacyon of the kynges highnes to a benefice beyng voyde by the deprivacyon of the laste incumbent.

THE kynges highnes to his welbeloued in god maister N. clerke, sendeth gretyng. For asmuche as we be enformed that the benefice of N. in our countie of Somerset and dioces of Bathe and Wells is voyde by the deprivacyon of the laste incumbent, and that the ryght of the presentacyon therof apperteyneth vnto vs, we therfore entendyng to prouide for the same, haue thought you mete and conuenient therfore, and therfore we will and commaunde you that you do make your repayre to the reuerende father in god our right trusty and welbeloued counsaylour the bysshop of Bathe and Wells, and to hym you shall exhibite and shewe this our letter, requyryng hym in our behalfe to admytte you to the same benefice, and to gyue vnto you institucyon and all other thynges to the same necessarye and requysite. And we by these our letters presentes do gyue and graunte vnto you full power and authoritie to receyue the same benefice, and to haue and enioye the same, with all the rightes, profytes, and commodytes therto belongyng, as long as you shall lyue and kepe your selfe honestly and vertuously in the same, or vntyll we shall otherwyse dyspose therof. Gyuen vnder our signet at our palayce of Westminster the xxvi. daye of Nouembre, the xxxvi. yere of our reigne.

¶ Another presentacyon of the kynges highnes to a benefice beyng voyde by the deprivacyon of the laste incumbent.

PHILIPPE and Mary by the grace of god kyng and quene of Englande Fraunce and Irelande defendours of the faythe princes of Spayne and Cycyly archedukes of Austriche

¶ A presentacyon

R Euerendissimo in christo patri et domino, domino Thome permissione diuina Cantuarien. archiepiscopo, totius anglie primati et metropolitano, eiusue vicario in ecclesiasticis generali, Lincoln dioc. sede vacante, ad rectoriam ecclesie parochialis. &c.

TO the moste reuerende father in god our lorde lorde Thomas by diuyne sufferaunce archebyshop of Canterbury primate of all Englande and metropolytane, or vnto hys vycare generall in ecclesyastycall matters, the Dyoces of Lyncolne, the See beyng voyde to the rectorye of the parysshe churche. &c.

¶ In other foureme of presentacyon sede vacante.

PHilippus et maria dei gratia Rex et Regina Anglie Francie Neapolis Jerusalem et hibernie fidei defensores principes hispaniorum et Cicilie Archiduces Austrie duces Mediolani Burgundie et Brabancis Countes Halpurgi Flaundri et Tirollis. Ac verus et indubitatus patronus, rectorie siue ecclesie parochial. de. N. in cometatu nostro Somerset Bathen et Wellen dioc. ipsa sede Bathen et Wallen iam vacante, Reuerendissimo in christo patri. T. Cantuarien. Archiepiscopo totius Anglie primati eiusue in absentia vicario dicte sedis in spiritualibus generali. Salutem. Ad dictam rectoriam siue ecclesiam parochialem de. N. modo vacantem per mortem. &c.

PHylipp and Mary by the grace of God kyng and Quene of Englande Fraunce and Irelande defendours of the faythe princes of Spayne and Cycyly Archedukes of Austriche

dukes of Mylon Burgandye and Brabant Countyes of Halpurge Flaunders and Tyroll. And trewe and vndoubted patrone of the personage or parysh churche of .N. in oure countye of Somerset, of the dioces of Bathe and Welles, the same See of Bathe and Welles nowe beynge voyde to the most reuerende father in Chryste .C. Archebyshop of Canterbury, prymate of all Englande, or in hys absence to the vycare generall in spirituall offyces of the same See gretynge, vnto the sayde rectorye or parysshe churche of .N. nowe beyng voyde by the death. &c.

☞ Letters missiue to a Byshoppe for the collation of a benefyce by the kynge.

RYghte reuerende father in God ryght trusty and ryght welbeloued we greet you well And whereas we be credebly enformed, that the benefyce of .A. is nowe voide and in your gyfte and collacion, we mucbe tenderynge the preferment of oure welbeloued chapleyne .A. B. delyre and pray you, that for our sake, and at the contemplacion of our letters, yee wyll gyue and conferre the sayde benefyce to our sayd chapleyne. Wherby ye shall administer vnto vs a very thankefull pleasure and gratuitye, whyche we shall not fayle to remember, when occasyon shalbe offered to the same accordyngly. Gyuen. &c.

☞ The fourme of a letter from one frende to an other for lyke purpose.

IN my ryghte hartye maner I commend me vnto you. Forasmuche as I vnderstande that the benefyce of .N. whyche suche a person nowe enioyeth (or whyche is nowe voyde) is of yours gyfte and patronage. These shalbe instantlye to de-

syre

hyre and praye you, that yee wyll voutchesafe, too graunte me the next aduouſon therof, for to beſtow upon ſuche one, as I ſhall thervnto preſent, or (yf the benefyce be already voyde ye may wryte) that yee wyll do ſo muche, as for my ſake to preſent I. M. to the ſame, who is my verye louynge frende, and ſuche a perſon as bothe for his learnynge and vnfeynede converſacion and lyuynge is verye meete for the ſame. Whiche doinge yee ſhal miniſter vnto me an acceptable pleaſure, and gyue me cauſe to requyre the ſame with thankes accordynge. And of youre reſolute mynde herein, I praye you that I may be aduertiſed by the bringer hereof. Thus fare you hertely well. From London. xi.

¶ A preſentacion to a Chaunterye by the kyng.

REr reuerendiſſimo in Chriſto patri Edmundo Londonienſi epiſcopo, eiuſue vicario in ſpiritualibus generali ſalutem. Ad cantariam beate Marie virginis, in eccleſia parochiali ſancti Olani Londonienſis veſtre dioceſis tam vacantem et ad noſtram donacionem ſpectantem. Dilectum nobis in Chriſto I. H. clericum nobis preſentamus, roganteſ quatenus ipſum I. ad cantariam predictam admittatis et inſtituatis in eadem. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ Lyke fourme of preſentacion is of a chappell whether it bee of the kynges patronage or of a ſubiectes, mutatis mutandis.

¶ A preſentation to a prebende by the kyng.

REr. ꝛc. reuerendo in Chriſto patri W. Wigorneuenſis epiſcopo, eiuſue in abſentia vicario ſuo in ſpiritualibus generali, aut alii

cuicunque potestatem sufficientem ea ſit parte habenti, ſalutem. Ad canonicatum in eccleſia collegiata de N. veſtre dioceſis et prebendam de eadem per liberam reſignationem A. B. vltimi incumbentis et poſſeſſoris eorundem iam vacantes et ad noſtram donacionem ratione prerogatiue noſtre regie ac vice ſpectaſſ dilectum nobis in Chriſto Johannem T. in artibus magiſtrum clericum vobis preſentamus intuitu charitatis. Volentes et requirentes quatenus prefatum Johannem ad dictum canonicatum et prebendam admittere, ipſumq canonicum et prebendarium eorundem de eiſdem cum ſuis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuerſis rite et legitime inſtituere ceteraq facere et peragere, que veſtro hac in re officio paſtorali incumbunt velitis. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ Notes to be diligentlye obſerued.

YE ſhall note that in a preſentation by the worde eccleſiam parochialem is indented alwayes a perſonage. Howbeit now a dayes many be wont to writ ad rectoriam eccleſie parochialis de N. But yf the preſentation be to a vicarage: then ye may not ſaye ad eccleſiam, but ad vicariam. And ye ſhall vnderſtand that the preſentment to a vicarage appertayneth of common ryght to the perſon for the vicar is in effecte but the perſons deputye. Howe be it the perſon with aſſent of his patrone and ordinarye may graunte awaye the patronage of the vicarage frome hym and his ſucceſſours to an other man and his heires or ſucceſſours for euer.

Furthermoze ye ſhall vnderſtande, that ſomtyme one man hath the nomination to a benefice, and an other the preſentation, in whych caſe ye ſhall

hath

hath the presentation can presente some other per-
son to the ordinarye, but such as the other man hath
name by his sufficient writyng under seale.

Also the kyng shall ioyne with no man in present-
ment, but shall haue the whole presentment alone
in all cases. And yf the kynge be untyled by reason
of the custodye of his warde: then ye shall saye, et
ad nostram donationem ratione custodie terre et ho-
redis quondam Comitis de A. defuncti, qui de no-
bis tenuit in capite et in manu nostra existentis per
saltus. &c.

And if the kynge bee entyteled by reason of the
temporalityes and possessyon of an Archebyshop-
pryche or byshoppryche beynge in tyme of vacatyon
in hys handes: then ye shal say in the presentation.
Et que ad nostram speciat donationem ratione e-
piscopatus Cantuariensis iam vacantis et in ma-
nu nostra existentis, or ratione vocationis sedis
Cantuariensis et temporalium eiusdem iam de iu-
re et facto vacantem, et in manibus nostris existen-
tis. &c.

Fyually concernynge chaunteryes, free chapels
and prebendes, yee shall observe and knowe, that
some be presentatiue, and some donatiue. Presen-
tatiue be of suche nature, that yee can not conferre
them but by waye of presentation to the ordina-
rye, the fourme wherof is set forthe before. But
chauntries, free chappels, and prebendes donati-
ues, be of that nature, that pretende not to present
the person to whome yee wyll conferre the same, to
the ordinarye, but it suffyceth to gyue the same by
youre charter of grant under your seale, the fourme
wherof ensueth hereafter. But take heede yee pre-
sente not youre clerke to the ordinarye, vnto that
whiche is donatiue by youre letters patentes, for
if yee do, the nature is changed, and ye can no more

make collacion of it, but ye muste nedes nowe pre-
sente your clerke to the ordenarye whyche yf ye do
not within fyve monethes the ordinary may take a
vauntage of the lapse.

¶ The gyfte of a free chapell by the kynge.

Rex omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutem. Scia-
tis. &c. dedisse et concessisse. &c. liberam capel-
lam sancti .N. apud .L. in comitatu Lincol-
niensis. Habendum et tinendum dictam liberam
capellam predicto .A. .B. durante vita ipsius cum
omnibus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis.
In cuius rei. &c.

¶ An other fourme of collation by an Esquyer
or other common person.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos pre-
sentis littere pervenerint, Johannes .N. ar-
miger dominus maneriі de .B. cantuarien-
sis diocesis salutem et sinceram in domino cha-
ritatem. Cum capella libera de .B. dicte diocesis iam
vacare, et ad meam donacionem pleno iure spectā-
re dignoscitur. Noueritis me predictam capellam
cum omnibus suis iuribus et pertinenciis vni-
uersis, dilecto mihi in Christo Richardo .L. clerico
viro tā probo quam literato donasse et concessisse
ac tenore presentium ipsum Richardum, in corpora-
lem possessionem dicte capelle cum pertinentiis me
inducere. In cuius rei. &c. sigillum meū presentibus
apposui. Dat. in manerio meo de .B. predicto. &c.

¶ A patent donatiue of a prebende, voyde by the
promotion of the laste incumbente.

Ex omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutem. Scia-
tis nos ex gracia nostra speciali ac mera
charitatis, dedisse et concessisse, ac per pre-
sentes

enten dare et concedere dilecto scolari nostro J.
L. canonicatus in ecclia nostra cathedrali Sarum
et prebendam de H. in eadem, modo per mortem
dilecti nobis in Christo M. T. dudum ac ultimi
nuper incumbentis eorundem ad episcopatum D. ve-
nientem et ad nostram donationem ratione ac iure
prerogatiue nostre regie spectantis. Habendum et
tenendum canonicatum et prebendam predictam
predicto Johanni ad terminum vite ipius Johan-
nis, vna cum omnibus et singulis iuribus per-
tinentiis et pertinen vniuersis. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ The gyfte of a prebende in the kinges colledge in Oxforde.

Philippus primus, &c. Dilectis nobis Joha-
ni D. Decano collegii nostri Oxonienciis
vulgariter nuncupatum (lynge Henrye the
eyghtes college ac eiusdem colegii canonicis
salutem. Sciatis nos ex mera motu nostro, atque
ex gratia nostra speciali, debille, conferisse, ac pre-
senti scripto nostro confirmasse dilecto capellano
nostro J. B, sacre theologie professori canonica-
tum siue prebendam in collegio nostro predicto,
modo per mortem J. H, vltimi incumbentis de-
rem vacantem, atq; ad donationem nostram pleno
re attinentis. Habendum et tenendum predicto
J. B, canonicatum siue prebendam predictam cum
ius iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis, vna cum
solicio quod idem J. H. ratione dicti canonica-
tus siue prebende nuper possidebat. Nobis igitur
iunctim et diuisim commissimus et firmiter ma-
damus quatenus predictum J. B. ad dictum canoni-
catum siue prebendā statim, his litteris nostris
aspectis admittatis necnon eundem in realem et
corporalem possessionē dicti canonicatus siue pre-

D. I. bende

bonde iurium et pertinentium suorum vniu-
sorum indicatis prout decet. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A prebende in Windsore.

Rex. &c. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nos-
speciali. &c. dedimus et concessimus ac tra-
re presentium damus et concedimus dilec-
Capellano nostro M. W. clare theologie bacche-
lio (or ye he be a doctour) prebendam canonicam
vnie prebendam infra ecclesiam nostram colleg-
tam vnie liberam capellam nostram regiam
Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windsore
modo per. &c. vacantem aut ad nostram don-
nem pleno iure spectantis. Habendum et
dum canonicatum vnie prebendam predictam
cato M. W. durante vita eius naturali cum om-
bus suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis. &
ius rei. &c.

¶ A warrant for a felowshyp in the
kynges halle in Cambridge.

Philyp. &c. To our trusty and welbeloued
maister of our colledge called the kynges h
within our vniuersitie of Cambridge, a
in his absence to his leuetenaunt or depu
greting. For almuche as wee be credibly
tourned, that our welbeloued subiecte. M. W.
ler of oure sayde vniuersitie is greatlye delyte
and mynded to continue at schole for his furth
encreace in vertue and learninge. We leite you
wyt, that conslderynge his vertuouse intente
purpose, for his better exhibition in that behalf
we haue geuen and graunted, and by these pres
tes do gyue and graunte vnto hym the roume of
felowe, of and within oure sayde colledge and

may be none voyde there, or els the roume of a fellowe, of and within our sayde colledge, which shal fyrste and next fall voyde, within the same by death cumission, surrendre or other wyse. To haue and enioye the sayde roume with all maner ryghtes, profytes emoluumentes, and duetyes therevnto belongynge to the sayde I. B. for terme of his lyfe with a benefyce, or benefyces, pencyon, or annuitie not exceadyng the yerely value of. x. pounde in as ample and large maner as any heretofore hath had or enioyed the roume aforesayde, any acte, statute, ordynaunce, or other thynge to the contrary herof in any wyse not withstandynge. Wherfore wee will and commaunde you, that accordynge to the effecte and purpose of this our graunte, yee do admyt the sayde I. B. vnto the sayde roume of a fellowe accordyngelye. And these oure letters shalbe your sufficient warrant and discharge in this behalfe. Gyuen. &c.

¶ The fourme of the kynges letters patentes of collation of a prebende made, causa permutacionis.

PHilippus primus. &c. Omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod cum I. B. rector ecclesie parochialis de W. Norwicensis diocesis et. L. D. canonicus in ecclesia cathedralis sancti Pauli Londoniensis ac prebendarius prebende de. H. in eadem ecclesia intendunt (vt asserunt) beneficio sua predicta adinuicem permutare. Nos prebendam predictam, ad nostrum donacionem spectantem ratione temporalium episcopatus Londoniensis in manu nostra in presenti existentibus prefato I. B. ex causa huiusmodi permutacionis dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes

lente damus et concedimus. Habendum et te
nendum. ꝛc.

☞ The fourme of a presentacion, cause per mu
tacionis inter rectores.

REuerendo in Christo patri Johanni pe
missione diuina Lincolnien. episcopo, v
ster humilis et deuotus filius .B. mil
obedientiam et honorem tanto patri debitam. Di
lecti nobis in Christo magister .S. .T. rector eccle
sie de .W. et Jacobus .E. clericus rector eccles
parochialis de .B. vestro decresis intendunt (
asserunt) beneficiis sua certis et legitimis ex cau
sis ipsos ad hoc mouentibus adinuicem permuta
re et eorum permutacioni huiusmodi fiende meum pre
bens assensum pariter et consensum, presatum Ja
cobum .E. ad dictam ecclesiam de .W. per modu
et ex causa permutacionis predicte vacantem, et a
suam presentacionem spectantem vestre pater
nitate reuerende presento intuitu charitatis, humi
liter supplicans quatenus ipsum Jacobum ad dic
tam ecclesiam parochialem de .W. ex causa per
mutacionis predicte admittere et instituere in ea
dem, ceteraq; omnia et singula que vestrum in hac
parte pastorali officio incumbere dinoscuntur ei
dem Jacobo facere et peragere dignemini cum fa
uore. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme for the same.

REuerendo in Christo patri Wilhelmo per
missione diuina Herforden. episcopo. ꝛc.
vestri humiles et deuoti in Christo filii .J.
S. et J. .T. armigeri omnimodo reuerentias tam
patri dignas. Cum honesti viri .W. .T. ecclesie pa
rochialis

eochialis de .A. Moguncencis dioceſis et .C. D. ec
cleſie parochialis de .B. veſtre dioceſis rectoris in
tendant (vt aſſerunt) beneficia ſua predicta cer
tis de cauſis veris quidem et legitimis ipſos mo
uentibus (dum tamen quorum intereſt conſenſus
et auctoritas interuenerint in hac parte) adinui
cem canonice permutare. Nos igitur permutacio
nem huiuſmodi fieri cupientes, noſtrum prebentes aſ
ſenſum pariter et conſenſum, prefatum .N. .T. ad
dictam eccleſiam de .B. predicte veſtre dioceſis no
ſtrique patronatus, permutati veſtre reuerende,
ex cauſa permutationis huiuſmodi, et non aliter nec
alio modo, preſentamus per preſentes .N. .T. ad
dictam eccleſiam de .B. admittere, ipſumque recto
rem ex cauſa huiuſmodi permutationis canonice
inſtituere in eadem, cum ſuis iuribus et pertinen
tiis vniuerſis, ceteraque peragere, que veſtro in hac
parte incumbunt officio paſtorali, Dignemini cum
fauore. In cuius rei teſtimonium ſigilla noſtra pre
preſentibus duximus appendenda. Dat. ꝛc.

¶ The forme of a warraunte for a conge deliuer.

Carissime conſanguine ꝛc. Supplicauerunt
nobis humiliter decanus et capitulum eccle
ſie noſtre cathedralis de .M. Ad cum ſedes
epiſcopalis infra eccleſiam noſtram cathedra
lem predictam per mortem naturalem pie memorie
.J. .B. vltimi epiſcopi eiuſdem ſit paſtoris ſolatio
deſtituta, aliumque in loci illius epiſcopum et paſtos
rem eligendi facultatem licentiamque noſtri gre
cioſe concederitis dignaremur. Nos igitur eorum
ſupplicationibus fauore humilitate inclinati, facul
tatem atque licentiam noſtram huiuſmodi duxi
mus concedendam. Quocirca vobis mandamus ex
ſub priuato ſigillo noſtro in cuſtodia veſtra exiſten

Cantibus literas &c. Mandamus ei vt sub imagine sigillo nostro in cuius custodia existentibus libertas nostras patentium fieri faciat in hac parte debitas et in tali casu consuetas. Eyde literes nostre, &c.

And ye shall vnderstand that hereupon the chaunsellour of Englande shall graunte them the kynges letters patentes of licence to proceede to theyr election. The fourme wherof apperyth in the regyster. With whiche letters patentes of licence vnder the great seale shalbe sent a letter missiue conteynynge the name of the person to be elected, which maye be made after this sorte,

¶ The fourme of the letter missiue to the Deane and chapytre by the kynge.

TRusty and welbeloued we greete you wel, and beyng now the Bysshoppryke of Hereforde voyde by the translation of the ryghte reuerende father in God, oure ryghte trusty and ryghte welbeloued counsellour, the late Bysshoppe of the same, vnto the bysshopryche of London. We hauynge respecte to the honeste qualities, vertue and learnynge, of our trusty and welbeloued chapleyne maystre doctour N. oure almoner, haue nominated and appoynted hym to the same bysshopryche, wherfore we wyll and commaunde you, that forthwyth vpon the receyte hereof ye proceede to the election of hym accordynge to the tenour and purporte of oure lawes and statutes in that behalfe, made and prouyded, and the same so exacted to execute accordyngly. And thys our letter shalbe your sufficient warraunt and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our seale, &c.

¶ A warraunt for a royal assent.

Charissime, &c. Cupiente nuper felicis recordationis inclite ecclesiam nostram Cathedralem de N. per mortem bone memorie A. vltimum episcopi ibidem. Decanus et capitulum eiusdem, facultate a nobis prius per ipsos alium eligendi in ipsorum episcopum et pastorem petita pariter et obtenta, venerabilem et egregium virum L. D. in suum pastorem elegerunt, nominauerunt. Cui nos electioni et viro sic electo humilibus regum interuenientibus supplicationibus, regium nostrum adhibuimus assensum pariter et fauorem, eundemque electum apud vos commendatum habemus. Quocirca vobis mandamus, &c.

¶ And vppon this warraunt the Lorde chauncellour of Englande shall do make the lynges letters patentes of his royall assent directed to the Metropolytane, to consecrate, and consecrate the Lorde elected or yf he wyll, the wordes of the patent may be sette forth at lengthe in the warraunt that the kinge shal sygne, in this or lyke fourme folowynge.

¶ The patente of a royall assent with a signifycauit to the Metropolitane.

Rex, &c. reuerendissimo in Christo patri, &c. Salutem. Cum vacuum nuper ecclesia nostra cathed. sancti Andree Wellemensis per mortem bone memorie domini J. L. eiusdem ecclesie dudum episcopi, Decanus, et Capitulum ecclesie nostre predicte, prius licentia a nobis per eos ad hoc petita, eligendi in eorum episcopum et pastorem petito pariter et obtenta, venerabilem virum A. B. in ipsorum episcopum ac pastorem canonice elegerunt et nominauerunt, cuius per eorum literas, quas vobis mittimus presentibus inclusas, pleniis

quas liquet: Nolimus significemus quod dicte quidē
electione et persone sic electe, humilibus equitis be-
neuolis supplicationibus, nostrum regium adhi-
bituros fauorem pariter et assensum. Et eundem
electum apud vos recommendatum habemus.
Quocirca vobis mandamus, quod certa omnia
que per vos ad confirmationem et consecrationem
eiusdem in dicto episcopatu fieri consueuerunt se-
cundum leges et statuta regni nostri Anglie ha-
bere velitis. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ Here lyst to knowe further after what maner
the Archebishoppes and bysshoppes be at this day
chosen, nompnated, presented, inuested and conse-
crated to the dygnytye and offyce of an archebysshop
or bysshop, ye muste reade the foresayde statute there-
of made in the xxv. yere of our moste dreade sou-
uerayne lorde kynge Henry the eyghte.

¶ The fourme of a Dygnificauit to the Metropo-
litane of the prouynce vppon a newe
foundacion of a Bysshoppyche.

REuerendissimo. &c. Cum nos nouā se-
dem episcopalem infra ecclesiam nostram
Cathedralem sancti. P. Westmonasterij
nuper fundauimus et erexemus, ac dilectum Consi-
liarium nostrum. T. T. ad episcopatum illum no-
minauerimus et preficerimus, ipsumq; in eius lo-
cum illius et pastorem ordinauerimus et constituerī-
mus hoc vobis tenore presentium duximus signifi-
candum. Rogantes &c in fide et dilectione, qui-
bus nobis tenemini firmiter vobis mandantes,
quatenus prefatum. T. T. in episcopum Weste-
monasterium consecretis, ipsumque, prout moris est,
episcopalibus vtiliter inuestire, interaquis pre-

gere, que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio, ves
stris diligenter cum effectu. In cuius. &c.

¶ A warraunt for the restitucion of the possessy-
ons of the Bysshoppyche.

RIght trusty. &c. we greete you well. Where
as the Deane and Chappiter of the Cathe
drall churche of Saynete A. in Welles vppon
the late vacation of the bysshoppyche there, by rea-
son of our lycence to theym graunted haue elected
and chosen oure welbeloued in God A. B. to be bis
shoppe and pastour there, to whyche electyon and
person so elected, we haue gyuen our royall assente
who hath done homage and fealtye vnto vs, and
hath compouned and agreed with vs for the pos-
sessyons of the sayde bysshoppyche. Wee wyll and
commaunde you. &c. commaundynge hym by the
same, that he make out such, and as many our writ
tes vnder our great seale, as shalbe necessarye and
requysyte for the restitution of the possessyons of
the same to the sayde Bysshop accordynglye. And
these our letters. &c. And vppon this warraunt, the
partye shall haue a writ for the restitution of all
possessyons aswell spyrytuall, as temporall, onely
out of the kynges handes accordynge to the statute
therof made. Anno primo Philippi.

¶ The fourme of a Charter of fee symple
with a letter of Attorney.

SCiant presentes et futuri, quod ego W. H. gen
tyman consanguineus et heres R. H. vide-
cet filius I. H. armigeri defuncti graties dicti
R. dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea
confirmaui W. L. armigero et I. M. clerico, ma-
neriums

[illegible] meum de T. cum omnibus suis membris et pertinentiis ac omnia terras, et tenementa mea, redditus, reuersiones, et seruicia, prata, pascuer, pasturas, boscos et subboscos cum suis pertinentiis in T. in Comitatu B. Habendum et tenendum predictum manerium cum omnibus suis membris et pertinentiis, ac etiam omnia predicta, terras et tenementa, redditus reuersiones et seruitia cum suis pertinentis prefato W.L. et J. H. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis et feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta. Ego vero predictus W. H. et heredes mei predictum manerium cum suis omnibus membris et pertinentis prefatis W.L. et H. heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendimus per presentes. Et vlterius ieant me prefatum W. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos mihi in christo R. F. et W. S. meos veros, et legittimos atturnatos, coniunctim et diuisim ad possessionem capiendam pro me et in nomine meo, de et in predicto manerio, terras, tenementa reuers. et seruitis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, et post huiusmodi possessionem sic inde captam et habitam, deinde pro me, et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam prefato W. et J. vel eorum in hac parte atturnatis deliberandum secundum tenorem, vim, formam, et effectum huius presentis charte mee super hoc confecte, ratum et gratum habentis, et habiturum totum et quicquid predictis atturnatis meis nomine meo fecerint, vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti charte mee sigillum meum appositi. Datum apud T. predicto. Anno primo regni regis Philippi, his testibus. R. W. L. D. &c.

¶ Charter of fee symple to the husbande and wyfe ioyntly infeoffed.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego. R. B. de H. dedi et concessi, et hac presenti charta mea confirmaui I. C. de eadem et E. vxori sue totum illud messuagium meũ quod ego habeo in dicta villa de H. et seraginta acras terre arabilis in campis in dicta villa, quod quidem messuagiũ situatum est inter tenementum R. B. ex parte australi, et tenementum. I. B. ex parte boriali, et abuttat super stratam regiam versus occidentem, et predicte seraginta acre terre iacent in campo orientali dicte ville, quarum viginti acre terre iacent simul in quodam furlongo vocato L. et alie viginti acre terre iacent ex parte australi eiusdem campi simul inter inter terras dominicales, et abuttant versus australem super pratum vocatum B. et alie viginti acre iacent diuisim in dicto campo quarum quinq; iacent inter terras I. B. ex parte boriali et terram E. D. ex parte australi extendunt se ad quãdam cumulum atq; vocat L. ex parte orientali dicti campi, et quinq; acre iacent inter terram D. H. ex parte boriali et terram I. K. ex parte australi, et extendunt se super cumulum de L. predictus versus occidentem et alie septem acre iacent ex opposito terras L. H. ex parte boriali, et australi, et extendunt se vsq; ad croftum H. D. versus occidentem Habendum et tinendum predictum messuagium et seraginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis prefatis C. et I. heredibus et assignatis suis, imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta. Et ego predictus R. B. et heredes mei predictum messuagium et seraginta acras terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinentiis prefatis I. C. et E. heredibus,

heredibus, et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, vt supra, &c.

The fourme of a wydowes gyfte in her wydowehoode.

Sciant presentes, &c. quod ego Alicia T. relicta cuiusdam R. M. de N. in pura viduitate mea et legitima potestate dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta, &c. vt supra.

The fourme of a Charter of fee fermme made by the dyete Londe.

Sciant &c. quod ego J. S. dominus de D. dedi, concessi, &c. M. C. vnum messuagium cum gardino, et viginti acras terre arabilis in villa et in campis de D. quod quidem messuagium vocatum C. et predicte viginti acras terre arabilis cum pertinentiis, prefato M. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de me et heredibus meis reddendo inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis, &c. x. s. sterlyngs ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis, per equales porciones et sac sectam curie mee de D. predictis quotiens dictam curiam tenere contigerit pro omnibus aliis secularibus seruiciis, exactis et demandis. Et ego vero predictus J. S. et heredes mei predictum messuagium cum gardino, predictis viginti acras terre arabilis cum suis pertinentiis prefato M. hered. et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum et defendemus per presentes: In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum armorum meorum apposui. Datum, &c. his testibus, &c.

The fourme of a purchase of landes in fee simple of the kinge to be holden in Capite.

REX omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos pro summa ducentarum duarum librarum decem denariis, et unius oboli legalis monete anglie ad manus Thesaurarii Rex nostrorum Augmentationum Coronę nostre ad usus nostrum per dilectum nobis H. M. de R. unum armigerum nostrum. A. generosum solutarum de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris deviamus ad concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus eidem H. M. totum illud scitus et capitale messuagium Manerii nostri de R. in comitatu nostro N. nuper Monasterium de C. in eodem comitatu nostro N. modo dissolutum cum omnibus spectaculorum pertinentium ac parcellas eiusdem modo existentibus, ac omnes terras, tenementales maneri predicti. Ac non omnia mesuagia domos aream edificia ortos pomaria gardina curtilagia, terras, prata, pascua, pasturas, ac alias hereditas, commoditates, et hereditamenta nostra quecunque cum suis pertinentiis universis in dicto comitatu predicto ac alibi infra hoc regnum nostrum eidem capitali messuagio Manerii predicti quoquomodo spectantia vel pertinentia, una cum eodem capitali messuagio per quatuor virgatas terre, cum pertinentiis existentibus ac nuper in tenura H. T. armigeri, et modo in tenura seu occupatione dicti H. M. cum dicto capitali messuagio existentium ac etiam omnes et omnimodos boscos de in et super dictis terris et terroris predictis crescentes et existentium damnus etiam ac, pro predicto pro consideratione predicti, concedimus, prefato H. M. donationem, donationem, libera bipa forestam et ius patronatus recepte et ecclesie pa

E.l. rochialis

rochialis de. T. in dicto comitatu nostro. M. Wherefore
dum tenendum et gaudendum totum predictum
scitum et capitale messuagium Manerii predicti,
ac predictas terras, prata, pasturas, aduocationem
et cetera omnia et singula premissa superius re-
pressa et specificata cum suis pertinentijs vniuer-
sis prefato .H. M. heredi. et assignis suis imperpe-
tuum tenendum de nobis hered. et successoribus
nostris in capite per seruicium vnius partis vn
vnius feodi militis ac reddendo inde annuatim no-
bis heredibus et successoribus nostris viginti vn
solidos et quatuor denarios ad suriam nostram
Augmentationum reuen. Lozone nostre ad festum
sancti Michaelis archangeli singulis annis, so-
uendum pro omnibus, reddditibus, seruicijs, et de-
mandis quibuscunque proinde nobis heredibus
vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo reddendum
soluendum, vel faciendum. Et vlterius volumus
et per presentes constituimus prefato H. M. he
dibus et assignatis suis, quod nos heredes et su
cessores nostri imperpetuum annuatim, et de an
poze in tempus exonerabimus, acquietabimus, e
indemnis conseruabimus eisdem H. M. heredi
assignatos suos versus nos heredes et successo
nostros et versus quascunque alias personas de o
nibus et omnimodo redditibus, firmis, annu
bus, pensionibus, et denarijs, summa quibus
cunq; premissis seu de aliquo premissorum su
seu soluendum vel super vnde oneret, seu
dum preterquam de reddito et seruicio su
per presentes reseruatur. Nolentes enim et
mittere iniungendo precipientes tam Cancellario
consilio dicte curie nostre Augmentationum
tentiosi Lozone nostre pro tempore existentibus
quam omnibus receptoribus Auditoribus,
officiarijs et ministris nostris quibuscunque,

ipsi et eorum quilibet super solam demonstrationem harum literarum nostrarum patent. vel super irrotulamento earundem absq; aliquo alio brevi seu warranto a nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo impetrando seu prosequendum super solutione dicti annui redditus xvi. solidos et quatuor denariorum plenam integram debitam allocationem et defalcationem deductionem et cronerationem manifestam de omnibus et omnimodo hujusmodi redditibus feodum annuitatibus pensionibus et denariorum summis de mansuris seu de aliqua inde parcella (vt premittitur) eisdem seu soluendo prefato .H. .W. heredibus et assignatis suis facient et fieri curabunt. Et hec littere nostre patentes erunt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dicto Cancellario et consilio nostro quam omnibus receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris quibuscunq; tuarum et cronerario in hac parte. Et insuper de majoris gracia nostra, pariis et per presentes concedimus prefato .H. .W. omnia exitus redditus commissiones et proficua omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorum et specialiorum cum pertinenciis a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito huiusq; proximi futuri eciam. Habendo eidem .H. et domo nostro seu alicui alio proinde nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo reddendum solvendum vel faciendum. Et vlterius de vberiori gracia nostra volumus et per presentes concedimus prefato .H. .W. quod habeat et habeant has literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro debite factas et sigillatas absq; fine seu feodo magno vel parvo proinde nobis in Cancellaria nostro seu alibi ad vsum nostrum quoquomodo reddendo soluendo vel faciendo eo q expressa mencio

In cuius rei &c. E. v. Teste

¶ The tourme of a patente for a benefice of sundes by the kinge, in pure almes.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis, quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus, et concedimus dilectis nobis in Christo Decano et canonicis nostre Capelle nostre regie sancti Georgii infra castrum nostrum de Windsour aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie de .N. in comitatu .N. habendum et tenendum aduocationem et patronatum vicarie ecclesie predicte cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et appendentiis predicto Decano et canonicis et successoribus suis imperpetuum in puram et perpetuam elemosinam absq; aliquo impedimento impetitione, perturbatione, molestatione, inquietatione seu grauamine nostro seu heredum nostrorum. Justiciariorum, Escaetorum, vic. Coronatorum aut aliorum ballyuorum seu ministrorum nostrorum, vel heredum nostrorum quibuscunque, aliquo priuilegio quocunq; nobis vel heredibus nostris vnde eisdem successoribus nostris seu heredum nostrorum, vel heredum nostrorum quibuscunque aliquo modo fieri debeat seu debeant, seu solui debeat seu debeant, seu faciendum. Statutum de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendum edito, autem aliquo statuto de pollicitationibus alienigenis factis edito, siue proviso, in contrarium non obstante. Aut ex quo expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine presentis concessionis seu alicuius eorundem, aut de aliis donis, concessionibus prefato et canonicis, vel predecessoribus suis per nos vel progenitores nostros ante hec tempora facta in presentibus minime facta existit. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, siue proviso edito facto vel proviso aut aliqua alia re, causa, vel materia quacunque in contrarium non obstante.

In cuius rei testimonium, &c

A charter of fee symple with a condicion.

Sciant presentes. &c. quod ego. J. W. de. N. dedi concessi, et hac presenti charta mea indentata confirmauj. H. W. de eadem omnia illa terras et tenementa, redditus seruicia, prata pascuas pasturas, cum boscis et sepibus, fossatis, et suis pertinentiis que habeo in villa et in campis de N. in comitatu Oxon. Habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus, seruicia prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum boscis, septibus, fossis et fossatis, et suis pertinentiis prefato H. W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta sub forma et condicione subsequenti, videlicet quod si ego predictus J. soluam, seu solui faciam heredis vel executores meos soluant aut solui faciant prefato H. W. aut eius certo attornato, heredibus vel executoribus suis ad festum Paschee proximum futurum in parochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum Oxon viginti li. sterlingorum quod extunc presens charta indentata, ac seisina inde deliberata esse sunt et vane, nullius q valoris, ac tunc bene mihi licebit prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia illa terras, et tenementa, redditus seruicia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, cum ceteris prenominatis et suis pertinentiis reintrare, reseisire, et ea rehabere et tenere, vt in statu meo pristino: ac prefato H. W. hered. et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere presenti charta indentata, ac seisina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante. Et si predictus fiat in solucione predictorum viginti librarum contra formam predictam, et tunc presens hec charta mea indentata et seisina inde liberata suum robur obtinent et effectum, et tunc bene liceat prefato H. W. heredi et assignatis suis ea rehabere

et pacifice gaudebit imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius carte indentate, penes me remanenti predictus W. sigillum suum appposuit. Alteri vero parti huius carte indentate penes predicto W. remanenti ego predict J. M. sigillum meum appposui, his testibus &c. Datum &c.

¶ An other fourme of a deede of fee symple with condicion to reffeffe the morgageour.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit. J. N. de Oroft salutem &c. Cum L. M. de eadem deberit, concesserit vt per chartam suam feoffamenti greent, datum vltimo die Decembris ante datum presentium vltimo preterito mihi predicto J. confirmauerit omnia illa terras et tenementa sua, reuersiones prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum boscis lepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertinentiis que habent in villa J. et in campis de H. in comitatu Oroft. Habendum et tenendum mihi heredibus et assignatis meis imperpetuum, prout in eadem charta sua mihi inde confecta, plenius continet. Nouerit vniuersitas me predictum J. diuisisse, concessisse et hac presenti scripto meo indentato, confirmasse predicto L. omnia illa predicta terras et tenementa, redditus fructus prata, pascuas, et pasturas cum boscis, lepibus, fossis, et fossatis, et suis pertinentiis habendo tibi heredi, et assignatis suis imperpetuum, sub forma et condicione, sequentibus videlicet quod si predictus L. soluat seu solui faciat heredes et executores sui soluant, aut solui faciant mihi predicto J. heredibus vel executoribus meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium Sanctorum in Oroft. xl. libras sterlingorum ad festum Pasche proxime futurum, quod erit me presens charta indentata est vi-

cius

sina inde liberata suum robur obtiniant et effectum. Et si defectus fiat in solutione predicto viginti librarum contra formam predictam extunc presens charta, indentata et sesina inde liberata sint et vnae, ac pro nullis habeantur, et tunc bene liceat mihi prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terras et tenementa, redditus, reuersiones seruicia, prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum ceteris prenominatis, et suis partiñ reintrare, retinere, et ea relesare, et retinere vt in statuto meo pristino, ac prefatum L. heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere, presenti charta indentata aut sesina inde liberata vllo modo non obstante In cuius rei testimonium. ꝛc. vni parti huius indenture. ꝛc. But yf there be many dayes of payment, then ye may procede after this fourme following. Si predictus L. soluat aut solui faciat, heredes seu executores sui soluant, aut solui faciant mihi prefato J. attornato seu executores meis in parochiali ecclesia omnium sanctorum Oroñ. viginti libras sterlingorum in formam subscripta videlicet ad festum Pasche proxime futurum post datum presentium. xx. ℔. ad festum natiuitat sancti Johannis Babtiste, tunc proxime sequentis. xx. ℔. et sic de festu in festum, de anno in annum, vnum post alium continue sequentur, ad quod libet festa tam predictorum viginti solido quousq; predicte. xx. libre plenarie persoluãtur, extunc presens charta indentata. ꝛc. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictarum viginti librarum in parte vel in toto, contra formam predictam extunc. ꝛc. vt in charta predicta. Prouiso semper quod si predictus L. vel aliquis alius nomine suo allegauerit aliquam acquerantiam seu solutionem dicte pecunie alibi esse facta quam in ecclesia omnium Sanctorum predicta contra me prefatum J. quod extunc

dem. C. vult et concedit per presentes, quod hu[illegible] acquietantium in solucionem forinseca hulliu[illegible] palozis. In cuius rei, &c.

The fourme of a gyfte of a Maner with the aduouson appendaunt therunto by the kyng to a man and to his heyres males.

REx. &c. omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos ex gratia nostra speciali et ex consideratione veri et fidelis seruitii quod dilectus seruiens noster. A. B. nobis prestitit et durante vita sua prestare intendit, dedimus et concessimus, ac tenore presentium damus et concedimus prefato A. Manerium nostrum de B. cum suis membris, et pertiñ in comitatu nostro S. necnon rectoziam de B. in eodem comitatu S. ac aduocationem ecclesie de B. predict' una cum omnibus et singulis suis glebis, decimis, oblacionibus moztuar', pozcionibus, pensionibus et aliis profic[illegible] cuis quibuscunq; eidem rectozie de B. aliquo modo pertiñ siue spectancium. Ac etiam aduocationem et patronatum vicarie de B. predictis cum suis iuribus et pertinentiis vniuersis necnon omnia et singula messuagia terras tenementa, prata, pascua, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuersiones molendina seruicia frodum militum ward' maritagi, releuia, escaetas, communas, aquas, stagna vastas, warrennas libertates franches, curia let. ac perquisiciones curie aduocationem et patronatum vicarie de B. predictum ac alia omnia alias aduocationes et pñnas ecclesiarum capellarum cantuariu[illegible] ac alia iura et hereditamenta quecunq; cum suis pertinentiis vniuersis, in B. predicta ac alibi vnicunq; predicto manero

rectozie

rectorie, vicarie seu eorum alicui spectasi sive alio quomodo pertinesi aut que vt membra vel parcella eiusdem manerii rectorie, vicarie sive eorum alicuius habitus cognitur sive reputatur fuerunt Quod quidem manerium de B. necnon rectoria, vicaria, terre, tenementa et cetera omnia et singula premissa cum eorum pertinentiis inter alia ad manus nostras deuenerint, at in manibus nostris iam existunt ratione cuiusdem finis inter nos, et A. B. leuat prout de recordo de termino sancte Trinitatis. Anno regni nostri. xxix. plene liquet. Habendum et tenendum omnia et singula supradicta manerium messuagiu terras tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos et subboscos, redditus, reuersiones molendina, seruicia, feoda militu, ward maritagia, releuia, eleaetas, coinas, aquas, stagna vasta, warrennas, libertates, franchesias, curias, letas, perquisitiones. Curie, rectoriam, aduocationes, et patronatus ecclesiarum, capellarum, cantuarum, et vicarium predictum glebas decimas, oblationes, obuentiones, mortuaria, portiones pensiones ac omnia et singula cetera premissa cum suis membris et pertinentiis vniuersis prefato A. B. et heredibus masculis de corpore suo legittime procreatis. Tenendum de nobis et heredibus nostris in capite per seruicium quinte partis vnius feodi militis pro omni seruitio exactione, et demanda quocunq; ablq; compoto seu ratiocinio sive alique alio nobis heredibus aut successoribus nostris pro eiusdem reddendo, vel faciendo. Et vlteius ex vberiore gratia nostra dedimus et concessimus, at tenore presentium damus et concedimus prefato A. B. omnes et singulos exitus, redditus, firmas, proficua, et emolumenta manerii, messuagiorum, terras, tenementa rectorie, et ceterorum predictorum superius expressorum et specificatorum,

cum pertinen̄ a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli vltimo preterito huiusq; prouenientis et crescentia. Habendum eidem .A. et dono nostro ablq; compoto aliquo vel alia pro eisdem nobis heredes vel successoribus nostris quoquomodo soluendo, reddendo, exigendo seu faciendo. Eo quod expressamentio, &c. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ A charter of fee tayle tripertite.

Sciant presentes ac futuri quod ego .A. .B. de Oroſi dedi, concessi, et hac presenti charta mea tripertita indentata confirmaui. .L. .B. filio meo totum illud tenementum meum vna cum horto seu gardino adiacent, et suis pertinētiis quod habeo in tali vico, nempe in parochia diue Mary in Oroniencis predicta iacens et scituatim inter tenementum .P. .L. ex parte australi, et tenementum .W. .B. ex boriali parte, cuius vnum quidem caput abbuttat super pomerium .P. .L. versus occidentem alterum vero caput eiusdem abuttat super vicum predictum orientem versus. Habendum et tenendum predictum tenementum cum horto seu gardino suisq; pertinen̄ prefato .L. .B. et heredibus de corpore eius legittime procreatis: Et pro defectu heredis de corpore dicti .L. legittime procreato volo, quod predictum tenementum cum gardino suisq; pertinen̄. .D. .B. filio meo naturinoli seu iuniore integre remaneat, habendum et tenendum illi et hered. de corpore suo legittime procreatis, de capitalibus dominis feodi. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore ipsius .D. legittime procreatis volo quod predictum tenementū cum gardino seu horto suisq; pertinen̄ integre remaneat heredibus legittimis predicti .L. .B. imperpetuum. Et ego vero eo prenominatus .A. .B. et heredes mei predictum

tenemen̄

tenementum tum gardino et suis pertinen. prefato L. B. heredibusq; de corpore suo legittime procreatis informa premissa contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium duabus quidem partibus huius carte mee tripertite indentate penes prefatos L. et D. remanentibus sigillum meum apposui, tertie vero parte eiusdem carti penes me prefatum J. B. remanenti, predicti L. et D. sigilla sua apposuerunt, his testibus. &c.

Eodem modo de chartis quadripartitis quinquepartitis, et similibus dicendum est.

¶ The forme of a gifte in franke mariage.

Sient tam presentes quam futuri, me W. H. de. W. dedisse et concessisse, ac presenti carta mea confirmasse J. H. filio meo, et margerete uxori eius filie vero C. M. in liberum maritagium, unum mesuagium quod habeo. &c. habendum et tenendum predictum. &c. prefatis J et Margerete uxori sue et heredibus de eorum corporibus legittime procreatis de me et heredibus meis imperpetuum. Et ego vero prenominatus W. H. et heredes mei predictum mesuagium. &c. prefatis J. et Margarete uxori sue, et heredi de eorundem corporibus legittime procreatis contra omnes gentes warrantisabimus, ac aduersus capitales dominos, et terosq; vniuersos acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee, sigillum. &c.

¶ In other forme of a gyfte in the speyall tayle.

Omnibus. &c. dedisse et concessisse ac tenore presentium dare et concedere J. B. totam domum. &c. habendum tenendum, et gaudendum

dum dictum domum.&c. prefato A. B. et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius A. inter eundem A. et dominam Elizabeth vroxum eiusdem A. legitime procreans et procreandis. Tenendum. &c.

¶ In other fourme of a speyall tayle.

Pateat presentibus et futuris quod ego A. B. dedi et concessi ac per presentes do et concedo charissimo mihi in Christo Henrico D. et Anne vroxi eius manerium illud meum. &c. Habendum tenendum et fruendo predictum manerium. &c. prefatis Henrico D. et Anne vroxi sue ac heredibus masculis de corporibus eorum inter eos legitime procreatis. &c.

¶ A deade of fee simple made in exchange of two partes, of a maner, and aduouson.

Sciant presentes et futuri me. W. D. militem dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti charta mea indentata confirmasse J. D. militi duas partes manerii mei de L. in comitatu B. cum omnibus nativis meis ac mancipiis et eorum sequela tam procreata quam procreanda vna cum omnibus terris, fundis et tenementis, redditibus et serviciis tam liberis quam servilibus seu nativis ac cum tribus molendinis, quorum vnum est aquaticum duo vero ventilia, necnon cum secta multure tam liberorum quam nativorum, vna cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, vis, seruitis, ripis, aquis, piscariis, stagnis, vicariis turbariis, pomariis, hortis, gardinis, curtilagiis homagiis, waedis, maritagiis, communis, boscis, subboscis, warrennis moris, materiis, releuiis, eskaetis, curiis, et secta curie, cum visu franciplegii, cumq; aliis suis, iuribus, pertinen-

nell; consuetudinibus; libertatibus, commoditatibus
eius, et emolumentis quibuscunque eidem Manerio
spectantibus. Dedi insuper et concessi prefato .J.
advocationem ecclesie de .E. predicto Manerio
spectantem, necnon reuersionem tertie partis pre-
dicti manerii quam quidam tertiam partem Alicie
matris mee tenet vsione et nomine dotis sui cum
accideret nempe post decessum eiusdem Alicie. Ha-
bendum et tenendum predictas duas partes mane-
rii predicti cum omnibus nativis seu villanis me-
is &c. una cum advocatione dicte ecclesie, et reuer-
sionem tertie partis predicti manerii, cum acci-
dit prenominato Johanni heredibus et assignatis
suis imperpetuum, in commutacionem seu excam-
bium plenamque recompensationem pro Manerio
suo de .H. in comitatu Oxon quod ego habeo
ex dono et feoffamento prefati .J. pro quibuscunque
predictum, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per
omnia inde debita et de iure consueta, sub forma
et conditione sequenti, videlicet si predictum ma-
nerium de .H. cum suis appertinentiis vel aliqua eius
dem parcella impetierem ac deinceps, a me, vel he-
redibus meis aut a meis assignatis, iusto titulo et
in quoquo tempore motu per legis processum et iu-
dicium in curia domini regis reddituum seu redden
dum, recuperetur, aut per statutum Stapule vel
alterationis recognitionem, vel concessionem, aut
aliquam aliam huiusmodi per posse vpon dicti ma-
nerii de .H. facti seu cognitum oneretur seu extenta
datur quod extunc bene liceat mihi prefato .W.
heredibus et assignatis meis, predictum manerium
de .L. cum omnibus nativis meis et eorum sequela,
advocatione dicte ecclesie cum aduocatione et reuersione predicte re-
sidue partis eiusdem manerii, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis
ad predictum manerium de .L. spectantibus vel pertinentibus
quibuscunque, ad predictum manerium de .H. reuertere
et in eadem reintegrare et habere, et tenere, vt in feodo
et iure proprio, hac presenti charta mea vndentata
sigillo meo roborata. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti
carte

Sancte

obstant. Et ego sane predictus W. et heredes mei predictum maneriu de C. cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et eorum sequelis. &c. una cum advocatione. ac reuersione tertie partis. &c. cum acciderit, predicto Johanni heredibus et assignatis, suis in forma premissa, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus. prestabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium. &c. vni quidem parti huius carte nostre indentate penes predictum J. C. remanenti sigillum meum apposui, alteri vero parti eiusdem carte. &c.

¶ An other fourme of an exchaunge.

R. Omnibus ad quos. &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos tam in contemplacione boni et fidelis seruicij nobis per dilectum famulum nostrum Johannem W. in comitatu nostro Hunt. generosum antehac pluries et impensis quam in consideracione. ac in plenam recompensationem cuiusdam mesuagij cum pertinentijs in M. predicto J. C. nobis heredibus. et successoribus nostris imperpetuum nuper dati et venditi. ac etiam in consideracione centum librarum legalis monete Anglie nobis et ad vsum nostrum per ipsum J. C. heredes. executores. vel administratores suos solutarum et soluendarum de gratia nostra speciali dedimus et concessimus. ac per presentes damus et concedimus pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris de &c.

¶ An other forme of lyke of a mesuage, by impechement of Waste.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego W. de M. dedi. &c. Johanni de W. totum illud mesuagium cum curtilagio adiacente et tres acras terre

terre

terre &c. Habendum predictum messuagium cum curtilagio &c. predicto Richardo ad terminum vite sue de me et heredibus meis, absque impetitione alicuius, reddendum inde annuatim mihi et heredibus meis vnam rosam rubeam, si tamen petatur, ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste &c. Et faciendum sectam curie mee de M. de mense in mensem pro omnibus aliis seruiciis, exactionibus et demandis, totiens quotiens dicta curia mea tenere contigerit. Et post decessum predicti R. tunc predictum messuagium cum curtilagio &c. mihi predicto M. heredibus et assignatis meis imperpetuum reuertatur absque impetitione vlla. Et ego vero predictus M. et heredes mei predictum messuagium cum curtilagio &c. predicto R. ad terminum vite sue per seruicia superius dicta et expressa contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus, acquietabimus et defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presentis chaste mee sigillum meum alteri vero parti &c.

¶ Yeuen for terme of life of Manours with chappuns &c. vnto a spirituall person, with a dispensation of the statute made anno Henrici viii.

Ex omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos Robertus Fleming maneria dominia tenuras et tenementa nostra de Flaxe &c. cum omnia et singula edificia, domos, gardina, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, ac redditus, et seruicia omnia et singula quecumque tam liberorum quam nativorum, ac tenentium pedagia, Motulogium curiarum et ceterorum tenementum consuetudinariorum et tenentium ad dominium &c. tam tenentibus quorum ac omnes et singulos

nos reddituu et firmas super quibuscunque diuisis
nibus, concessionibus, siue traditionibus, de p
missis vel eorum all quo facta quouis modo
dare
Et insuper reuersiones suas infra
wardas maritagia, exitus terre, visus franciplegi
et omnia ea que ad visum franciplegii pertine
cia, furcas, amerciamenta, exitus proficua, warre
nas, aquas piscarias, libertates, franchesias co
modidates, emolumenta, hereditamenta nostra q
cunque cum suis pertinen dicte maneriis, dnis,
tenen de. N. ac et eorum ruinibus suis eorum alio
pertinen situ spectan seu pertellam aut pertine
eorundem aut eorum alicuius existen aut loz
putatur. Et vlteriusac. Rectoriam nostram eccl
sie parochialis de. N. ac. Habendum et tenendu
omnia et singula predicta maneria &c. prefato.
et assignatis suis pro termino et ad terminum
ipsius Roberti.

Tenendum de nobis heredibus et successo
nostris per fidelitatem et redditum xl. libzarum
Pro omnibus seruitiis, redditibus et, demandis,
quibuscunque, ac. Ac insuper de gracia nostra p
dicta volumus et per presentes pro nobis hered
bus et successoribus nostris licentiam facultatem
speciale prefato W. damus et concedimus, quod
idem W. et assignati eius omnia et singula predic
ta maneria, mesuagia, terras, tenementa, prata, p
cuas, pasturas, boscos, subboscos, redditus, reuer
siones, seruicia et reuersiones, terras et tenem predicta cum
suis pertinen virtute et vigore huius
patent habere, gaudere et tenere possit et valeat
termino vite ipsius W. ergo nos heredes et succ
zoz nostros, quibus statuto in Anno vicesimo
primo regni nostri edito spiritualibus seu eccles
tibus personis concernente, aut quouismodo per quas
quidem statutum ordinatum vel stabilitum
vel
inter

Hereafter enſue dyuers formules and makers of leaſes.

¶ The fourme of a leaſe by Indenture of a tenement ſituate in London or elles where.

THis indenture made the. xxv. daye of Aprill in the fyrſt yere of our ſouereigne lord kyng Philip betwene W. P. citezin and goldſmith of London, mayſter of the gylde or fraternitie of ſaynct N. founded within

the paryshe churche of saynte M. M. et M. C. ...
trens and marchaunt taylours of London, wardens
of the sayde gylde or fraternitie on the one partye,
and M. D. of London esquier on the other partye,
wytnesseth, that the sayde maysters and wardeyns
for them and theyr successours with thassente wyll
and consente of all the brethren and systers of the
sayde fraternitie or gylde haue graunted, demysed
and to ferme letten to the sayde M. D. by these pre-
sente, all that theyr messuage or tenement and gar-
den therunto adioynyng, with sellers, sollers, and
all other appurtenaunces therto belongynge cal-
led. I.H. set and beynge in Fletestreete afore ...
in the sayde paryshe of S. M. that is to wytte be-
twene the tenement pertaynyng to the Deane and
Canons of the kynges thappell of saincte S. ...
in the palace in W. nowe in the holdynge of I. C.
on the Easte parte, and a tenement pertaynynge to
the sayde fraternitie nowe in the tenure of T. ...
on the Weste parte, and the gardens pertaynyng to
the crafte or mysterie of goldesmithes of London
in the Northe parte, and the tenementes pertaynyng
to the sayde fraternitie, wherin I. D. marchant-
lour and I. F. gentylman now dwell on the South
parte. To haue and to holde the sayde messuage or
tenement or other the premysses above letten with
thappurtenaunces to the sayde M. D. his exec-
tours and assygnes, from the feaste of thannunci-
cion of oure blessed Ladye the virgyn last paste be-
fore the date hereof, vnto the ende and terme of xxi.
yere then nexte ensuynge and fully to be complete,
yeldinge and payinge therfore yerely duryng the
sayd terme, to the sayde maysters and wardeyns and
to theyr successours or assygnes. xiii. li. of good
and lawfull money of Englande at foure termes
of the yeare, that is to saye, at the feaste of the
nati-

uitie of Saincte John Baptist, Saincte Michaell the archangell, the Natiuitie of our Lorde God, and the annunciation of oure Lady the virgin by euen portions. And yf it happen the sayde yerely rent of foure pounde to be behynde vnpayde in parte or in all by the space of one moneth next after anye of the sayde feastes of payment, at the which it ought to be payde, that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde maister and wardens, and theyr successours into the sayd messuage or tenement and other the premisses aboue letten with the appurtenaunces and euery parcell therof to entre and distreyne, and the distresses so there taken lawfullye to beare, leade, bryng, and cary awaye, and the same to withholde, and kepe vntyll they of the sayd yerely rente, and euery parcell therof with the arrerages of the same yf any be vnto them be fully contented, satisfyed, and payde. And the sayde R. S. for hym, his executours and assygnes, couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd maister and wardeynes and theyr successours by these presentes, that he the same R. S. his executours and assygnes at his and their owne costes and charges, the sayd messuage or tenement and other the premysses aboue letten with theyr appurtenaunces, with the pauementes, and the saughters of the same in and by all thynges well and sufficyently shall repayre, susteyne, maynteyne, scoure, and clense as often as nede shall require during the said terme. And the same so repayred scoured and clensed with all glasse wyndowes, yron dores, lockes, and keyes (as it is therof and therwith nowe fully furnyshed and garnished) at the ende of the same terme shall leaue and yelde vppe. And it shall be lawfull to the sayd maister and wardeynes and theyr successours at all tymes, duryng the sayd terme at theyr libertie and pleasure to come

and entre into the sayde messuage or tenement and other the premysses above letten with thappurtenaunces, and every parcell thereof, there to be vewe and serche what reparacions shalbe nedefull to be made and done, and vpon suche vewe and serche made, the sayde R. D. for him his executours and assignes couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayde maister and wardeynes and their successours by theis presentes, that the same R. his executours and assignes at his and their proper costes and charges shall, duryng the sayde terme within one quarter of a yeare next after monition and knowledge to him or them geuen, by the sayde Maystre and wardeyns or their successours well and sufficiently from tyme to tyme repayre and amende all suche defaultes and lackes of reparacions as there shall happen to be founde, and that the same R. his executours and assignes, duryng the sayde terme shall peasably and quyetly permitte and suffre the sayde C. &c. and al other tenauntes of the said fraternitie dwellynge there aboute, to haue, vse, and enioye all suche lyghtes, pentilles, and other easementes as nowe be and appertayne to their said tenementes or mansyons without anye let, styrryng, disturbaunce, apperyng, breakyng, duryng or interruptyons and without lette, interruption, disturbaunce of the sayde R. his executours or assignes, or of any other persone or persons by his or their commaundement or procurement. And it shall not be lawefull to the sayde R. D. his executours nor assignes to bargayne, graunte alyene let or sette his lease interest or terme of and in the sayde messuage and other the premysses aboue letten nor any parcell thereof to any person or persons duryng the sayde terme but onely by wrytyng vnder seale with the consent and agreement of the said maister

&c

A Copye of a lease made by a person of a
ryche churche, of his personage. &c.

This indenture made the. xx. day of
in the xx. yeare of
of Englande &c. on the one partye and
of Englande of the other partye, witnesseth that the
A. B. person of the parysshe aforesayde hath dimi
graunted, and by these presentes for hym and
successours personnes of the same parysshe
demysith, graunteth and to ferme letteth unto
the said A. B. all the howlande parysshe churche and
with all the howlande aforesayde and all that the mans
place of the sayde personage with all howses, barns,
stables, and other edyfices thereunto in any wise
longe appertayninge or belongynge together
all medowlandes and all other landes, tenements
tenters, frusshons, frumes, leyes, pondes,
mylnes, free chapels, obuentions, other profytes, co
oblacions, mortuaries, commodities, profy
casualties, and aduauntages to the sayde parysshe
churche and personage and eyther of them of
sayde A. B. by reason thereof in any manner wyse
pertayninge or belongynge except and reserued
to the sayde A. B. and his successours personnes
duryenge and for terme of yeares the same
of his successours, &c. and there shalbe perfo
residente in the dwellynge on the sayde personage
parcell of the premisses hereafter followynge
is to saye the hall, a greate chamber ouer the
hall, the buttery, the selour, the kytchynge, and
chambres ouer the same kytchyn, buttery, and
der together with a stable parcell of the premysses
To haue and to holde all the sayde parysshe

and perſonage and all other the premiſſes withall and ſyngulare theyr appurtenaunces aboue letten (except in maner and fourme before excepted) vnto the ſayd T. B. his executours and aſſygnes from the feaſt of the Annunciation of oure ladye laſtnete ſhary nexte commynge after the date of theſe preſent indentures vnto thende and terme of xxi. yeres, then nexte and immediatly folowynge and fullye from henceforth to be complete and ended yeldynge and payinge therefore yearelye duryng the ſayde terme of. xxi. yeares, vnto the ſayde J. L. and his ſucceſſours perſons of the ſayde churche, one yeares rente of. lxxx. li. of good and lawfull money of Englande to be payed yearely at. ii. termes in the yeare, that is to ſaye, at the feaſt of ſaynt Michell archaungell and the annunciation of oure Ladye ſaynte Mary by even portions, or within xx. daies nexte and immediatly enſuynge either of the ſame feaſtes, whyche ſaid yerely rente of lxxx li. the ſayde T. B. commaundeth and graunteth by theſe preſentes to and with the ſayde J. L. truely to content and paye yearelye vnto the ſayde J. L. at the dwellynge houſe of the ſayde J. L. at ſaynte D. aforeſayde at the feaſtes and dayes of payement aforeſayde or within the ſpace of xx. dayes nexte and immediatlye enſuynge the ſame feaſtes and dayes of payement for and by all ſuche tyme as the ſayde J. L. ſhall contynue, and her perſone of the ſayde churche of C. And the ſayd John L. and his ſucceſſours perſonnes of the ſaide churche of C. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the ſayde T. B. his executours and aſſygnes by theſe preſentes, that he the ſayde J. L. and his ſucceſſours perſons of the ſayde churche of C. at his and theyr coſtes charges and aſpenes, ſhall from tyme to tyme as often as nede ſhall requyre, duryng the ſayd terme

of xxi. peres well and sufficiently maynteyne, & payze make and amende all well the chaunce of the sayd churche and all other thynges therunto belongynge, as the sayde mansyon houses, stables, barnes, and other edifyces, the repayrynge of the same, and dawbyng of them onely except, whych thatchynge, and dawbynge the sayde T. B. his executours and assignes at theyr proper costes and charges shall repayre, make and amende during the sayd terme. And also the sayde J. L. for hym and his successours parsons of the sayde church of G. at theyr proper costes, charges and expences, shall here and pay all manor of fyftenes, subsydes, graunts, summes of money, and other charges whatsoeuer they be, as well nowe graunted or hereafter to be graunted to our Soueraygne Lorde the kynge his heyres and successours as all other ordynary charges to any other person or persons due or to be due and nowe goynge out of the sayd parysshe church and personage or of any other the premysses, or wherwith the premysses or any parte therof be or may be charged and that the sayd J. L. and his successours parsonnes there shall therof and of every parte therof clerely acquite, discharge, saue and kepe harmeles, the sayd T. B. his executours and assignes, during the sayd terme, except proces & charges of the premysses before letten, which the sayde T. for hym, his executours and assignes graunteth & graunteth by these and pays during the sayd terme. And the sayd T. B. doth graunte and graunteth and with the sayd J. L. and his successours parsonnes there by these presentes, while the sayd T. his executours and assignes as their proper costes and charges during the terme, shall kynde an able and sufficyent preest to serue and kepe the cure in the kynges quyer of chapell of the sayde parysshe church

and

and the diuine seruice dayly, and there to mynyster diuine sacramentes and sacramentalls to the parishioners there inhabityng, during the terme afore sayde. And also it is agreed betwene the sayde parties, that the sayne W. B. nother his executors ne assignes shal not fel, gryue ne graunte ouergrowe the sayde terme, any parte of the tymber belongyng to the said personage, ne cut downe any part therof, but onely for necessary housbote, ploughbote, and fyrebote, to be spent onely in vppon the premisses. And if it happen the sayd persone to dye or decease in any time therof to be behind and not expyred, but the space of xx. monethes next after any of the sayd feastes or dayes of payment, in which case the payd W. the heyr and executors shall haue the tythes of the sayd yere ensuyng, as though he had lyued the whole yere. And that it shal be lawfull to the said I. and his seruauntes ouercomes there into the sayde churche and personage, and into al and syngular other the premisses, with their appurtenances aboue named, holy to enioye, and therof the sayde W. his executors and assignes vterly to expell and put out, and the same to haue and possesse ageyne, as in their former estate, this indenture or any thyng therin contayned to the contrary notwithstandyng. In witnesse whereof the partyes aforesayde to these presentes indentures interchangeably haue set to their seales the day and yere aboue written.

[illegible] We shall note, that vpon the [illegible] of [illegible] shall be payde on the behalfe of the [illegible] for [illegible] obseruyng of the statute then [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

layne sume of money to hym by the sayde [illegible]
handes contented and payed, wherof the sayde [illegible]
knowled geth hym selfe to be fully satysfyed, cont-
ented and payed, and the sayde [illegible] his heyres, exec-
tours and assignes, therof to bee acquyte and di-
charged for euer by these presentes, hathe dimit-
tyed, graunted, and to fearme letten, and [illegible]

¶ The fourme of a leas made by a Deane and
Chapter of a personage appropriate.

THis indenture made betweene the [illegible]
of the college of [illegible] in the county of [illegible]
the chapter of the same college of thone par-
tie and [illegible] of [illegible] in the same county of [illegible]
Esquier of the other partie witnesseth that the
Deane and Chapter with hole myndes, wyll,
assent & one graunted, and to fearme letten, to the
sayd [illegible] his heyres and assignes, their personage
of [illegible] aforesayd, with all their tythes tythyng and
ther thappurtenances to the same belonging and
in the sayde parishe of [illegible] and [illegible] (the aduocation of
the vicarage, wardes, mariages, [illegible], reliefs,
woodes, and underwoodes to the sayde Deane and
chapter alwayes except and reserued) To have
and to holde all the premysses (except before
except) to the sayde [illegible] heires, executours, or assig-
nes, from the feast of [illegible] next before
the date of this Indenture to the ende and terme
of [illegible] yeres then next ensuyng. [illegible]

¶ peloynge and pasturage yeerely thereof, in [illegible]
good and lawfull money of [illegible] by even
porcyons at the feastes of the Nati-
uitie of sayncte Johan Baptiste and Christmas. And
the sayde Deane and Chapter, shall pay and al-
lowe the sayde [illegible] mentioned tythes and all
other charges and [illegible]

pelmes or other duryes due graunted or hereafter to be graunted, duryng the sayd terme, and also the sayd Deane and Chapter shal maynteyne, sustayne and kepe all maner of reparacions necessary for the mansion howse of the sayde personage, and euery parell therof, or belonging vnto the same, and also the Chaunsel, and of the sayde churche as much as shalbe longe to the charge of the sayd Deane and Chapter, al tymes when nede shal require duryng the sayd terme. And the sayd Deane and Chapter graunte by these presentes, that the sayd M. his heires and assygnes shall haue yerely duryng the sayde terme, conuenyent fyrebote, hedgebote shawbote, cartebote, and ploughebote, for the sayde personage landes and for occupying the sayde landes, to be taken within their sayd grounde, belonggyng to the sayde grounde and personage duryng the sayde terme, without stryfe or naye saying. And the sayd Deane and Chapter couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he nor none other for him shall paye any maner of tythes nor other duyes to the vycare of Rumford the sayde Deane and Chapter other then of olde custome hath wonte so to be payde, without the lycence of the sayde Deane and Chapter.

Item further more it is agreed, by these presentes, that if it happene the foresayde rent or ferme or any parte therof, to be behynde vnpayed by the space of any moneth next after any of the sayde feastes limyted, that then it shalbe lawfull for the sayde Deane and Chapter, and to their successours and theyr assygnes in their personage and euery parell therof to enter and to distreyne, and the distresse so taken, to leade, dryue and cary away, and the sayde ferme withholden, retayned and kepte, vntyll the sayde rent and ferme be fully contented and paied. And the sayde M. couenaunteth and agreeth, and

if it happen the sayde rente or ferme to be behynde vnpayde or any parcell therof, by the space of .iii. monethes nexte ensuynge any of the sayde feastes. That then it shalbe lawfull to the forsayde deane & Chapter, and to there successours, into their sayde personage and euery parcel therof to reentre, and to distreyne the sayde .N. his heires executours and assignes and theym therof to put out and amoue this Indenture in any wyse notwithstandynge.

¶ And also the sayd .N. couenaunteth by these presentes that the mansyon house of the sayde personage, shall perely duryng the sayde terme, be repayred and houseled, kepte in ryg and that the rotes and grapes that groweth yerely in the landes of the sayde personage, shalbe sayde in the barnes and houlynge of the sayde personage. In wytnesse whereof, the partyes aforesayde interchaungeably haue put to theyr seales the day & yeare above sayde.

¶ The fourme of a leas of grapes whyche the farmer ought to pay to his lessowre with a clause defesance of the holdynge for lacke of payenge of the rente.

HEc indentura facta inter dominum .N. ex vna parte et .I. .E. militem ex altera parte testatur quod idem dominus per prudentiam consilii curie augmentationum, veterum dominorum suorum, tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit predicto .I. .E. quasdam vineas quarum quidem, et quadraginta quarterias frumenti bonis et legalibus grani que sic crescentes seu fructificantes in comitatu .N. parcelle possessionum predictorum .N. de .N. in comitatu .N. vocatum Woodnes vel nomine redditus siue annualis firme eiusdem .I. .E. heredibus et assignatis suis annuatim soluendum ad festa que debent seu debet.

¶ Pa

¶ Habendum, gaudendum, et annuatim percipiendum eydem et fruimentum predictum prefato. T. L. et assignatis suis a festo sancti Marci Euangeliste vltimo preterito, vsq; ad finem termini et per terminum vigintj et vnius annorum extunc proximo sequentium et plenarie complendarum red inde annuatim dicto domino regi heredibus et successoribus suis. xl. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. legalis monete Anglie videlicet pro predictis. xx. quarteris ordei. xxx. li. et pro predictis. xl. quarteris frumenti. x. li. xiii. s. iiii. d. ad festa sancti Marci Euang. et sancte Katherine in yeme vel infra vnum mensem post vtrumq; festum festorum illorum ad eum predictam per equales portiones soluendas durante termino predicto. Proviso semper quod si contigerit predictum redditum arretro esse insolutum per spatium vnius mensis post aliquem diem solutionis eiusdem superius expressum, si deinde modo petatur, quod bene tunc presens dimissio nulla sit, ac pro nullo habeatus, aliquo in presenti dimissione contento in contrarium inde non obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A lyke fourme in Englyshe.

THis indenture made betwene A. B. of London gentilman, on the one partie, and C. D. of N. in the countye of N. yomon on that other partye. Witnesseth that the sayde A. B. hathe graunted, dimised, and to ferme letten to the foresayde C. D. al hole one. C. quarters of Wheate and. ii. C. quarters of Barly, of good and sweete grayne, whiche the fermour or fermours of the personage of N. in the countye of N. ought yerely to pay and delyuer to the sayde A. B. for and by the name of rents of yerely ferme of the sayde personage

To haue, enioye, and yerely to receyue the whete and barley aforeſayd to the ſayd T. D. and his aſſignes from the feaſte of ſayncte M. v. yeldynge and payinge therfore yearely to the ſayde A. B. his executours and aſſignes. xl. li. ſ. d. Prouyded alwayes that yf it chaunce the ſayd yerely rente of. xl. li. to be behynde vnpayed by the ſpace of one moneth after any daye of payment of the ſame before expreſſed ſpecifyed, if it be in due maner demaunded, that this preſent leaſe, immediatly to ceaſe, and ſtande voyde, and of no force ne vertue, any thyng in this preſent Indenture to the contrarye hereof in anywyſe not withſtandynge. In wytneſſe wherof to the partyes aforeſayde. &c.

¶ The fourme of a verye perfecte leaſe of ſundry Lordeſhyppes, with dyuers clauſes of couenaunces.

THis indenture made the laſt day of Aprill in the fyrſt yere of the reygne of our moſt ſoueraygne lord, Philyp and Mary by the grace of god, kyng and quene of Englande, Frauce, Naples Ieruſalem and Irelande, defendoures of the faithe, Prynces of Spayne and Cycyle, Archedukes of Auſtriche, Dukes of Myllon Burgundye and Brabante, Counties of Haſpurge, Flaunders and Tyrroll, betwene maiſter John D. doctour of Ciuill lawe, Deane of the college. &c. and the Canons of the ſame college on the one parte, and A. D. of T. in the countye of B. gentylman on the other partie, witneſſeth that the ſayd Deane and Canons by theyr hole and mutuall aſſent, conſent, wyll and agreement, haue demiſed, graunted, and to ferme lette, vnto the ſayde A. theyr manſion or dwellyng place of theyr mannour or lordeſhyppe of T. aforeſayde in the ſayde countye of B. late called the Pryory of T. with all the ſcite and circuite

the same mansion, & all houses, buyldinges, yardes
orchyardes, gardeynes, ponders, and stewes con-
teyned within the same scyte or circuite, togethe
withall the demeane landes, leasues, medowes, and
pastures, withall and singuler thappurtenaun ces
to the sayd mansion or dwellyng place, manoure,
or lordshippe, or to any parte or parcell of them, or
to any of them belongynge or in any wyse apper-
teynynge. And also all and synguler theyr landes
tenementes, medowes, leasues, pastures, commons,
fyshynges, withall other easementes, profytes, and
commodytyes, and all other theyr heredytamentes
whatsoeuer they be, set lyynge and beynge wythin
the towne and fieldes of. T. aforesayd. And also all
those theyr two mylles called. &c. withall and syn-
guler theyr appurtenaunces, profytes, and commo-
dytes, and withal other theyr messuages landes, te-
nementes, medowes, pastures, commons, easemētes
profytes, and commodytyes, withall and singuler
rentes, reuersions, remaynders, and seruyce of all
the tenauntes, aswell freholders as tenauntes for
terme, or from yere to yeare, copy holders, tenauntes
at wyll, or otherwyse, set lyynge or beynge, to be
perceiued, or taken within the townes, perosches,
& feyldes of. T. Nycholas. &c. late ye belon-
ging and appertenynge to the said late Priory of
T. aforesayd withal and singuler theyr appurte-
nances, and all that theyr manoure or lordshyp of
T. withal the demeanes of the same, and all and sin-
guler theyr other messuages. &c. and other heredita-
mentes whatsoeuer they be, set lyyng or beynge in
T. aforesayd and all and singuler reuersions, re-
maynders and seruyces of all the tenauntes aswell
of all the freholders tenauntes for yeares or fromo
yere to yere, as copy holders, tenauntes at wyll of
the sayd manour or lordshyp of T. belongynge or
perteis

appertayninge, or whiche be in any wise to be
reputed, receyned and taken oute of any landes,
rentes, medowes, leases, pastures, or other here-
tamentes whatsoeuer they be, lyeng, arise
an C. aforesaid. And also of al maner of such
landes and tenementes, tithes, oblations, fruits,
profyttes, and commodities, whatsoeuer they be
the churches and personages, of N. C. and L.
to any of theym nowe belongynge, or in any wise
appertaynynge or whyche at any tyme herto-
haue of ryghte appertayned or belonged to them
to any of them, and also all and singuler pensions
and portions in C. W. &c. with all rightes profyts
and commodities, al well spiritual as temporal
gythers with all woodes, under woodes, warren
and other hybertres, what soeuer they be, to the
manours or lordshyps of C. and L. or to eyther
them belongyng in any wyse appertayninge or
be set, lyeng, or beyng in the townes & feldes of
and C. aforesayd, or in or vpon any of the prem
Excepted and alwayes reserued vnto the
Deane and Canons and to theyr successours,
suche rentes and fermes, pensions and portyon
which be contayned in a scdule indented the
made, and to thys indenture annexed amounty
to the yerely value of &c. Hereinge. And also
cepted and reserued vnto the sayd deane. &c. all
singuler felons goodes, wardes, mariages esto
tes, haryties, aduoysons and patronages of
ches in any wise to the sayd lordshyps belongy
To haue, hold occupy and peaseably possede
enioye the sayd scyte, manours or lordshyps, and
and singuler the premysses with theyr appurtena
nes (except before excepted) vnto the sayd
thys executours and assygnes, from the feast of
Michel archangel next and immedyatly folow

beynge the date hereof vnto the ende and terme of .l. yeres then next ensuyng and fully to bee complete & ended, in as ample and large maner and forme and as muche for his commoditie and profyte as euer any beyng Prioure of .C. aforesayde, or any other ferme, occupier or possessour of the same, haue at any tyme heretofore occupyed, possessed or enioyed the premisses or any parte or parcell therof, yelding and paying therfore yearely vnto the sayde Deane and Canons and to theyr successours. iiii. li. of good and lawefull money of Englande, at two termes of the yere, that is to say, at the feast of thannunciation of our blessed lady, and sainct Michael tharchangel by euen portions. And the sayd .A. couenaunteth and grauunteth by these presentes that he the sayd .A. his executours or assignes, shal at his or theyr proper costes and charges well and sufficyently repayre, susteyne, maynteyne, and vpholde the said manoure, place, and other houses, barnes, and buildings, nowe there beynge, and to the same belonging, duryng the said terme. And also shal repaire, edifie and maintayne, well and sufficyently all maner of tenementes, buyldynges, and edifications of tenementes nowe builded, or hereafter to be builded to the sayde manoure of .C. and .E. or to either of them belongyng, or appertaynynge at his proper costes and charges, duryng the sayd terme. And also he shal well and sufficyently keepe, scoure, and repayre all maner of hedges, ditches, and moudded of earth in the sayd landes of the sayd manoure, and of euery the premysses duryng the said terme, and so beyng wel and sufficiently repayred in thende of the sayd terme shall leaue and yelde vp. And the sayde Deane and canons couenaunteth and grauunteth for them and their successours to and with the sayde .A. his executours and assignes to bere and maintayne

al maner of reparacions of Chauncels of all such churches as belonge to any of the sayd manours or that be nowe, or that hereafter shall be situate, edyfyed or builded in any of the sayd townes, villages or hamlets before mencioned or vppon anye of the sayd landes tenementes or other the premysses.

And also to dyscharge the sayd. A. D. hys executors and assygnes of all such charges as are due by reason of a composition made betwene the late prior of. C. and the parochians of the same. M. bearyng date the. x. day of Januarij. Anno domini. M. cccc. as in the same composicion more playnly is declared. And also the sayd. A. covenaunteth and graunteth for hym hys executours and assygnes, to and with the sayd Deane. &c. to acquyte and dyscharge the sayd Deane. &c. of and for all maner of quyrentes and other charges whatsoeuer they be, due or accustomed to be payde out of the sayd manours or lordeshyppes or oute of eyther of them or of the premysses or any parcell therof, to our soueraygne Lorde the kynge, the duryng lorde of the fee, or to any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, durynge the tearme hauynge the commencemente begynnyng, and beynge before the date of these presentes, the tenth or tenthes oute of any of the premysses due vnto oure soueraygne lorde the kynge onely excepted, wherof the sayd deane and canons and theyr successours shall bere and pay. And moreouer the sayd deane. &c. by these presentes do dyscharge and auoyde the sayd. A. and also do covenaunt and graunt vnto hym hys executours and assygnes that he the sayd. A. hys executours or assygnes by hys or theyr sufficyent deputye or deputyes shall kepe the courtes, and leetes within the sayd manours or lordeshyppes or within eyther of them in the name of the sayd Deane. &c. when and as

terme it shall same good vnto the sayd .A. hys executours and assygnes without fre or other allowance demaundynge for the same duryng the sayde terme and also the sayde .A. couenaunteth .&. to leue gather and receyue to the vse of the sayde deane and canons and theyr successours all such rentes as be excepted and reserued out of this indenture and mencioned in the sayde schedule indented hereunto annexed at suche tyme as they shall be by the same recovered or by any other ways or meanes sufficiently lyeful and lawfully tryed and moued agaynst the sayde tenauntes or detenentours and withholders of the sayd rentes and dewties to be payable vnto the sayd Deane and Canons of the sayd .B. D. may obteyne or get any of the sayd rentes and dewtyes wythynne yeres and charges in the lawe to be had or made by the sayd .A. for the same and for the collection therof to demaunde no fee or other allowance of the sayd Deane and Canons vnderlyes accompte therof to be made before the auditours of the sayde Deane and Canons and theyr successours duryng the sayd terme.

Also the sayde .A. couenaunteth and graunteth for hym & his to make payment at and vnto the sayde college of the sayde yeerly rente of lxvi .li. equally at the termes of payment before specyfyed to the handes of the treasurers of the sayde college at his owne proper costes and charges without allowance takyng for the same duryng the sayd terme and the sayd Deane and Canons for them & theyr successours do couenaunt and graunt by these presentes that the acquytaunce made sealed and signed with the treasurers of the sayd colledge or by eyther of them to the sayd .A. or to hys executours or hys assignes for the payment of the same yeerly rente or any parte or parcell therof in maner and fourme

before mencioned, shal be a good, sure, and sufficient warraunt and discharge, vnto the sayde B. his executours and assygnes, and to his or theyr deputye or deputies for the payment thereof. And yf it happen that the sayde yerely rent of.lxxx.li. to be behynde vnpayed in part or in all, after any feast of payment before specifyed by the space of. x. weekes, that then it shalbe lawful to the said Deane. &c. into the sayd mannours and lordshyps, and into all and singuler the premysses with their appurtenaunces, to entre and to distreine and the distresse there taken, to dryue, leade, and cary away, and them to withholde and kepe, vntyll the sayd yerely rent and euery parte thereof with arrerages, yf any be, be vnto the sayde Deane. &c. fully satisfyed, contented and payed. And yf it happen the sayd yerely rent of lxxx. li. to be behynde vnpayed in part or in al, after any of these feastes of payementes before mencioned by the space of eyght monethes, y then it shalbe lawfull vnto the said Deane and canons, y to their successours, into all and singuler the premysses, and their appurtenaunces, and into euery parcell hereof, to reentre, & then to haue agayne and repossesse as in their former state, and the sayd B. hys executours and assygnes from thence vtterly to expell and amoue for euermore, this Indenture or any thynge therein conteyned to the contrarye in any wyse notwithstandynge.

¶ And the said Deane and Canons couenaunte and graunteth for them and their successours, to with the sayd B. his executours and assygnes, that yf the sayd B. his executours and assignes shall happen at any tyme hereafter to be enfeoffed, or dispose of any of the premysses or any parte or parcel hereof with voyde of fraude on the parte of the sayde B. his executours or assygnes, that then the sayde yerely

lx.li.

ye.B. sterlynge shalbe appoynted and dyscrypted, accordyngly and after suche rate and porcyon as the quantyte and value of the sayde landes and tenementes, rentes, herediteamentes, and other dewtyes, parcell of the premisses so evicted or taken from the possessyon or occupacyon of the sayde .B. hys executors or assygnes, shall amounte and ryse vnto: and that it shalbe lawfull vnto the sayd .B. hys executors and assygnes, to detaine so muche of hys rent, at every of the sayd payementes, thys Indenture &c. notwythstandynge.

¶ Also furthermore the sayd Deane and Canons, covenanten and graunten for them.se. to do, sguse and suffer to be done all and singuler suche thynge and thynges, acte and actes, as shalbe at any tyme or tymes hereafter devysed or advysed by the counsell learned of the sayd .D. hys executors or assygnes by what wayes or meanes so ever it be, for the further assurance and full perfite suerty of all and singuler the premysses and every parte and parcell therof yf thys graunt or lease be not lawfull perfite and sufficyent, to be hadde and made vnto the sayd .B. .D. hys executors and assygnes for all the hole terme and interest above specyfyed or for anye part or parcel therof in maner and forme aforesayd vpon reasonable notice and request therof, gyuen and made vnto the sayde Deane or Canons or to any of theyr successours, by the sayd .B. hys executors and assygnes, at the costes in the lawe of the sayd .B. hys executours and assygnes. And the sayde Deane covenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayd Deane &c. to fynde house, lodgynge, manger, stable, hay, and prouander for the horses of the sayde Deane and canons, and other comyng with him or theym at progresse ones in the yeare by the space of two dayes and two nyghtes, the sayd Deane and Ca-

nons and theyr successours, paynge reasonable for
onely meate and drynke to passyng duryng the
terme afore sayd. And further the sayd .A. couenaun-
deth and graunteth for hym .&c. that he, hys executors
and assignes shall at thende and terme of euery .xii.
yeares duryng the said terme) deliuer or cause to be
delyuered vnto the sayd Deane .&c. the court rolles,
well and truly ingrossed in parchement at hys and
theyr costes and charges of suche courtes as shalbe
holden by the sayd maiours of .T. and .L. during any
of the sayd .xii. yeares. And also at the ende of euery
suche .xii. yeares, the sayd .A. hys executors or assig-
nes shall (as neare as they can) deliuer or cause to be
delyuered to the sayd deane .&c. in maner before re-
herced, a true terour of al the landes and tenementes
rentes and seruyces, beyng parcel, or in any wise ap-
pertaynyng to the sayd maiours. And the sayd
Deane and Canons couenaunteth and graunteth
for them .&c. that they shall deliuer or cause to be de-
liuered vnto the sayd .A. .&c. at suche tymes as they
shalbe therunto required, one or two of theyr mod-
ste seruauntes whereby the sayd .A. hys executours or
assignes may the better come to knowledge of al
the sayd landes, tenementes, rentes, and seruyces
appertaynyng to the sayde maiours. And the sayd
Deanes and Canons, and theyr successours all the
sayde maiours or lordshippes, and all other the pre-
misses before letten without fraude and cauyll theyr
purtenaunces (except before excepted) vnto the sayd
.A. hys executours and assignes for the sayde yerely
rent in maner and fourme before declared, against
all people shall warrannt and defende, during the
sayd terme by these presentes. And also where the
sayd .A. standeth bounden vnto the sayd Deane and
Canons, and theyr successours by hys dede obli-
gatory bearing date of these presentes, in the

of one. C.li. sterlyng, the sayd Deane and Canons couenaunteth and graunteth for them and their successors to and with the sayd .A. hys executours administratours and assygnes, that yf the sayd .A. his executours administratours or assygnes do well & truely obserue, perfourme and fulfyl and kepe all & synguler suche conuenaunces, graunces, promisses articles and agremences comprysed in thys Indenture, which on the one parte and behalfe of the sayd .A. hys executours administratours and assygnes, oughte to be obserued, perfourmed, fulfylled, and kept that then the sayde dede obligatory to be voide and of none effecte, or els to stande in hys full stregth and vertue. In wytnes wherof to the one parte of these Indentures towarde the sayd .A. remaynynge the sayd maystre Deane and Canons haue set their common seale. And to thother parte of these Indentures towardes the sayde maystre Deane and Canons remaynynge, the said .A. hath set hys seale. Gyuen the day and yere aboue wrytten.

¶ The fourme of a lease of a hyue houle or suche lyke thynge.

THys Indenture made &c. betwene .A. D. of London grocer on the one party, and .E. D. of the same citee, on the other party, wytnesseth, that the sayd .A. D. hath demised, graunted, and to ferme letten to the foresayd .E. D. all ỹ hys hyue house withall and synguler the appurtenaunces called .N. set lyinge and beynge in .F. in the parysshe of &c. betwene the tenement pertaynynge to one Goodwyne lorde the kynge nowe in the holdynge of .J. ta. on the East part, and a tenement pertaynynge &c. on the North parte &c. togyther wythe all maner vessels and vtensyls to the sayd hyuehouse

belonging, or in any maner wyse appertayning, that ys to saye, two horse mylles pryce.x. s. two great leades pryce.xl. one malthouse, pryce.xl. ix barels pryce.xl.and so forthe of the resi, or elles ye may say thus,togethyr withall maner of vessels and vtensyls conteyned in a certayne scedule to these present Indentures annexed. To haue and to.x. And the sayd.E.D.conenanteth and grauntethe.x. that he the sayde.E.hys executours and assygnes shall well,truly and sufficyently maynteyne repayre and susteyne the sayd brewhouse vessels, and vtensyls,xl.durying the sayd terme. Prouyded alwayes that yf any of the sayde vessels or vtensyls shall nede durying the terme aforesayd for defaute of oldnes to be renewed,that then the said.A.B. his executors and assygnes shall of hys and their proper costes and charges,renewe all and euery such vessels of vtensyls so to be renewed as often as nede shall requyre durying the sayd terme. So that the same be not broken or destroyed by the defaute or negligence of the sayd.E.or hys seruauntes. And the sayd.A.B.and hys heyres,the sayde brychouse wyth the appurtenaunces and al other the premisses before letten,vnto the forsayd.E. hys executours and assygnes for the sayd yerely rente in maner and forme before specyfyed against all people shal warrant and defende, tyll thend of the sayd terme by these presentes. In wytnesse.xl.

¶ An other lease.

THys indenture made betwene. I.M. of bonchurche yi the counte of.E. gentylman on that one party. And. H.R. of the same shyre on that other parti. Witnesseth that ye said I. the day of makyng hereof, hath graunted &

hd,betaken,and letten to ferme, and by thys Jn-
denture doth graunte,dymyse,betake,and to ferme
let,vnto the sayd .H.all that hys manour place cal-
led Wolstonhal, withal landes, tenementes, doue
houses,barnes, stalles, orchardes, gardeyns, pon-
des,and waters, withe the appurtenaunces to the
sayd manour belongynge or appertaynynge, set lyg
ynge and beyng in the parythe of Wolne churche a-
foresayd. To haue and to holde the foresayd manor
landes tenementes, doue houses, barnes, stalles,
orchardes,gardeynes, pondes and waters, and o-
ther the premisses, wyth the appurtenaunces to the
sayd .H.to hys executours and assygnes, from the
feast of Saynct Michael, nexte commynge,after the
date of thys Jndenture,vnto thende and terme of
xi.yeares,from thence nexte ensuing,and fully to be
complete and ended,yeldyng and payenge therfore
yerely durynge the sayd terme, to the sayd .J.hys
heyres or assygnes .xx.li.of good and lawefull mo-
ney of Englande, at foure termes of the yere. That
is to saye, at the feast of the .N.tc.by euen portions.
And yf it shall happen,the sayd yerely rente of.xx.li
to be behynde vnpayde, in part or in all ouer or af-
ter any terme of payemente therof aforesayde, in
wyche it ought to be payde,by the space of .vi.wee-
kes, and lawfully asked. That then it shalbe lawe-
full to the sayd .J.to hys heyres and assygnes,in the
sayd manour,landes,tenementes, and all other the
premysses with the appurtenaunces, to enter and
distreyne,and the distresses there so taken lawefull-
ly to beare, leade dryue, and cary awaye, and to-
wardes them to reteyne vntyll the sayd yerely rente
and arrerages of the same (yf any be) to them
be fully contented and payde.

And yf it shall happen,the sayd yerely rente of
xx.li.to be behynde vnpayde, in parte or in all,ouer

or after any terme of payment, therof lakfull clayde in
wheych it ought to be payde by the space of a quar-
ter of a yeare, and lawfully asked, and no sufficient
distresse then there can be founde. That then and
at all tymes after it shalbe laweful to the sayd .I. his
heyres and assignes, into all the sayd manours,
landes tenementes, and other the premysses, with
thappurtenaunces, holly to reenter, and the same
to haue agayne, reteyne and repossede, as in their
former estate. And the sayde .H. his executours
and assignes, therof vtterly to expell, put out, and re-
moyde: this Indenture or any thynge therin conteyn-
ned to the contrary notwythstandynge.

And the sayde .I. couenaunteth and graunteth
by this Indenture, that he or his heyres, the sayde
manour, landes, tenementes, and other the premis-
ses with thappurtenaunces, meete and sufficiently
shall repayre, sustayne and maynteyne and agaynst
wynde and rayne shall make defensible, when and
as often as nede shall requyre, duryng the said terme.
Except dawbynge of walles horne hyghe, and all
hedges, dyches, and defences belongynge to the said
manour, with the appurtenaunces whyche shalbe
at the costes and charges of the sayd .H. his execu-
tors and assignes at all tymes duryng the said terme.
And the same so sufficiently made, repayred and a-
mended, in the ende of the sayd tyme shall surrender
and delyuer vp to the sayd .I. his heyres or assig-

[illegible] and pay
all maner of quyte rentes, and outcharges whyche
shalbe due, and goyng out of the foresayd manours,
landes and tenementes, with the appurtenaunces at
all tymes duryng the sayd tyme.

And the sayd .I. couenaunteth and graunteth

by thys Indenture, that yt shalbe lawefull to the sayd. W. hys executours and assygnes, to have and to take in, and vpon the landes before lesten, conuenient and sufficient, fyrebote, cartebote, ploughebote, and hedgebote, to be occupyed and spente in, and vpon the landes and tenementes aforesayde at all tymes durynge the sayd terme. And further the sayd. I. couenaunteth and graunteth by thys Indenture that he and hys heyres, the foresayde manoure landes tenementes, and all other with the appurtenaunces to the sayde. W. hys executours and assygnes for the yerely rents aforesayd, and vnder the couenaunte above rehersed, agaynste all people shall warraunt and defende, durynge the foresayde terme of twenty yeares by thys Indenture, In wytnesse wherof, &c.

¶ A lease for yeares of a house.

THys Indenture made the. xx. day of Januarye, in the fyrste yeare of the raygne of kyng Philyp the fyrste, betwene syr Thomas Dethys knyght, and dame Anne hys wyfe on that one party and. N. Draytun and grocer of London on that other partye. Wytnesseth, that the same syr Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, the day of makynge herof, haue graunted demysed betaken, and to ferme letten, and by thys Indenture graunteth demiseth betaketh, and to ferme letteth, to the sayde N. all that theyr mesuage or tenemente with all shoppes, celers, solers, warehouses, yardes wyth all and singuler theyr appurtenaunces to haue the same mesuage or tenement, appertynynge or belonging set lyynge or beynge in the parysshe of Sayncte Mary Mud in the Wolkey in London, whyche was late in the tenure and holdynge of. I. Land wherin the sayde

sayde .M. nowe inhabyteth to haue and holde the
foresayd messuage, or tenement, wythe all shoppes,
celers solers, and other the premysses, wythe the
appurtenaunces, to the sayd .M. to hys executours
and assignes, in a large, ample maner and fourme
in every thyng as the foresayd .I.C. the same late
by helde and occupyed, from the feaste of Saynte
Michael the Archaungell last past before the date
hereof to the ende and terme of xx. yeares from
thence next ensuyng and fully to be complete and
ended, yeldyng and payng therfore yerely duryng
the sayd terme, to syr Thomas and dame Anne hys
wyfe, or to eyther of them, theyr heyres or assignes
iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. of good and lawfull money of Eng-
lande, at foure termes of the yeare in the Cytye of
London, vsual by euen portions.

¶ And yf it shall happen the sayde yerely rente of
iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayd in parte
or in all, ouer or after any terme of payment there
aforesayd in wheych it ought to be payd by the space
of syxe weekes: That then it shalbe lawefull to the
sayd syr Thomas and dame Anne hys wyfe, their
heyres and assignes in all the foresayde messuage or
tenement, and other the premysses, wyth theyr ap-
tenaunces, to entre and dystreyne, and the dystresse
so taken lawfully to beare, lede, and cary away
and towardes them to retayne vntyll the sayd yer-
ly rente and arrerages of the same, be fully con-
tented and payde. And yf it happen the sayde yerely
rente of iii.li.vi.s.viii.d. to be behynde vnpayde in
parte or in all ouer or after anye terme of payment
aforesayde in wheych it ought to be payde by
the space of a quarter of a yeare. That then it shall
be lawefull to the sayd syr .T. and dame Anne hys
wyfe, theyr heyres and assignes into all the foresayde
messuage, and other the premysses, wyth the appur-
tenaunces

tenauntes, holy to reentre, and the same to haue
ageyne reteyne, and repossede as in their former es-
tate, and the sayd M. his executours and assignes
therof vtterly to expell, put out and amoue, this in-
denture or any thynge therein conteyned to the con-
trary notwithstandynge. And the sayde syr T. and
dame Anne, couenaunteth and graunteth, by this in-
denture, that they, their heyres or assygnes, at their
owne cost and charge, the sayd messuage or tenement
and all other the premysses, with the appurtenaun-
ces, well and sufficyently shall repayre, sustaine and
mayntaine, and agaynst wynd and raine, shal make
defensable when and as often as nede shall require
duryng the sayde terme and also at their lyke coste
and charge shall beare and pay, all maner of quite
rentes, and outte charges which shalbe due, and go-
yng out of all the forsayde messuage, and other the
premysses at all tymes duryng the sayd terme. And
the sayd syr T. and dame Anne couenaunteth and
graunteth by these presentes the forsayde messuage
or tenement, and all other the premysses, with the
appurtenaunces, to the sayd M. to his executoures
and assignes, for the yerely rent aforesayde. And vn-
to the other couenauntes aboue rehersed agaynste
all people shall warraunt and defende, duryng the
sayde terme of xx. yeres, by this Indenture.

In wytnesse wherof the partyes aforesayde to
these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to
their seales, the daye and yeare aboue sayde.

¶ The fourme and maner how to make releases.

YE shall understande, that there bee sundry
sortes of releases. Some be of a mans hole
ryght, whiche he hath in landes, tenementes
& hereditamentes. Other some be of actions reals
and

and personals, and of other thynges, whyche kynde of release is usually called a generall acquytaunce, the fourme wherof we shall fynde in the tytle of acquytaunces. But concernynge the nature of releases, where they take place, and of the strength and vertue of the wordes in the same, I remytte you to mayster Lyteltons boke of tenures. Mine intencion and purpose here is onely to describe sundrye formes and examples of them.

¶ The fourme of a release made to the tenaunte of the freeholde of a Manoure &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me .T. filium et heredem .J.R. armigeri defuncti remisisse, relaxasse et omnino de me et heredibus meis quietum clamasse .R.D. armigero totum ius titulum et clameum quam habui, habeo, aut quomodo in posterum habere potero, de et in tota illa pcia de .M. iuxta .B. vel sic.

¶ An other fourme of the same.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit, .T.R. filius et heres .I.R. armigeri defuncti, salutem in domino sempiternã. Nouerit me prefatum .T. remisisse relaxasse, et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse per presentes .R.D. armigero in sua plena et pacifica possessione existente heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum totũ ius meum titulum, clameum, demandam, et interesse, que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quouismodo in futurum habere potero, vel poterint heredes

mei, de et in maneria de .R. iuxta .I. in comitatu R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis, pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, vns cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus, nemon de et in omnibus aliis terris et tenementis, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis .I. iacentibus et existent in parochijs de .I. R. et .M. in comitatu predicto que quidem maneria terras et tenementa ac terra premisse cum omnibus pertinentiis quondam fuerunt .M.R. aut eius: Its videlicet quod nec ego predictus .T. nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis, seu nomine nostro aliquod ius titulum clameum, demandam seu interesse de aut in predicto manerio de .R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis redditibus seruiciis, pratis, pascuis boscis, et pasturis, ac omnibus aliis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus aut de vel in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis vocatis .I. neque in aliqua parte seu parcella eorundem de cetero clamare / vel vendicare poterimus nec debemus quoquomodo in futurū, sed ab omni actione iuris tituli, clamei demande et interesse et eisdem simus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Ego vero predictus .T. et heredes mei predictum manerium de .R. cum omnibus terris, tenementis, redditibus, seruiciis, pratis pascuis, boscis, et pasturis, cum aliis pertinentiis, eidem manerio spectātibus, ac etiam omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, vocatis .I. prefato .R. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum appono. Datum, &c.

A releasé made by deede of tenementes bo
purchased with a clause of a warrantie.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc pr
sens scriptum peruenerit. I. L. de Oxon
iuté in domino sempiternam, cum. L. f
M. habuerint et perquisiuerit de me predi
I. vnum tenementum, situatum et iacens in M. i
parochia beate marie virginis, in alto vico seu p
tea inter tenementum W. E. ex parte orientali
tenementum P. T. ex parte occidentali cuius
num quidem caput abutitat super vicum predict
versus austrum et alterum caput abutitat sup
pomerium siue gardinum G. H. versus boream
tenementum, cum suis pertinentiis idem L. no
tenet et inhabitat ibidem. Habendum et tenend
eidem L. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpe
cum prout per cartam feoffamenti per me eidem
inde confectam cuius dat. est. iiii. die Aprilis A
regni regis Henrici. vii. post conquestum Angl
cimo septimo plenius apparet. Proueritis me p
dictum I. remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro m
heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clam
predicto L. heredibus et assignatis suis totum
meum, et clameum, quod vnquam habui, habeo,
quouismodo habere potero in futurum, in pred
to tenemento, cum suis pertinentiis. Ita vide
quod nec ego nec heredes mei, nec aliquis alius p
nos seu nomine nostro aliquod iuris vel clam
predicto tenemento cum suis pertinentiis, nec
aliqua inde parcella de cetero exigere, clamare,
vendicare poterimus nec debemus in futurum,
ob omni actione iuris et clamei inde simus pre
suis exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego p
dictus I. et heredes mei predictum tenementum
cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto L. hered
bus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes war
gantizabimus

...mentis, et imperpetuum defendendum [illegible]
...In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti
...meo, Sigillum &c. Datum &c.

¶ The fourme of a release made by the heyre
whych hath ryghte in the tayle.

...Omnibus Christi fidelibus, ad quos hec pre-
sens scriptum peruenerit. N. O. frater. J.
O. de D. salutem in domino sempiternam.
...tum. N. O. nuper antecessor meus videlicet
O. patris. O. patris mei, et predicti. J. fratris mei
...pertractem suam testamenti quondam de-
...et concesserit predicto. O. filio suo vnum te-
...tum cum pertinentiis suis in villa de. O.
...vocatur O. Habendum et tenendum eidem
...et heredibus de corpore suo legittime procrea-
...et pro defectu huiusmodi heredum de corpore
...legittime procreatis, predictum tenementum
...suis pertinentiis, rectis, heredibus, predicti. N.
...remaneret, qui quidem. O. obiit, post cuius
...illum predictum tenementum, cum suis perti-
...tiis prefato. O. patri meo descenderet, et post
...illum predicti. O. predictum tenementum cum
...pertinentiis prefato. J. fratri meo seniori, vt
...et heredi suo descendet, et pro defectu here-
...de corpore predicti. J. legittime procreatis pre-
...tenementum cum suis pertinentiis mihi
...fato. N. vt consanguinio et recto heredi predicti
...descendere deberet per formam donationis pre-
...Noueritis me prefatum. N. remisisse, relaxasse, &
...supta.

¶ A release made by the feoffes to one of them.

...Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens
...scriptum peruenerit. N. R. et H. C. salutem
...in domino sempiternam. Noueritis nos pre-
...fatos. N. et H. per presentes remisisse re-

laralle & omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris in
perpetuum quietum clamasse, J. D. de D. heredibus
et assignatis suis totum ius nostrum et clameum quod
vnquam habuimus, habemus seu quouismodo in
futurum habere poterimus aut alter nostrum ha-
bet, seu habere poterit in omnibus illis terris et te-
nementis que nuper habuimus simul cum pedi-
to J. in villa et in campis de J. in comitatu Ox-
nienis ex concessione et feoffamento domini J.
Capellani et M. D. de J. predicto in quorum quo-
dem terris et tenementis idem J. D. iam existit in
plena possessione: Ita videlicet quod nec nos pre-
dicti R. et R. nec heredes nostri nec aliquis alius
nostro seu alterius nostri aliquod ius vel clameum
in predictis terris et tenementis cum suis perti-
nentiis nec in aliqua inde parcella exigere &c. sed
ab omni actione &c. In cuius rei testimonium nos
N. R. et R. T. sigilla &c. Anno regni regis &c.

¶ A release made by him whych had the
lande in Mozgage.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens
&c. Noueritis me profatum &c. per presentes
remisisse, relaxasse &c. R. W. de D. heredibus
et assignatis suis imperpetuum totum ius
meum et clameum que vnquam habui, habeo, seu quo
vllomodo &c. in vno tenemento in D. cum suis per-
tinentiis, que nuper habui ex domo et feoffamento
predicti R. in villa de D. predicta situatum in pa-
rochia sancti Leddi, inter tenementum H. D. ex
parte australi, et tenementum T. A. ex parte bo-
reali et abuttat super vicum regium versus oc-
cidentem, pernomodum mozgagii, pro xx. l. sterlingo-
et quas mihi iam solute satisfecit, quod quidem
tenementum cum suis pertinentiis idem

M. in fine pleno possessionem iam habui. Ita videlicet quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, &c. sed ab omni, &c. In cuius rei, &c. his testibus, &c. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi, &c.

A release of dowry made by the widowe.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit, I. H. vidua relicta W. H. de O. salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me prefatam I. in pura viduitate mea et legittima potestate, remisisse, relaxasse, et. E. I. in sua possessione existenti heredibus et assignatis suis totum ius meum et clameum, que vnquam habui, habeo, &c. racione dotis mei in tercia parte vnius tenementi cum suis pertinentiis, quod idem E. modo habitat in villa de O. predicta, in parochia, &c. quod quidem tenementum cum pertinentiis prefatus E. nuper perquisiuit de prefato, &c. quondam viro meo. Ita videlicet, quod nec ego, nec aliquis alius nomine meo, &c. sed ab omni actione iuris et tituli, &c.

A release made by the tenaunte for terme of yeares.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos, &c. cum W. M. de O. teneat de me prefato I. vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis quod idem W. inhabitat in parochia sancte michaelis Archangeli, ad pontem vocatum le stronne pro termino quorundam, &c. Noueritis me prefatum I. remisisse, relaxasse, &c. Ita quod nec ego, nec heredes mei, &c. sed ab omni actione iuris clamei, &c. Datum, &c. Anno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo quarto.

...deede of a sayle made by the executours of ...perius of the testamente of theyr testatour.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum peruenerit. W. et. J. executores testamenti. R. W. de ciuitate London. ciuis et mercatoris. salutē in domino sempiternam. Cum predictus R. per testamentū suum et ultimam voluntatem in hustingis London tercio. prolato post festum sancti Valentini. ...regis henrici octaui. xx. dedisset et legauerit. ...post tria tenementa cum pertinentiis quę habuit in dicta ciuitate, vnde vnum tenementum situatum est et iacet in parochia. S. Marie de ...ns in Franchestrete inter tenementum. R. et ...bozali, et tenementum. J. de. T. ex parte australi. Et abuttat super vicum regium in Franchestrete predicto versus occidentem, et tenementum. P. versus orientem.

¶ Et aliud tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia omnium sanctorum in Lumberdstrete, inter tenementum. J. B. ex parte australi, et tenementum. H. ex parte boziali, et abuttat super vicum regium in J. versus occidentem et tenementum. R. S. versus orientem. Et tertium tenementum de predictis tribus tenementis situatum est, et iacet in parochia sancte Andree de Elschepe inter tenementum. T. ex parte australi, et tenementum J. P. ex parte boreali, et vnum caput abuttat super vicum regium de. R. predicti versus orientem, et alterum caput abuttat super venellam de Podinge. Lane versus occidentem. habendum et tenendum predicta tria tenementa cum suis pertinentibus, prefato. J. ad terminum vite sue. Et post decessum predicti. J. ...huit et legauit antedictus testator, quod pre...

testamenta cum suis pertinentiis Agneta filia
et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis in
legem reputarent et pro lege tenerent de corpore
eisdem Alicia legitime procreatis, voluit et legem
predictis tribuere, quod predicta tria tenementa
cum suis pertinentiis nobis metate W. et ceteris
quibus integre remanerent ad predictum
et pertinere quam iuste pertinendam in operibus
veritatis diffonendum, prout in eodem testamento
plenius continetur.

Et quia predicta T. [illegible] et predicta T. [illegible]
heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis
secundum legem et consuetudinem regni Anglie
de iure debita, et de iure contingunt. Et quia
predicti Executores predicti testamenti, videlicet
Dominus, concessit et hoc presens scriptum
suo confirmatione, et pro quodam precio
[illegible] complementum predictorum dicti testamenti
predictis, soluto, [illegible]
D. de London [illegible] et mercatori London predicta
tenementa cum suis pertinentiis habenda et
tenenda eidem R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum
de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per
[illegible] inde debito, et de iure consuetudine. In cuius
rei testimonium, huic presenti scripto nostro sigilla
nostra [illegible]

¶ The forme of the same verdein Englishe.

TO all christen people to whome this present
writing commeth, We J. executours of the
testament of R. Mde of London grocyn,
marter, of eyre in our Londe and lathynge
Where the forsayd R. Mde by his last wyll & testa-
ment ordeyned & proclaymed in the hullynges of London,
holden the daye next after sayn Barnabe the Apo-
stell, in the xv. yeare of the raygne of our soferayngne Lorde
kyng Henry the viii. gaue and bequethed to J.

ment et apperetly more at large. And for as muche as the forsayde E. is departed out of this presente lyfe, and the forsayd Agnes also is deade without heyre of her bodye lawfully begotten, knowe ye, that we W. and J. executours of the sayde testamēt of the above named W. by auctoritye of the same testamēt haue dimised graunted, and by this our presente writyng haue confyrmed and (for a certaine summe of money to the accomplyshement of the execution of the same testamente to vs aforehande payed) by hym clerely bargayned and solde to W. of London epicyer and marchaunt of Ayons the forsayde three tenementes with thayr appurtenaunces. To haue and to holde to the sayde W. and his heyres and assignes for euer of the heades lordes of this fee, by the seruyce therefor due and of right accustomed. In witnesse wherof, &c.

An alienation of a reuertion.

OMnibus christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit W. H. de W. salutē in domino sempiternū cum T. H. patre meo habeat et teneat pro termino vite sue quod sua dimittam cum suis pertinentiis in villa de W. predicti vocatū H. tenerstone inde post cuius decessum mihi et heredibus meis spectante. Nouerit vniuersitas me predictū W. dedisse, et in hoc presenti scripto confirmasse T. H. de L. reuersionem dicti tenementi cum suis pertinentiis cum acciderit post decessum predicti W. patris mei. Habendum et tenendum predictam reuersionem cum suis pertinentiis, cum acciderit prefat T. H. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capite dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita. &c. In cuius rei testimonium, &c. Dat. &c. an. regni regis H. pri. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

TO all christen people to whom this present writyng cometh, M. H. of M. sendeth gretyng in our lord euerlastyng. where D. H. my father hath a holdeth for terme of his lyfe a certaine tenement with the pertenences in the towne of M. aforesayd called H. the reuersyon therof after his decesse, vnto me and vnto myne heyres and assygnes. Knowe ye that I the sayd M. haue graunted and by this my present writyng haue confyrmed to T. B. of L. the reuersyon of the sayde tenement with thappurtenaunces whan soeuer it shall happen after the decesse of the sayd M. my father. To haue and to holde the sayd reuersyon withall the appurtenaunces whensoeuer it shall happen, as is aforesayde, to the sayde T. B. his heyres and assygnes for euer of the chefe lorde of the fee, by the seruice of the same, due & of ryght accustomed. In wytnesse wherof we the sayd partyes interchangeably haue put to our seales. The dayd and the yere.

¶ A letter of attorney vpon the same alyenacion.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit T. H. de M. salutem in domino sempiternã. Cum ego predictus T. habeam et teneam pro termino vite mee vnum tenementum cum suis pertinentiis in villa de T. vocatũ D. quod quidem tenementũ cum suis pertinentijs, et reuercionem cum accident post mortem dicti T. thomas Benet in plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de reuersione dicti tenementi cum omnibus suis pertinentijs per solucionem vnius denarii argenti. In cuius rei testimonium

Ye

¶ The forme of the same in Englishe.

TO all christen people to whome this present wrytyng commeth. I. H. of M. tanner greting in our lord euerlastyng, where as I the said T. haue & holde for terme of my natural life one tenement with the appurtenaunces in the towne of Croydone called Downes, whyche tenemente with the appurtenaunces, and reuersion of the same when it happeneth after my decesse T. B. hath acquited and gotten of M. H. my naturall lord and heyre. Knowe ye that I the sayde T. H. haue put the sayd T. in full and peasible possession, state and seysen of the reuersion of the sayd tenement with all and syngular the appurtenaunces by payment of one peny of syluer. In witnesse wherof. &c.

¶ An alienacion of free rent, with the homage and seruyce.

SCiant presentes et futuri quod ego. W. H. dedi concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmauit W. H. totum redditum meum de. xx. s. homagii et liberum seruicii exeuntis de vno tenemento et quatuor virgatis terre I. D. in dalum omnibus pertinentiis quod quidem tenementum et quatuor virgate terre quondam fuerunt T. D. Habendum et perripiendum predictum redditum. xx. s. homagium, liberum, seruicium, cum suis pertinentiis exeuntibus, de predicto tenemento, cum quatuor virgatis terre predicto. W. H. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum.

Dolendum faciendum et reddendum eisdem modo et forma sicut predictus I. D. et eius antecessores eumdem et antecessoribus meis, facere, soluere, et reddere consueuerunt. Et si contingat predictum

F.v. redditum

reddendum &c. &. si retro alle non solut. in parte
in toto, ad aliquod festum quo solut debeat, extun
bene licear prefato R. W. heredibus et assignat
suis in predicto tenemento &c. iiii. virgatis terr.
cum pertinentiis intrare et distringere, et distrin
gendo, infra eadem capere, abducere, effugare
asportare, et penes se retinere quousq; de toto p
dicto reddendum cum omnibus inde arrerag
si que fuerint sibi plenarie fuerit satisfactum
persolutum. In cuius rei testimonium &c. Dat
vnto regis &c.

¶ The tenoure of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all that be present and to
come, that J. W. H. haue gyuen and grau
ted, & by this my present dede, haue confirme
to R. W. all my right &c. &. homage, and
free serupee due out of one tenement, and. iiii. rod
des of grounde of J. H. in Dale, withall the pur
tenaunces, whiche tenement and foure rodes of
grounde, sometyme were E. H. To haue, hold
and enioye the forelayde peresly rent &c. &. ho
mage, free serupee and appurtenaunces, but out of
the layde tenement and. iiii. rodes of grounde to
the layd R. W. his heyres and assygnes for euer to
be yelde, made and pelded vnto them, in maner and
fourme, as the forelayde J. H. and his auncestors
were wonte to paye, make, and pelde to me and to
myne assygnes in tyme passed. And yf it happen
the layde rent &c. &. to be behynde halfe yere and
not payed in parte or in holle, at any of the vsuall
termes, in whyche it ought to be payde, that then it
shalbe lawfull to the layde R. W. his heyres and
assygnes into the layde tenemente, and. iiii. rodes
of grounde with the appurtenaunces, to entre and

distreyne

The fourme of the same in Englishe.

To all christen people to whome this present writyng comment. R. D. Squyer sendeth greting in our lorde euerlastyng. Know ye that I the foresayd I haue geuen and graunted in this my present writing haue confirmed to [illegible] of .xl. s. one pearely rente or annuite of .xl. s. vpon certayne tenement or ynne of myne, in the parysshe of Alhalowen in D. due to be payed [illegible] holde and perceyue the foresayde yearely rente or annuite of .xl. s. of the sayde tenement or ynne, with the appurtenaunces, to the foresayd R. his heyres and assignes for euer, at the feast of thannunciacion of our blessed Lady the virgyn, and at the feast of Saynt Michael the archangell, by euen portions. And if it happen the foresayd yearely rente or annuite of .xl. s. at any of the feastes above named, in which it ought to be payed to be behynde and vnpayed, that then it shalbe lawfull for the sayd R. his heyres and assignes into the sayd tenement or ynne immediatly to entre, and distreyne, and the distresse so there founde to take, carry, leade and bring away and withhold, as their custody to retayne vntyll such time as the sayd yearely rente or annuite, and all and singuler arrerages of the same be fully contented, satisfyed, and payed. And whiche yearely rente or annuite I haue put the sayd R. in full and peasyble possession, state and seysen by payeng of .xl. s. of lawfull money of Englande. In witnesse [illegible] surrendered. [illegible] Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentis scripti peruenerit [illegible] de Salutem [illegible] R. pater rentis pen charlam suam [illegible] weri, dederit et concesserit nulla garrato [illegible]

The tourme of the same in Englishe.

TO all Christen people to whom this present writyng cometh. T. R. of B. sendeth greting in our Lorde God euerlastyng. Where as J. R. my father by his deede of feoffement gaue and graunted, dyd to the said T. one messuage with thappurtenaces in the towne of Burton, lyeng betwene the tenement of Roger D. on the South parte and the strete toward the West. To haue and to holde, to me for the terme of my naturall life. So that after my decease the foresayde messuage with the appurtenaunces shulde remayne hooly to Henrye Rogers my broder, his heyres and assignes for euer. Knowe ye that I the sayd Thomas haue gyuen and surrendred to the foresayde Henry my right title and clayme that I haue for terme of my life, in the sayde messuage with the appurtenaunces of the same. To haue and to holde to the sayde H. his heyres and assignes for euer, of the chefe lordes of the fee, payenge for the seruice therof accustomed. In witnesse, &c.

This deede must be indented accordyng to the nõbre of the syssters.

Every syssters portion muste bee set in accordingly

Diuersion of enheritaunce betweene sisters.

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum peruenerit. I. S. [illegible] filie et heredum T. Sumner de [illegible] salutē. Cum predictus T. pater [illegible] nuper obierit seisitus in dominico suo, ve de [illegible] do duobus tenementis, et xvi. acris terre cū pertinentiis in R. predicta iacentibus que nobis predicti I. et T. descenderunt iure hereditario post mortem predicti T. patris nostri. Noueritis nos vnanimi assensu et consensu nostro per vtilem proborum et legalium hominum de vicinato nostro diuisionem dictarum terrarum et tenementorum facte cyb forma sequitur videlicet quod ego predicta I. seniorissima filia dicti T. habeam illum tenementum situatum in London grene, et quinque acris terre iacentibus eidem tenemento annexo.

Et quod ego predicta I. iunior filia predicti T. habeam &c. Habendum et tenendum nobis et heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illorum per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta quidem partitionem huius diuisionem ratificamus et confirmamus nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vtrumque parti huius scripti nostri indentati sigilla nostra alternatim apposuimus. His testibus. &c. Datum. &c.

¶ The formes of the same partycyon in Englysshe.

TO all christen people to whom this present writtinge indented cometh. I. B. et S. T. doughters and heires of S. T. late of [illegible] deceased sendeth greting. Wherfore the foresayd Lord T. T. our father late died seised in his demesne as of fee of two tenementes, and syxe acres of [illegible]

with the appurtenances lyyng in W. aforsaid within
the dereale of our said father discended vnto
vs by waye of inheritaunce accordinge to the lawe
of londe we that we with one assent and consent ha
ue made by the aduise of good and lawefull men
of our neyboures, haue made diuision and partycy-
on of the sayd landes and tenementes, betwene vs
in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to saye:
That I the foresaid A. the elder daughter of the sayd
W. shall haue the tenement lyyng in London gyue
ynge therfore xl. and eyghte acres of erable
londe to the sayd tenement annexed, for the due
and hole portion of myne inheritaunce of the sayd
W. And that I the sayde B. yonger daughter
of the foresayde W. shall haue the tenementes called
Dyches, for the iust and hoole portion of my inhe-
ritaunce aforesayde. To haue and to holde to vs,
our heyres and assignes, for euer of the chief lordes
of the fee, according to the seruice and custome ther-
of due, and appertaynynge. Which forsayd party-
tion and diuision, we the sayde A. and B. ratifye,
allowe and establyshe for vs and our heyres, for
euer. In wytnesse therof to eyther parte of this
writinges indented we haue interchaungeably set
our seales these beinge witnesse. M.M.D.B. Da-
tum vicesimo die mensis Augusti. Anno regni re-

A

Assignemente of dowrye at the churche dore.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptum peruenerit. N. M. de M. salutem.
Noueritis me predictum T. dedisse, concessisse
et hoc presenti scripto meo assignasse A.
sponse mee in tempore sponsalionum in ostio
ecclesie parochialis de M. predictum messuagium

vnum

vnum tenementum, cum vno crofta eidem adiacente, &c. Habendum et tenendum sibi et assignatis suis ad totam vitam suam, pro tali porcione terre dotis sue, que post mortem meam sibi obtingerit. Datum, &c. In cuius rei testimonium, &c.

¶ The deede aforesayde in Englishe.

TO all christen people to whom this present writyng cometh. T. Warde of W. lenbeth greting. Be it knowen, that I the foresayd. T. haue yeuen & graunted and in this my present writyng doe yeue and graunte to Dorothie my wyfe, in the tyme of our wydowlehed, in the churche boke of W. aforesayde to be rekened one tenement with a crofte to the same annexed called L.

To haue and to holde to her and her assignes all the terme of her lyfe for the iuste and hole porcion of al her dowrye whyche shuld happen to her after the death of the sayde Thomas her husbande. In witnesse, &c. Datum, &c.

¶ Howe the coppe shulde be made of landes holden by the yarde.

AD hanc curiam dominus concessit extractum suus, per Johannem Foster capitalem senescallum suum, Thome Dauid et Johanni eius, vnū messuagiū et. vi. acras terre et pertinentijs, iacentibus apud B. quibus dominus per senescallum concessit sectinam, habendum sibi et heredibus suis de domino per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerij. Et dant domino de fredo pro ingresso inde habendum prout patet in capite et facit domino sectam, et adwillus est, inde tenens, &c.

¶ In other courts for certayne rents for all maner of seruyce.

A D hanc curiam dominus concessit per .I. f. senescallum suum. T. W. et .H. vxor sua vnum mesuagium cum .vi. acras terre. &c. reta bosti cum pertinentijs prefatis. T. &c. hereditarie et assignatis suis ad voluntatē domini et antiqui consuetudinem manerii reddendum inde annuatim domino et heredibus (vel successoribus suis, if the lorde be a Bysshop or suche other). vi. s. viij. d. pro omnibus et singulis seruitijs ad quos predicta tenementa videlicet ad festum sancti .M. archangeli, et annunciationis beate marie virginis, equis portionibus. et sunt domino de fine nec fecerunt fidelitatem, et admissi sunt. &c.

It is also requisite to put in certeynlye in theyr copyes, all the customes, rentes and seruices, and that is in auncient demeane, or in all places, where the tenauntes haue theyr landes, by copye to theim and theyr heyres after the customs of the manoure for where they vse of ought to haue a fyne at euery mans lande conueyned, and also rente customs and seruices euery man ought to paye and doo: and in many places they leases and theyr customes be putte into wrytynge, and remayne in theyr owne custodye, to put them in theyr remembraunce when neede shall requyre.

But in case there shoulde be made many newe inclosures, or intakes, not loked or taken in out of the customs, or any other newe founde to lande, by lyuine, coole, pyon, hons, or other thynge, a copy shall be made thereof, it is necessary and expedyent to put the rente thereof, in the tenauntes copye for this is a newe thynge, that hathe not gone by the lorde, nother would be put in the customary rolle,

for the newe encheuement maye fortune eyther to
increase or diminyshe the rente, and therfore muste
the rentes be contynually expressed.

Also where a man hathe a lordshippe wherin be
many tenauntes that holde theyr landes of the same
by coppe of courte rolle, for terme of lyfe, and haue
no state of inheritaunce in the same. In all suche
cases muste the rentes be declared in the copyes.

A recognicion of a tenaunt what he holdeth of the lorde.

A D hunc curiam venit A. B. coram &c.
cognouit se tenere de domino manerii et cognouit se
tenere de domino vnu[m] mesuagium, decem acras
terre, tres acras prati[?] [illegible]
[illegible] tenere per chartam in foragio per ann[um]
[illegible] vel quatuor libras piperis, et sectam cur[ie]
[illegible] per annum. Et etiam dictus A. B. cognouit
quod tenet de domino vnu[m] mesuagium et croftum
adiacentes, et sex acras terre arabilis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] secundum consuetudinem manerii, et per hoc
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

The fourme of a copye in auncient tenaunte where the proclamacions shulde be had.

A D hanc curiam tentam [illegible] venit
[illegible] anno. &c. Et [illegible] et petit
[illegible] reddit[us] quatuor denarii, vn[us] mesuag[ium]
[illegible] acras terre, tres acras prati, cum
[illegible] infra [illegible] huius manerii, ad
[illegible] heredum et assignatorum suorum
[illegible] virtute hereditarie sue petitionis inter eos

[illegible] et super hoc publica proclamatio in eadem curia facta fuit quod si quis aliquod ius, seu titulum ad quoddam messuagium terras, prata, et crofta vel in aliqua eorum parcella pretendere volunt vel habere, veniret et audiretur et nullus venit ad hanc curiam; per quod secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti messuagium terre, prata, et crofta, remanere sunt in manibus domini, usque ad tertiam proclamacionem super eisdem factam, et super hoc dies datus est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti ad audiendum inde iudicium suum super premissis.

Et ad istam curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et anno) fuit predictus A. B. quam predictus C. D. venerunt, et super hoc secunda proclamacio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium, terras, prata, et crofta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet vel pretenderet vel veniret et audiretur, et nullus venit, et super hoc dies datus est partibus predictis essendi ad proximam curiam manerii predicti, ad audiendum inde iudicium suum.

Et ad istam curiam tentam ibidem (tali die et anno) fuit predictus A. B. quam predictus C. D. venerunt, et super hoc tertia proclamacio facta fuit super premissis, quod si aliquis aliquod ius vel titulum ad predictum messuagium terras, prata, et crofta, vel in aliqua eorum parcella haberet vel pretenderet vel veniret et audiretur, et nullus adhuc venit, et [illegible]

Et super hoc dominus, per W. H. senescallum suum, concessit seisinam de predicto messuagio terris, prata, et crofta cum eorum pertinentiis predicto C. D. tenendum sibi heredibus et assignatis suis secundum consuetudinem manerii predicti, et hoc domino de fine, pro ingressu &c. et admissus est inde tenens, et fecit fidelitatem &c.

¶ The fourme of a coppe in auncient tenemente where the wife shall be examined.

DAle. Ad hanc curiã tenũm ibidẽ (tali die tali. &c.) E. B. de. N. et G. vroꝝ eius[dem] plena curia sola examinata et cognita separatim reddiderunt in manus domini unũ quarterium et dimidiatam bouatam terre, et unam cotagiam terre cum suis pertinentiis in dicta villa tenta vocatum. R. gli opus. W. L. de. O. vnde idem dicit domine vnus requisit de herioto, et super hoc venit dictus. W. L. et cepit de domine dictum mesuagium. &c. cum pertinentiis. Habendum et tenendum sibi, et Anne vroꝝ sue, heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, secundum consuetudinem manerii per redditum, consuetudinem, seruicium, inde prius debitum et consuetum et dant domino de fine pro ingressu, habendum in dictis mesuagio, terris premissis. &c. et data est eis licencia. &c. fidelitatem. &c.

¶ An other fourme for terme of life.

AD hanc curiã. &c. venit. J. D. et J. vroꝝ ejus ipsa sola examinata cognã senescalli et sue curie reddiderunt in manus domini unũ cotagium cum pertinentiis in Ainstey in tenemento Jo. L. ex parte occidentali, et abuttat super viam ex parte australi, et super gardinum. G. H. ex parte boream ad opus et vsum G. H. et vroꝝ ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viuentis secundum consuetudinem manerii dant domino de fine. &c. et fecerunt fidelitatem.

¶ An other fourme vpon condicion.

AD hanc curiam. &c. venit J. L. et sursum reddidit in manus domini unum cotagium. &c. ad opus et vsum J. D. tenendum

si sibi et heredibus suis de domino ad voluntatem
domini secundum consuetudinem manerii sub eis
et eorum sequentibus, videlicet, ꝙ predictus .I.
D. soluat aut solui faciat prefato .I.C.R.S. ad
festa sancti Johannis Baptiste, et omnium sanc-
torum proxime futurum post datum huius curie,
quatuor portionibus, quod tunc presens, sursum red-
datio sit in suo robore et affectu, et si ipse defecerit
in solutione solutionum predictarum, in parte vel
in toto quod extunc bene licebit prefato .I.C. et
assignatis suis reintrare, et rehabere predictum cu-
stagium istud sursum reddicione non obstante in a
liquo, et dat domino de fine et fecit fidelitatem. &c.
ad alterum. &c.

☞ In other maner of surrender which is made
vnto the Bayly out of the courte.

AD hanc curiam. &c. compertum est quod .C.
C. extra curiam sursum reddidit in manus
I.D. ballui in presentia. D. R. et aliorū
tenentiū domini huius manerii hoc tenē-
tū vnum ceram terre in .R. quondā .C.R. ad op'
.I. cui dominus inde concessit scitimam tenē-
tum sibi et heredibus. &c. de seruic. &c. et dat. &c.

☞ In other fourme where the lorde graunted a
copie of his speciall graunt.

AD curiam apud .D. .I. tentam ibidem (tali
die. &c. preceptum fuit ballivo seisire in
manus domini vnum tenementum sine en
agiū cum pertinentiis, nuper in tenura .I.
D. nocatū .R. eo quod ipse alienauerit et vendidit
dictum tenementum eidem .C. .R. sine licentia do
mini. &c. et inde respondebit domino de exitus qua-
de. Et quod in ista eadē curia dominus et sig

¶ In other maner for terme of yeares, where the
Lorde shall kepe reparations.

AD hãc curiã dominus per. J. F. [illegible]
lutum concessit E. R. vnũ [illegible]
dominibus super assartibus et diuersis [illegible]
eas, prata, pascuas, et pasturas, cum [illegible]
sollatis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinentiis [illegible]
J. habendum et tenendum, sibi et assignatis [illegible]
a festo sancti Michaelis archangeli proximo [illegible]
rũ post dat. huius curie vsq; ad finem et termin[illegible]
quadraginta annorum extunc proximo sequenti
plenarie compiendorum reddẽdum inde annuatim
xx.s. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ꝛc. per [illegible]
les portiones. Proutio semper quod durante [illegible]
mino predicto predictus dominus inueniet mer[illegible]
rium materiam, et ligna totiens quotiens neces[illegible]
dium fuerit dicto tenemento ad emendandum
parandum et sustinendum, et dat domino de
ꝛc. Et facit fidelitatem. ꝛc

¶ In other maner where a man pretendeth a title
and after releaseth inthe court.

AD hanc curiã ten. ꝛc. compert[illegible]
dominus per. E. P. seneschallum [illegible]
riã tentã apud. L. tali die et anno [illegible]
et manus suas. W. P. et heredibus [illegible]
nam petitiã terre continentem [illegible]
es sine plus sine minus habeatur quo[illegible]

et tenuit. W. T. ex parte vxoris sue habendum et tenendum. &c. ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii, et postea venit quod A. ux. W. coram prefato. T. Senescallo domini. et petijt habere tenuram in predicta petia terre, &c. petens in eadem curia declarari et imperpetuum quietum clamauit prefato Wilhelmo. W. et heredibus suis per licentiam domini totum ius suum et clamium, quod habet vel habuit, vel in futurum habere poterit in predicta petia terre et in quibuscunque parcellis. Ita dicitur quod nec ipse A. nec heredes sui, nec aliquis alius nomine eius aliquod ius vel clamium in predicta petia de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterit, sed ab omni actione iuris vel clamei sint exclusi per presentes. &c. dat domino. Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ A forme of a coppe whereby the heyre is admitted to his landes after the deathe of his father.

AD hanc curiam tenta compertū est quod J. B. obijt seisitus post ultimū curia que de domino tenuit sibi et heredibus suis pertinentia tenementū vocatū. G. et obijt inde seisitus. Et dicunt quod. H. B. filius eius est proximus heres, et plene etatis (vel infra etatem videlicet duodecim annorum, et in custodia. T. H.) (vel H. B. frater eius, vel consanguineus eius est proximus heres eiusdem et plene etatis) et presens hic in curia petit admitti, et admissus est inde tenendum sibi et heredibus suis de domino, ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem. &c. et dat. &c. Et fecit fidelitatem. &c.

¶ In other fourme of a coppe, where the lande are made entayled with a remaynder ouer.

AD hanc curiã compertum est quod .R.B. de .I. ad curiam tentam apud .E. tali die anno .rc. sursum reddidit in manus domini vnũ tenementũ et tres acras terre vocat. L. ad opus .R. .L. filii eiusdem .R. et Alicie vroris sue quibus dominus concessit festinum tenendum sibi et heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis.

¶ Et si predictus .R. et Alicia vxor. eius sine heredibus de corporibus eorum legitime procreatis obierint, quod tunc predicta terra et tenementum cum suis pertinentiis remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius .R.B. Et modo curia ista informata per totum homagium quod predictus .R. et .I. obierunt sine heredibus inter eos procreatis et predictus .R.B. similiter, et super hoc venit .I.B. frater et heres predicti .R.B. et petit admitti, et admittitur tenens .rc. Et per licentiam domini prefati .I. concessit predictum tenementũ et terras que ei remanserunt post mortem predictorum .R.B. et .R. .L. et Alicie vroris sue remanerent .W. .E. et heredibus suis cui dominus inde concessit festinum tenendum ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem .rc. Et dant .rc. et fecit fidelitatem .rc.

¶ In other maner of coppe for terme of lyfe, with dyuers remaynders ouer.

AD hanc curiam venit .I. .E. et sursum reddidit in manus domini vnũ messuagium et octo acras terre cultomati vocatũ .I. dominus faciet inde voluntatẽ suã et dominus inde habeat festinũ, et ex gratia sua speciali

concessit

manssit predictum messuagium et terras predicta
J.T. et h. uxoris eius durante vita eorum. ita
quod post eorum decessum dictum tenementum et
terre remaneant h. uxori. W. durante vita sua, et
post decessum ipsius h. predictam terram et tene-
mentum remaneant rectis heredibus ipsius J. T.
imperpetuum tenendum eisdem J. T. et J. et uxo
ri eius durante tota vita eorum per virgam ad vo-
luntatem domini secundum .rc. in forma predicta
salvo iure cuiuslibet. et predicti J. T. et h. dant
domino de fine. rs. et fecerunt fidelitatem. rc.

J. surrender out of the courte and a re-
mayndor with a condicion.

AD hanc curiam venit predictus R. F.
languens in extremis, sursum reddit in ma
nus W. R. extra curiam per manus J. D. in
presencia J. J. W. D. tenet huius manerii
testimonium suu messuagium cum pertinenciis
et quos J. uxoris predicti R. F. tenendum sibi
et heredibus suis de capitali domino feodi illius
per seruicia inde debita et consuetudines
antea inde prouenientes. Et si contingat dictum R. F.
predictum J. predictu messuagium remaneant J. et
predict. R. et J. et heredibus de corpore suo le-
gittime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum J. obi-
re sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime procre-
atis quod tunc predictum messuagium remaneat R.
et predicti R. et J. et heredibus de corpore suo
legittime procreatis. Et si contingat dictum R.
obire sine heredibus de corpore suo legittime pro-
creatis quod tunc predictum messuagium per eter-
nas virtutes eorum diutius viuent, pendere et
exeri inde excepti et prouenientes in pauperes et
eius elemosinas erogentur, disponentur et distri-
buentur, prout eis melius videbitur expedire qui-

bus

hus dominus inde concessit tenendum
forma predicta ad voluntatem domini secundum
consuetudinem manerii et dant domino de fine
Et fecit fidelitatem.

And note that if any of theim dye and the heyr
be within age, the fydelitye muste be differred vn
tonethe to lawfull yeares &c.

¶ A supplycation to be exempte from all maner of
quelles and iurves within the lordshyp.

AD hanc curiam venit W. L. instanter sup
plicandum, prout ipse per transactu pleni
ma tempora supplicauit, et profert domino
fine annuale nomine exēptionis, vt ipse et
sua gentes speciali et gratiosa ob causam senectutis
infirmitatis et debilitatis sue, pollis exoneratus
retro ab omnibus et singulis inquisitionibus
turnamentis et officiis quorumcunque tam in hac
la quam alibi infra poterit dominum sibi
endum et diffignandum. Quapropter attenta
senectute vite ei infirmitate et debilitate sua,
fine annuali nomine exemptionis inde pro
suggestione eius per tenentes et visus
congrue testificata in premissis, modo
concessit in vita curie per J. S. senescallum
predict W. L. huiusmodi libertatem, fauorem, et
emptionem. Ad terminum vite sue duraturum
predict W. L. dat domino de annuali redditu
uendum annuatim, iiii. d. ad terminos vsitat.

YE shall understand that there is no
of states made of free lande by pol bed,
deed indeed, but there may be made
of thy landes by copy, if they be wel
and entred in the courte rolles. And the steward
bounde

holde by lawe and conscience to be a iudge indif-
ferente betwene the tenauntes and the Lord and to
enter theyr copyes truely in the court rolles of the
lord, for that shalbe a great commodite to the lord
to knowe his p̄sident, customes, and seruices, and
also a great assurauce to the tenantes, for yf theyr
copyes should be lost, they maye vouche and reioyr
to the court rolles and the forward maye make the
same copyes, accordynge to the olde p̄sydēt in the
lordes recordes, euen as it is a free land or of anye
other matter at the common lawe whē it is enrol-
led accordyng to the statute, which shal euer testifye
the truthe, what chaunce soeuer happeneth to the
partyes as ye maye reade in the boke of surueyeng
wherin be many good examples of enrollynge and
exchynge of recordes.

¶ An Indenture of sale with a repurchase.

THis Indenture made the .xvii. daye of Au-
guste in the .xxii. yere of our soueraign lord
kinge Henry the eyghte by the grace of God
kinge of England, Fraūce & Irelande defē-
sour of the fayth, and in earthe the supreme heade
of the churche of England and Irelande, betwene A
B. of L. in the counte of W. yoman on the one party
and R. M. of D. in the sayd countye gentylman
on the other partye, witnesseth that the said A. B. the
daye of makinge herof, for the sum of .xl. marke of ster-
lynge, to him by the sayde R. wel and trewly cōte-
ted and payd in hande, at the sealinge of this In-
denture wherof and wherwyth the sayde A. B.
knowledgeth hym self wel and trewly contented
and payde, and therof and of euery parcell therof
clerely acquyte and discharge the forsayd R.
his heyres and executors by these p̄sentes. Hath

bargayd

bargayned and solde, and by this Indenture bargayneth and selleth, clerelye vnto the sayde R. heyres and assygnes, to their owne vse for euer, those his messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, leasures, pasture, and appurtenaunces, fet, and beynge, in the towne, paryshe, and fyeld Alhefoth in the countye of Leycester, whiche tyme belonged to T. F. late of Alhefoth aforesayd yoman deceassed. And in lyke wyse the sayde R. the summe aforesayde, hath bargayned and solde by this Indenture vnto the sayde R. all deedes, charters, euidences, escriptes, scrowes, wrytynges, and euydentes, concernynge the premysses, and euery parte or parcell thereof, and the same deedes, charters, euidences, escriptes, scrowes, wrytynges, and euydentes, the sayd B. couenanteth by this Indenture, to delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde R. his heyres or assygnes before the feast of the natiuitye of saynct John the Baptist next comynge after the date hereof, to haue and to holde, all those messuages, landes, tenementes, medowes, leasures, pasture, and all other the premysses with their appurtenaunces to the sayde Rycharde his heyres and assygnes to their owne vse for euer.

A clause of estate for assurraunce of the bargayne.

¶ And the sayde A. B. couenanteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he or his heyres before the feast of saynct Michael the Archangel, which shall be in the yere of oure lorde god. M. CCCC. xiiii. shal make or cause to be made to the sayde R. and his heyres, and to suche other persons as he or they shal name or assygne, to the vse of the same R. his heyres or assygnes for euer, a good, sufficient, and lawfull estate in the lawe in fee symple, of and in the sayd messuages, landes, and tenementes, and other the premysses with the appurtenances by fyne, feoffement, recouerye, release, with warranty

surrender

A clause of repurchase.

If the seller be agreed to finde reparacions during the possession of the byer.

lande B. to his heyres and assygnes to their owne vse for euer. And in likewyse the sayd A. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this indenture, that he the same A. B. the day of makyng hereof is very owner and possessour in his owne ryght, of all the foresayde messuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses with the appurtenaunces, and that he hath full power, strength, and auctoryte in his owne ryght to bargayne and sell the same to the said B. and to his heyres in maner and forme aforesayde.

And furthermore it is couenaunted, condicioned and agreed betwene the sayde partyes, and the sayde B. for his parte couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture, that he the sayd B. his heyres or assygnes pay or cause to be payde to the sayd A. his heires or assygnes. xl. marckes of good and lawfull money of Englande together with all such costes and expenses, as the same B. his heyres and assygnes shalbe at, as well in the makyng sure of the same messuages, landes, tenementes, &c. as also in reparyng, makyng and amendyng of the same or any tyme within the terme of. iiii. yeares next after the Date of this Indenture. That then the sayde B. his heyres or assygnes, shall make to the same A. B. and his heyres in good, sure, and sufficient, lawful and indefensible estate to them or theyr vse, and theyr heyres for euer, of and in the foresayde messuages, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses, with the appurtenaunces, and euery parte and parcell of them. The same to be then clerely dyscharged of all former bargaynes, formes, sales, ioyntures, powers, statutes of the staple, of Westminster, statutes marchant, and of al other charges and incombraunces whatsoeuer they be, by the sayd B. his heyres or assygnes, at any tyme commenced made or done. And at the sayd assurauncs of the

sayd

of theſe indentures. R.L. of whyche R.L. the ſayd. I.B. acknowledgeth hym ſelfe well and truelye ſatiſfyed and payde, and therof, and of euery parcell of them clerelye doth acquyte and diſcharge the ſayde L.D. his heyres, and executours by theſe preſentes, and at the feaſt of the Natyuyte of our Lord God next comynge after the date hereof. R.L. in paymente of the ſayde. xx.L. In wytneſſe wherof. &c.

¶ An Indenture of bargayne of Wheate.

This Indenture made betweene. I.B. of. M. in the county of Kent, ponȝ on ꝑ one parte and. L.D. of Lābeth in ꝑ couty of Surrey gentilman on the other partye, witneſſethe that the ſayde. I.B. the daye of makynge hereof hathe bargayned & ſolde by theſe preſentes bargaynethe and ſelleth vnto thee ſayde. L.D. xx. quarters of Wheate, and twentye quarters of Rye, good Wheate, and Rye, cleane and merchaūntable, with the beſt accomptynge viii. buſhelles with the heape to euery quarter. All whych. xx. quarters of wheate and xx. quarters of Rye, the ſaid I.B. doth couenaunt and graunte by this indenture, that he his executours or aſſygnes, at his or theyr owne coſte and charge, ſhall delyuer or cauſe to be delyuered to the ſayd L.D. to his executours or aſſygnes, frankly and free at the dwellyng houſe of the ſayd. L.D. of Lambeth aforeſayde before the feaſt of the natyuyte of our Lorde God nexte comynge after the date hereof without any further delaye, fraude, or couyn ſion. And the ſayde L.D. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture that he his executours or aſſignes ſhalbe redy and receyue all the ſame xx. quarters of wheate, and xx. quarters of Rye, at all ſuche and ſyndry tymes whenſoeuer the forſayde. I.B. or his executours or aſſygnes ſhall bringe the ſame at

be delyuered in maner and fourme as is afore declared. For the wch payne and sale of all wheat .ii. quarters of Wheat, and .xx. quarters of Rye, and for the delyuerye therof in maner and fourme as is sayd, the sayd .L.D. cournasiteth and graunteth by these presentes to paye or cause to be payed to the sayde .A.B. his executours or assygnes, for euerye quarter of thee sayde wheate .viii.s. sterlynge, and for euerye quarter of the saide Rye, vi.s. sterling in maner and fourme folowynge, that is to saye .x.

A clause obligatorie in the indenture

¶ To all and synguler couenauntes graunte pmentes, artycles and agrementes, afore rehersed on eyther parte of the sayde partyes, wel and treuly to be obserued and kepte, eyther of the same partyes, bindeth theim selfe to other in the sum of .xx.li. lynge, well and trewlye to be payde, by this Indenture. In wytnesse wherof .&c.

¶ An Indenture of lettinge ouer of a lease.

THis Indenture made betwene .A.B. citezin and mercer of London, on the one parte, and .L.D. citezin and haberdasher of London, on that other partye, witnesseth, that whereas .E.F. citezin and mercer of Lōdō by this indenture of a lease beringe date .&c. Graunted, and to ferme did set vnto the sayde .A.B. all that his tenement and house, with shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenaunces, set lyinge and beinge in the parysshe of sayncte Margarete .&c. wherein nowe in the tenure and occupacion of the sayde .A.B. To haue and to holde the sayde tenement, shopes, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenances, to the sayde .A.B. to his executours and assignes, from the feast of sayncte Mychaell tharchangell last passed before the date of the sayde Indenture,

vnto the ende and terme of .xxx. yeares from thens next ensewyng, and fully to be complete and ended yelyng and payinge therfore yearly durynge the sayd terme, to the sayd .S. .F. his heyres or assignes .iii.li. of good and lawful money of Englande at foure termes of the yeare, in the Cytie of London vsuall by euen porcions, with the diuers other couenaunces, grauntes, and artycles, specyfied and comprysed in the sayde Indentures, as by the same Indentures therof made, more playnly doth appeare. Whervpon notwe the same .A. .B. for the summe of .x.li. to him in handes by the sayd .L. .D. the daye of makynge herof well and truly contented and payde, wherof the sayd .A. knowleygeth, &c. hathe bargayned, solde and set ouer, and by this Indenture dothe bargayne and clearly sel vnto the sayde .L. .D. all his estate, ryght, tytle, vse, interest, and terme of yere, which he hath yet to come in the premisses by the vertue of the Indenture, and lease afore mencioned. To haue and to holde the sayd tenement, with shops, cellers, sollers, warehouses, and appurtenaunces, to the sayde .L. .D. his executours and assygnes, from the feast of sayncte Myghael, next comynge after the date herof vnto thende and terme of al the yeres yet to come specified and comprysed in the former Indenture of a lease the same .L. .D. his executours or assygnes, yelynge payinge, doynge and performinge, all and euery thinge and thinges, which the sayd .A. by vertue of the former Indenture is bound for standeth charged for to do, and therof clearly to acquit and discharge the sayd .A. .B. and his executours, by these presentes. And the sayde .A. .B. couenaunteth and grauntyth by these presentes, that he at no tyme before the date hereof hathe done, nor at any tyme hereafter shall do, cause or suffer to be done

any acte or thinge whych shoulde or maye be preiu
dycyall or hurtfull vnto the sayde .L. D. his execu
tours and assygnes in hauyng and enioyenge al the
said tenement.&c. or any parte or parcel of the same
in maner and fourme as is aboue rehersed. In wit
nes.&c.

¶ An indenture for the sale of a reuersion.

THis indenture made the first daye of Octo
ber in the.xxvii.yere of the raygne of our so
ueraygne lord king Henry the eyght.&c. bet
twene. B. W. of Wakefelde in the coũty of
Y. of the one parte and. R. F. citezin and Surgion
of London, on that other parte witnesseth that the
sayd. R. the daye of makynge herof hath bargayned
and solde and by these presentes dothe bargayn
and sell vnto the sayd. B. and to his heyres forever
all the reuersion when it shall happen to come and
fall incontinently by and after the death of. J. G.
son grandmother to the sayde R. of and in al those
landes, tenementes. medowes, leases, woodes, pas
stures, rentes reuersions, seruyces with al and syn
guler the commodytyes, and appurtenaunces lon
gynge to the same, set, lyyng and beyng in the towne
and feldes of. J. in the countye aforsayd (nowe in
the holdynge of Tho. Fletcher) and all his ryghte,
clame, tytle, vse, possession, and interesse of and in
the same. And also the sayd R. by this Indenture
bargayneth and selleth vnto the sayde B. his heyr
res and assygnes for euer, all and synguler deedes,
charters, euydences scriptes, scrowes, munimentes,
and wrytynges, concernyng the forsayd landes, te
nementes, and other the premysses, wythe the ap
purtenaunces, of any part therof, and the same and
euery one of theim the sayde R. couenaunteth he and
graunteth to delyuer, or cause to be deliuered to the
sayde

layd B. his heyres or assignes at all tymes here after as ye maye them gette or lawefullye come by. To haue and to holde the layd landes, tenementes and other the premysses, with the appurtenaunces and the ryght tytle, vse and reuersyon of the same to the said B. his heyres or assygnes to theyr owne vse for euer, incontinente after the decease of the layd John. And the layde. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture that he or his heyres within a moneth nexte after the decease of the foresayde John shall make or cause to be made to the layde Bryan, and his heyres, and to such other persons as he or they shal name and assygne to the vse of the layde B. his heyres and assygnes for euer, a good sure, sufficyent and lawful estate, in ye lawe, in fee symple, and in the layd landes, tenementes, and all other the premysses with the appurtenaunces, be yt by deede, fyne, feoffemente, recouery reliefe, with warrantye or otherwyse, as by ye learned counsayle of the layde. B. or his heyres shalbe aduysed. The same to be then clerely discharged of all former bargaynes, former sayles, titles ioynters dowryes, statutes marchaunt, statute of ye staple of Westminster, intrusions, fynes, forfaytures, wylles, iudgementes, executions, condempnations, and all other manner of charges, and encombraunces, whatsoeuer they be. The rentes and seruyces from thense forth, due to the chefe lordes of the fees of the same, and the ryghte and tytle of the layd John duryng his naturall lyfe, of and in the premysses onely, except and reserued. And further the sayde. B. couenaunteth and graunteth by this Indenture that he and his heyres and all other persones hauyng or pretendyng to haue any state, ryght, title, vse clayme, or interest, of or in the foresayd landes, tenementes, and other the premysses,

wythe the appurtenaunces, or of or in any parte or parcell of the same at all tymes from the decease of the forsayd John forthwarde shall do, cause, and suffer to be done, all and euery thinge and thynges, wheche by the learned counsell of the sayde .W. his heyres shalbe adupted for the further assurance and sure makynge of all the forsayd landes, tenementes, and other the premysses wythe the appurtenaunces to the sayde .W. his heyres or assygnes to theyr owne vse for euer. For the sale and bargayne of all wheych. &c. (settynge in the payemente as in other examples here afore.)

¶ In other sale of reuersyon in the maner of a deede in Latyne.

OMnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint J.H. senior de .L. in comitatu Middelsex yoman, salutē in domino sempiternā. Cum .L. M. vidua que fuit uxor J.M. de .H. in comitatu .I. husbandman nuper vita voluntatem eiusdem. J.M. habeat et teneat ad terminum vite eiusdem .L. ex dimissione, traditione et carte indentate confirmacione mei dicti. J. H. ac. J. .B. nuper de .B. predicta iam defuncti omnia illius terras, tenementa, redditus, et seruicia, cum pratis, pascuis pasturis, vijs, semitis, sepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis, que ego dictus .J.H. et predictus .J. .B. quondam coniunctim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum et dono et confirmamento dicti .J.M. in villa et campis de .L. in comitatu predicto reuersione omnium predictarum terrarum, tenementorum, reddituum, seruicia cū pratis, pascuis, vijs, semitis, sepibus fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis, post mortem

de L. mihi prefato J. heredibus et assignatis meis de me spectante. Noueritis me prefatum J. H. dimisisse, tradidisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse N. S. de L. predictis, dictam reuersionem omnium predictarum, terrarum tenementorum, redditus et seruicia cum pratis, pascuis, pasturis, bis, lemitis, lepibus, fossatis, boscis, subboscis, et omnibus suis pertinentiis statim cum acciderit post mortem dicti L. Ita quod omnia predicta, terras, tenementa, redditus seruicia cum pratis, &c. et omnibus suis pertinentiis que post mortem dicti L. mihi prefato J. H. heredib? et assignatis meis reuertere, remanere, et defendere deberet, statim et immediate post mortem dicto Cicilie integre remaneat prefato N. S. Habendum, et tenendum, dictam reuersionem cum omnibus et singulis pertinentiis, cum pertinentiis post mortem dicti L. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ An Indenture defesaunte of a former sale of Landes.

This Indenture made. &c. betwene sir Hugh R. of N. in the countye of S. knight on the one partye, and R. B. eyteyn and Mercer of L. on the other party: wytnesseth, ꝑ where the sayd syr H. by Indenture bearyng date the. xx. day of June, the. xxiii. yeare of the reygne of our soueraygne lorde kyng Henry the. viii. &c. made betwene the same syr Hughe on the one partye, and the sayd R. B. on the other partye for the sum of l. li. therlyng to the same syr H. contented & payde bargayned and solde to the sayde R. al the two messuages

stuages, wyth the shoppes, sellers, solleres, wharfe and all other theyr appurtenaunces, set and lyinge at London brydge foote, in the parysshe of saint. of London, in one of the whyche two meluages, Mr. L. Grocer nowe dwellethe, and the other of them M. D. now inhabiteth, and al other landes tenementes, and hereditamentes, with the appurtenances, whych the sayde lyr. H. or any to his vse, then had within the same parysshe. And also all the deedes, euydences, writinges, and muniments, concernynge the same messuages, landes, tenementes, & all other the premysses, & euery parcell of the same with deedes other clauses, conuenates and graunte in the same indentures specyfyed and contened as by the tenoure therof more playnly doth appeare. Neuertheless the sayd M. for him, his heyres, and assygnes, wyllyth and graunteth by these presentes to the sayde lyr. H. and his executours that yf the sayd lyr. H. his heyres or executours at any tyme wythin the space of thre yeares, next ensewyng the date herof well and trewlye contente and paye, or cause to be contented and payde to the sayde M. li. li. sterlynge, that then and from thense forthe after suche payemente made, the sayde M. and his heyres and all and synguler other persons nowe beynge seased, or that hereafter shalbe seased of the premisses or of any parcel therof, to the vse of the sayd M. and his heyres shall stande and be therof seased to the onely vse of the sayd lyr. H. and of his heyres. And also the sayde M. covenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he and his heyres, and al other persons, seased of theyr vse of and in the premisses, within the space of. viii. monethes next after suche payemente made, shall make or cause to be made vnto the forsayd lyr. H. and his heyres or assygnes at his or theyr dominacion and theyr heyres a good

good, sure, sufficyente, and lawful estate of and in the sayde messuages, landes, tenemente, and other the premisses, with the appurtenaunces, by deede, fine feoffement, release confirmation, or otherwise as by the counsell learned of the sayde syr H. shalbe adwysed at the onely costes, and charges of the sayd syr H. in the lawe, discharged of all former bargaynes, and sales, statutes of the staple, statutes marchaunte, recognisaunce, joynters, dowers, and of all other charges and encombraunces, whatsoeuer they be, made, knowledged, or graunted by the sayd W. his heyres, or the sayd other persons. And the sayd W. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes, that he within the space of one yere next after that the sayd state be made shal deliuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayd syr H. or his heyres, all suche euidence, charters, writtinges, and munimentes, which he or any other to his vse, to his knowledge hathe then or afterwarde shall haue concernynge the premisses, and euery parcell of the same In witnesse. &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of coppe holde landes.

THis indenture made. &c. betwene. M. W. widowe, late the wyfe of. T. W. while he lyued citezin and tauernour of London, &c. M. W. sone & heyre, apparaūte of ꝑ sayde T. on the one parte, and. W. B. sergeaunt at the lawe on thee other parte, witnesseth that the sayde. M. and T. thee sonne hathe bargayned and solde by these presentes clearely bargaynen and sellen to the sayde. W. B. all that messuage, sellers, solleres, houses edifices, gardeons, orchardes, and landes in Putney, in the countye of Surrey in the which the sayd T. the father dwelled and occupyed together withall

eafementes, commodities, and appurtenaunces, to the same belongyng, and apperteynunge whether they be freholde or coppe holde, or what soeuer nature they be of. And the sayde M. and T. the son couenanten and graunten for them and their heyres to and with the sayde R. and his heyres, and they shall make the sayd R. and his heyres or hym and other persons and their heires, at the nomynacion of the sayd R. or his heyres sure of the sayd messuage, garden, pearde, orchard, landes, tenementes, & other the premysses, before the feaste of saynct Andrewe next comyng, by surrender therof into the Lordes handes, to the vse of the sayde R. and his heyres, or to the vse of hym and other persons by hym to be named, and to their heyres or otherwise at the exspences, costes, and charges in the lawe of the sayd M. and T. the son or of one of them their executoures or assygnes. And also at their lyke expenses, as well for the lordes fyne, as for all other thynges, shall cause the lorde of the manour for the tyme beyng of whom the sayd messuage and other all the premysses be holden to make a sure graunt, seasen, possession, and delyuery of and in all and synguler the same to the sayd R. and his heyres or to hym and other persons at his nominacion and to theyr heyres accordynge to the laudable vse and custome of the same maner heretofore vsed. And furthermore the sayd M. couenaunteth and graunteth that yf the sayde R. or suche persons at his nominacion whiche shal haue the sayd messuage, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses without couyn or collusyon be lawfully conuicted, dyspossessed, or dessaled out of the sayd messuage, landes, and tenementes, or in any parte therof by reason of any former ryght or tytle that any person hath to the same better then the saide M. or T. the son, or

that the sayd.R. be not made sure of the premis-
es before the feast of Easter next comynge. That
then the sayde.R. and his heyres shall immediately
within the space of .iii. monethes nexte after any
suche euiction, dyspossessyon, or dyseasen haue as
muche landes, and tenementes of the foresayde .M.
and.E. whiche they or eyther of them haue or had
in theyr possessyon, reuersion, or vse at the election
and pleasure of the sayde.R. as shall amounte and
be of the cleare yearly value of the sayd messuage. &
or of as muche parte therof as the foresayd R. shall
be so lawfully euicted and diseased of, or that shall
not be assured to the sayd.R. before the feast of Ea
ster aboue rehersed, to haue and to holde. al and sin
guler suche landes, and tenementes, and appurte-
nances, whych the foresayde.R. shall in case afore-
sayd lawfully requyre and chose to him and to his
heyres or to suche other persons as he shal appoynt
in maner effecte and courtne and in as good assu-
rance as he shoulde haue had by vertue of this in-
denture, in the foresayd messuage. &c. and every parte
and parcell of the same. And also the sayd.M. bar-
gayneth and selleth to ꝑ sayd R. all maner of stuffe
goodes, husselementes, and implementes to theim
and eyther of theym partaynynge and belongynge,
beynge in the same messuage garden, houses .&c. at
the daye of sealynge of these presentes. And the said
M. and.E. the sonne dothe graunten that they shal
discharge the sayd landes, and tenementes, of al ar-
rerages of rentes, and of all rentes, except the pere-
ly rente of .xii.d. And that the sayd.R. shall take the
profites from the feast of saynct Mychael last past
forwarde. For which sale and bargayne of all and
synguler the premysses on the parte of the sayd.M.
and.E. the sonne to be obserued perfourned, and
done, the sayde R. hathe contented and payde to the
sayde,

sayde M. and T. vi.li. of lawfull money of Englande, wherof they holden them fully content and pleased: and therof acquyten and discharegen the sayd R. by these presentes. And over this the sayd R. couenaunteth and graunteth, and hym and his executours by these presentes byndeth to the sayde M. and T. the sonne that he shal content and pay, or cause to be contented and payed, to the sayd M. and T. or his assygnes. lxxx. li. of good and lawfull Englysshe money, at suche tyme and when the sayd R. or other persons at his nominacion shalbe made sure of the sayd mesuage and other the premysses in fourme as is aforesayde, on this syde the feast of Easter nexte commyng. And the sayde M. couenaunteth and graunteth, that if the sayde M. and T. cause the sayd estate to be made to the said R. and his heyres, or to hym and other persons at his nominacion in maner afore rehersed, on this syde the feast of Easter above mentioned, that then an obligacion of the date herof, wherin the sayd M. and T. the son stande bounden to the sayd R. in. x. li. sterlynge be voyde and of none effect. And then the sayd R. shall deliuer the forsayd obligacion to the above named M. and T. to be cancelled. In witnesse of all whiche couenauntes, graunts, and agreementes, &c.

¶ An Indenture for the fermyng of a personage.

This Indenture made betwene Syr Steu. by clerke person of the parisshe churche of D. in y county of S. on the one party, & J. H. of D. in the same County clercke on the other partye witnesseth that the sayde Syr D. the daye of makyng hereof, hath graunted, demysed, betaken, and letten to ferme, and by this Indenture doth demyse

thanke geuynge, betake, and to leryue lette vnto the
sayde I. al that his churche and personage of D.a-
bycklayd, with the manyon place belongyng to the
same, and also al glebe landes, tythes, fruytes, pro-
fyttes, oblacyons, obuencions, commodities, emolu-
mentes, aduauntages, and appurtenaunces, to the
sayd church and personage belongynge, or in anye
wyse appertaynyng (except, and alwaye reserued to
the sayde person and his assygnes, onely the tythe
sodes of all the sayde parysshe). To haue and to
holde all the forsayd churche personage and manse
with withall and singuler glebelandes, edifyces, ty-
thes, fruytes, profyttes, obligacions, obuencions,
commodities, emolumentes, aduauntages, and ap-
purtenaunces to the sayde churche parsonage and
manyon place in any wyse pertaynyng and belon-
gyng (except before excepted) to the sayd I. to his
executours and assygnes, from the feaste of saincte
John the Baptyst next comyng after the date here-
of vnto thende and terme of. iii. yeres from thence
next ensuyng, fully to be complete and ended, pey-
synge and paying therfore yerely durynge the sayd
terme, to the sayd person or his assygnes. viii. li.
of good and lawfull money of Englande at two
termes of the yere, that is to saye, at the feastes of
thannunciacyon of our lady, and saint Michaell,
archaungell by equall porcion. And yf it shal hap-
pen the sayd yerely rente of. viii. li. to be behynde
vnpayde in parte or in all, ouer or after any terme
of payment therof aforesayd in which it ought to
be payde by the space of viii wekes, and lawfully
asked, and no sufficyent distresse then can be found
there. That then and at all tymes after, it shalbe
lawfull to the sayde person, and his assygnes into
the sayde churche, and personage, and all other the
premysses with the appurtenaunces hooly to reme-

A clause of re-entre if there be no sufficyent distresse found.

ayne

fer and the same to haue agayne, retayne, and re
possesse as in his former estate, and the sayde J. his
executours and assignes, therof vtterlye to expel
put out and amone. This Indenture or any thyng
therin conteyned notwithstandinge. And the sayde
A clause of repara tyon. S. couenaunteth and grauntethe by this Inden
ture, that he, his executours or assignes the foresa
sayde personage manlion places, and houses before
letten, well and sufficiently shall repayre, sustayne,
and maynteyne and agaynst winde and rayne shal
make defensyble, whē and as often as nede shal re
quyre duringe the sayd terme. And the same syr. J.
doth couenaunt and graunt by these presentes that
he or his sufficyent deputy shal wel and duely serue
the cure of the forsayd churche, and shall mynyster
all Sacramentes and sacramentalles, to the pa
rishioners of the same at all tymes, when and as of
ten as nede shall require, duryng the forsayd terme.
And also the forsaid syr. J. at his owne cost and ex
pences, shall beare and paye all maner of ordynary
charges and paymentes, due and goynge out of the
sayde personage, and all other the premisses, with
the appurtenaunces, at al tymes during the forsaid
terme. And the sayde S. couenaunteth and graun
teth by these presentes to beare and paye all maner
of extraordynary, charges, and paymentes, whyche
shalbe due and goynge out of the sayde personage,
by all the forsayd terme of .iii. yeares. And the sayd
J. and his assignes shall mayntayne and suppor
all maner tythes, offeringes, ryghtes, and customes
appertayning and belonging to the sayd personage.
And the sayde S. H. couenaunteth and graunteth
by these presentes, that he at no tyme duringe the
sayde terme shal not resigne, permitte, nor by any
other wayes discharge or dimisse him selfe of the
sayd benefyce, and appurtenaunces, nor of any part

of

ny parcel of the same, neyther shal procure, cause or suffer to be done any acte or other thynge, whiche may or myght in any wyse be hurtful or preiudicial to the sayde J. his executours or assignes in hauyng and enioyinge of the forsayd personage and other the premysses with their appurtenaunces tyll the forsayde terme of yeares be vtterly ended & expyred. In wytnesse. &c.

An Indenture betwene partners.

This Indenture made the .v. day of Marche in the .xxxvii. yere of the raygne of kyng H. the .viii. betwene J. T. and E. W. cytezyns and haberdashers of London, on the one parte. And J. B. and R. J. of the same citie, grocers, on the other partye, wytnesseth, that where as as the daye of makyng herof it is accorded, couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the said parties and eyther of the same parties by him selfe, and for his owne parte couenaunteth and graunteth, and bindeth hym selfe to the other, that they and eyther of them shall ioyntly as partner occuppe together, aswel in byyng and sellyng of al maner goodes, wares, and marchaundises, as by factourshyp, alienacion, exchange and otherwyse, aswel beyond the sea, as on this syde, that is to saye, from the day of makyng herof, vnto the ende and terme of fyue yeres, then next folowyng, and fullye to be complete and ended. During which tyme or terme, eyther of the sayd partyes shalbe iust, faythfull, and true to the other in byynge and sellynge, and otherwyse as is aforesayde. And all such lucre, profyt, and encrease gayne, aduauntage and wynning, as shal come and growe in byynge and sellynge any goodes, wares, or marchaundyses, and otherwyse during the said

terme

terme, shalbe equally parted and deuyded, betwene the sayde partyes, that is to saye, eyther of them to haue his iust and true portion, or parte of the gaynes aforesayde. And at all tymes within the sayde terme, when it shal please, eyther of the sayd parties to gyue admonicion or warnyng to other, then eyther of them to make the other a iust and true reknyng and accompte of the byyng and sellyng of all maner of wares, goodes, marchandises, and other wyse as is aforesayde, and of the encrease and aduauntage that shall come and growe of the same.

And also it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde partyes, that yf eyther of the sayd parties at any tyme within the sayd terme happen to loose by dettes, casualty, or otherwyse, any part or parcell of the occupying in byynge and sellyng of any goodes, wares, and marchaundyses, and otherwise in maner and fourme as is aforesayde: so that it be not by neclygence, coloure or feyned pretence and that immediatly proued: that the same lose be borne equally betwene eyther of the sayd parties. And also it is couenaunted, concluded, and agreed betwene the sayd partyes and eyther of them selues, and for his owne parte promytteth couenaunteth, and granteth to the other that yf any of them within the sayd terme which at this present time are not espoused happen hereafter to espouse and marye a wyfe, that then forthwith it shalbe at the wyll and pleasure of the other, whether the partye so espoused or maryed shal any longer continue as partner accordyng to the tenor and forme aboue reherced.

And also it is agreed that yf eyther of the parties happen (as god defende) at any tyme within the sayd terme to dye, then the executours or administratours of the goodes and cattels of the partye so deceased shall truelye without any coueyn or gyle,

...he made a full and trewe accompte, and truly pay...ente and delyuerannce of all suche increases and ...ynes as then shalbe remayninge to the other ...ne. And moreouer it is couenaunted and agreed ...twene the sayde partyes, that if eyther of them be ...unde vntrue in his receyuing and accompte con...rary to the true meaninge of this present indeture, ...o the value of .xx. li. sterling, the the same partye so ...unde defective to forfayte and paye to thes other ...c. li. sterlings without any delaye, according to ...e tenoure and true meaninge of this present In...ture. And to all and singuler couenaunted, pro...ses, condicions and peymentes, aforsayd on eyth...r partye to be truely without coupne, or fraude, ...serued, fulfilled and kepte in maner and fourme ...s aforesayd, eyther partye for him and his exe...cutors byndeth hym selfe to the other in the sume ...of one hundred pounder sterlinge, well and truely ...to be payde by these presentes. In wytnes wherof ...the partyes aforesayde to these Indentures inter...changeably haue set to theyr seales. Gyuen the ...yere and peare above sayde.

¶ An indenture for a prentyse.

HEc Indentura testatur quod G. H. filius. ...W. H. de comitatu. D. husbandman, posuit ...se ipsum apprenticium. E. W. ciui et haber...dasher Londo ad artē suam quā vtitur erudi...endum et serum more apprenticii sui commorandum et deseruiturum a festo omnium Sanctorum ...anno regni regis Henrici octaui. x. vlq; ad finem ...et terminum octo annorum, ex tunc proximo sequē...turum et plenis complendum. Durante quo termi...no predictus. G. prefato. E. tanquam magistro suo ...fideliter deseruiet, secreta sua celabit, pre...

tepta licita et honesta tibi mer[illegible] vbiq; faciet [illegible]
num eidem magistro suo non faciet, nec ab[illegible]
fieri faciet ad valorem duodecim denariorum [illegible]
num vel amplius, quin illud pro posse suo [illegible]
et, aut statim dictum magistrum sui [illegible]
mici. Bona dicti magistri sui non dissipabit, [illegible]
ea alicui illicite accomodabit, fornicationem [illegible]
domibus dicti magistri sui nec extra non [illegible]
ri, matrimonium non contrahet, ad tabos [illegible]
qua alia loca illicita non ibit. Tabernas non [illegible]
quentabit cum bonis suis propriis aut alienis [illegible]
eande dicto testatore sine licentia dicti magistri [illegible]
non marchandizabit. Et seruicio suo predicto, [illegible]
recedet nec se elongabit, sed in omnibus tan[illegible]
bonus et fidelis apprenticius benigne se gere[illegible]
habebit per dictum terminum. Et predictus [illegible]
sato. G. apprenticium suum cum in arte sua [illegible]
bitus meliori modo, quo scierit, aut poterit [illegible]
vehi tractabit, et informabit, vel faciet infor[illegible]
debito modo castigando, inueniendum, ormand[illegible]
bi necessaria, vt victum vestitum, lineum, lan[illegible]
calciamentum, et lectum sufficientem per tot[illegible]
tum terminum. Et ad istas conuentiones [illegible]
et singulas ex parte dicti apprenticii bene et fid[illegible]
ter tenendum, et perimplendum, forma vt supra[illegible]
idem apprenticius firmiter se obligat per [illegible]
In cuius rei testimonium, partes predicte hi[illegible]
denturis sigilla sua alternatim appoſuerunt. [illegible]
D. tunc maiore ciuitatis London. R. H. H. [illegible]
ter. eiusdem ciuitatis Datum London in fe[illegible]
anno supradicto.

☞ An indenture for a prentise in Englyshe.

THis Indenture wytnesseth that. T. S. [illegible]
son of. I. S. of newe Market in the co[illegible]
of Wyltshyre marchaunt hath put him [illegible]
apprentyce

prentyce with Wyllyam Webbe of newe Ba-
forlayd in the county of Wylshyre, taylour
after the maner of a prentyce with him to dwel
from the feaste of Chrystemas nexte commyng, after
the date herof, vnto the ende and terme of .vii. yeres
next nexte ensuyenge, and fully to be complete. By
wheche sayde terme, the sayd Thomas apprētice
the sayde Wyllyam as his mayster wel & faythe
shall serue, his secretes shall kepe, his com-
maundementes lawful and honest euery where shall
no fornycatyon in the house of his said mayster
without he shall commyt, hurte vnto his sayde
ster he shall not do, nor consente to be done to
value of .xiii.s. by the yeare, or aboue, but he to
power shal let or anone his mayster warne. The
of customes he shall not haunte, but it be a
his maysters businesse there to be done. At the
cardes, or any other vnlawfull games he shall
play. The goodes of his sayd mayster honor-
he shall not waste, nor them to any man le
without his maysters lycence, matrymonye with a
woman within the sayde terme he shal not con
nor espouse, nor from his seruyce neyther by
nor by nyght shall absent or prolong him selfe
as a true and faythfull seruaunt ought to be
him selfe as well in wordes as in deede. And
sayde Wyllyam vnto the sayde Thomas in the
the wheche he vseth after the feate maner that
or maye shall teach and informe or cause to
taught and informed as muche as to the sayde
belongeth, or in any wyse appertayneth, and
due maner to chastyse him, fyndynge vnto his
seruaunt, meate, drynke, lynnen, woollen, hose,
and all other thinges to him necessary or be-
longe to a prentyce of suche craft, to be found
after the maner and customs of the cyte of London.

In wytnesse wherof the partyes aforesayd to
Indentures, sonderly haue put to theyr seales,
tion the.xxii. daye of September in the.xxxii. yere
of the reygne of kynge Henry the eyghte.&c.

¶ An Indenture of maryage.

This indenture made betwixt dame Anne
H. W.A. and R.W.&c. of the one parte and
E.F. Esquier on the other parte: witnes
that it is couenanted, graūted & condeth
agreed betwene thee sayde partyes, in maner
fourme folowynge, that is to saye: the sayde E.
couenaunteth and grauntech, that he by the
graunce of God shall marye and take to wife
sabethe E. wydowe, doughter of the sayde Dame
Anne, late the wyfe of W. E. and his exec
and the same Elyzabeth espouse and wed after
lawe of holy churche, before the feast of sayncte
chaell the archaungell nexte comynge, if the
Elyzabeth wyl therto agre, and in likewise the
Dame Anne W.A. and R. W. couenaunten
graunten and euery of them couenaunteth and
erth that the same Elyzabeth, by the sufferaun
almighty God, shall marye and take to hus
the same E. F. and him espouse in lawe of
church before the feast of sayncte Mychael th
gell next comynge, yf the sayd Elyzabeth wyl
to agree. For which maryage so had, done and
lempnised the sayde E. couenaunteth, graun
and agreeth, that he shall make or cause to be
vnto thee sayde Dame Anne W.A. and R.
on this syde the feast of the Natyuytye of our
nexte comynge, after the date herof, as good,
sufficiente, and lawfull estate, or estates, of
the manoures of W.&c. wyche thappurten

seuerally of.M.v.and all other landes and tenementes,rentes and seruyces wt the thappurtenaunces wtych the same. E. F. or any other to his vse, to his vse,or had,in the aforesayde be it by recouerees,fines,feoffementes,contynuacyon,release deedes,enrolled,with warranty of the sayde. E. F. and of. E. F.or. I. F.or otherwyse as shall be counsayled by the learned counsayle of thee sayde Dame Anne. M.M.v. at the costes and charges of the sayde. E. F.the same manoure,landes,tenementes,rc.wyth thee appurtenaunces clearely exempted of all estates,former bargaynes,sales,rentes,annuyties,and all other charges,what so euer they be.Excepte an annuytye of.xl.s. by yeare graunted to. E.D. Esquyer for terme of his lyfe. And excepte also all suche landes,as be in the tenures of the late wife of. I. F. brother to thee sayde. E. F. and also excepte the rentes and seruices to the lorde of the fee therof due and accustomed. And also thee sayde. E.shall further do and suffer to be done at all times,on this syde the feaste of the Natyuytie of our Lorde aforesayde rehersed, all and euery such thyng and thinges that shall in lykewyse be adupted by the counsayle learned of the sayde Dame Anne M.M.v. and for to make the sayde dame Anne,v.M. lyue and theyr heyres sure of thee sayde manoure, landes,tenementes, and of her the premysses wyth the appurtenaunces. To haue and to holde the same manoure,and other the premysses, with the appurtenaunces to the same dame Anne. M.M.v. and her heyres, to the vse of the sayde. E. F. and Elizabeth and the heyres males of the body of the sayde Elyzabeth to be begotten, wtout impechement of waste. And for default of such issue to thuse of the saide. E. F. and his heyres and assignes for euer accordyng to his last will.

And that after the sayde marryage all persones
seasid of the sayde manour, and other the premysses
shall stande and be seased therof, to thee vse before
reherced, and ouer this the sayde. E. F. couenaun-
teth and graunteth, that yf the sayde manoure and
other the premysses (except before excepted) be not
of the clere yeerely value of a. C. li. ouer all charg-
ges and expenses, that the same. E. at reasonable
request of the sayde Dame Anne, M. J. it, or any
of them, shall make or cause to be made lyke sure
state or estates, of and in other landes and tenemen-
tes within the sayde county, of as much clere yeer-
lye value as the sayde manoure and other the pre-
mysses (except before excepted) is vnder and lacke
of the sayde yeerly value of. C. li. to the sayde Dame
Anne. M. C. it. and theyr heyres to the vse afore
declared. And also shall suffer the sayde Elyzabeth
at her liberty and pleasure to marye one Elyzabeth
E. her doughter, and doughter and heyre of the said
M. E. to any person that it shall please her. And
dispose suche money and profytes, that shall for-
tune to be graunted and promysed for thee marry-
ynge of the sayde Elyzabethe the doughter at the li-
bertye and pleasure of the foresayde Elyzabeth
the mother wythoute contradyctyon, let, or dysturb-
haunce of the sayde. E. F. or any person by hys com-
maundemente, procurement, or assente. And yf
the sayde. E. shall not receaue nor haue any money
or rewarde for the sayd marryage. Moreouer the
sayde. E. F. couenaunteth and graunteth by these
presentes, that yf it fortune the sayde Elyzabeth
the mother after the sayd marriage solempnyzed be-
twene her and the sayde. E. F. to decease out of this
worlde in the life of the same. E. her husbande that
then the sayde. E. shall gyue lycence power and au-
thoryte to the sayde Elyzabethe before her death, to

make

make a testamente, conteynynge his laste wyll, and the same testament, to gyue and dispose at her pleasure of the goodes, and cattels of the sayde E. F. extendynge to the value of an .C.li. sterlyng. And that the sayde E. F. shall suffer suche persons as the sayde Elyzabeth shall name, to haue and do the execution and distribucion of the same, accordynge to her mynde and pleasure. And that after her decease, the sayde E. F. shall gyue, delyuer, pay, & entre to suche persons as the same Elyzabeth shall bequeth and appoynte, to haue any thynge of the sayde E. goodes, extendynge to the sayde summe of .C. And the sayde Dame Anne .M. &c. wyllen and graunten by these presentes that if the sayd E. F. well and truely do hold, obserue perfourme and kepe all and synguler couenauntes, grauntes, promyses and agreementes, afore rehersed on his parte without desceyte, &c. that then an obligacion of .C.C. li. bearynge date, &c. wherin he standeth bounde to the sayde Dame Anne &c. be clearly voyde and of none effecte. In wytnesse, &c.

¶ A formall indenture of a playne bargayne, which is a good presydent in all common sales of landes.

This Judenture made, &c. betweene .B. F. on the one party, and .R. T. of London mercer on the other partye wytnesseth that the sayd .B. hath clerely bargained and sold, & by these presentes clerely bargayneth and selleth to the sayd .R. T. the manoure of .L. with the appurtenaunces in the county of Sussex, and all landes, tenementes, rentes, reuersyons, seruyces, medowes, leases, woodes, waters, mylles, parkes, fyeldes, and fennes with all and synguler theyr appurtenaunces, and

all maner profyts, gaynes, and aduauntages, ...
bylynge vpon the same, whych he or any other ...
son or persons to his vse hathe, haue or had, in ...
townes and parysshes of Belton, Burkley, ...
don. &c. in the countye of .S. afore sayde. To ...
and to holde the sayd manoure, landes tenementes ...
and all other the premysses, with thappurtenaun-
ces to the same B. his heyres and assygnes for euer-
more. And also the sayde I. hathe bargayned and
solde to the sayde B. C. all dedes, charters, ...
dentes, writynges escriptes and muniments ...
he or any other person or personnes to his vse ...
or haue concernynge the premysses or any parte
parcell of the same. And the sayde euidences dedes
charters. &c. couenaunteth and graunteth to bryn-
ger to the sayde B. his heyres or assignes or to
syde the feaste of all Saynctes, nowe nexte comynge
or after as he maye conuenyently obteyne and ...
them. &c. which manoure, landes, tenementes. &c. ...
sayd I. couenaunteth and graunteth, and also ...
vaunteth to be of the clere yearely value of C. ...
ferdynge, ouer and aboue all charges and reprys-
And that he hathe lawfull power and auctoryte to
bargayne and to sell the premisses, to the sayde B.
and his heyres as afore is sayde. And also the sayd
I. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes
that he before the feaste of all Saynctes nowe nexte
comynge shall make or cause for to be made to the
sayd B. his heyres and assygnes vnto such persons
and to theyr heyres as the same B. shall name and
assigne, a good, sure, sufficyent and lawfull estate of
fre symple, of and in the sayd manoure, landes, te-
nementes and other the premisses, and appurtenaun-
ces, by fyne, feoffement retourey, release, confirma-
tion, deede, or deedes enrolled with warrantye or
warrantyes or otherwyse as by the learned coun-

sayde

...of the sayde R. his heyres or assignes, that he
...ted at the costes and charges onely in the lawe
...of the sayde R. his heyres or assignes, discharged of
...former bargaynes, and sales, statutes, recognys
...annuityes, fees, toyneers, dowers, leases,
...pilles, amerciamentes, condicions, iudge
...execucions, intrusions, and of all other en
...mentes, and charges, what soeuer they be, ex
...the rentes, and seruyces of the chief lordes of
...for therof from hence forthe due and accustomed
...the sayde R. And also the sayde R. couenaunteth and
...graunteth to discharge the sayde R. of all arreras
...of rentes growynge and beynge due before thes
...of theis presentes. And ouer this the sayde R.
...couenaunteth and graunteth that he and all other,
...persons at any tyme sealed to thes vses of the sayde
...R. of and in the same manours &c. that at all times
...before the feast of Candelmas in the yeare &c. suffre
...and cause to be done, and suffred and sueryly
...doynge and thinges al shalbe deuysed by the coun
...sell learned of the same R. with warranty of the
...same against all men, and specially thereantye of
...the sayde other persons for to assure the same manor,
...lands, tenementes &c. sure to the sayde R. and his
...heyres, or suche other persons and to theyr heyres
...as the same R. shall name and appoynt thereunto
...the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayde
...R. and his heyres, and that the same R. and his hey
...res, or the sayde other persons, and theyr heires with
...the sayde R. shall thereunto assygne after the sayde
...estate had, or made shall haue and enioye the same
...manour &c. without any lawfull expulsion expul
...sion or interruption of the sayde R. or his heyres or
...any person or persons by reason of any title had
...or growen before the date of theis presentes. For
...the bargayne, sale, couenauntes, graunte, and

agrementes on the behalfe of the sayd .I. to be truely fourmed, obserued, and done. The sayd .R. hath well and truely contented and payed in hande to the sayde .I. before the date of thes presentes .M. .M. .M. li. of lawfull money of Englande in full contentacion and payment of and in the sayde bargayne and sale and other the premysses, whiche sayd sum. &c. the sayde .I. knowledgeth hym selfe fully contented and payed, and therof acquiteth &c. In wytnesse. &c.

And yf the money be not paied in hande ye manerpresse the dayes of payement of the same and the clauses of the dedtresse or reentrey, or any other penalties according to the couenauntes of the parties.

¶ An Indenture of partition of landes deuyded amonge systers.

This Indenture made the tenth daye. &c. betwene .M. .M. Citizen of London and his wife one of the doughters and heyres of .M. .M. late of .L. merser and one of the sisters heyres of .E. .B. whiche was sone and heyre of the sayde .M. .M. when he lyued on the one partye and .I. .R. toyselme sister of the sayd Anne and an other of the doughters and heyres of the sayde .M. .M. and an other of the systers heires of the sayde .T. .B. and .S. .R. Citezyn and mercer of London .W. .W. draper, and .I. .B. draper whiche were late enfeoffed by the sayd .I. of the moytye of a grete tenement or messuage. &c. sette and lyinge togither in the parysshe of .S. .B. to the vse of the sayde .I. and her heyres on the one partye. Wytnesseth that it is couenaunted, graunted, condiscended, and agreed betwene the sayd partyes for a partycion betweene theym to be had and made of the inhe-

house of the sayd tenement and other the premisses in the sayde parysshe, which descended to the sayde Anne and Joan in coparcenerye, by and after the deathe of the sayd M. R. aswell as doughters and heyres of the sayde M. R. as systers and heyres of the above named E. R. in maner and fourme enlyke. Fyrste it is covenaunted and agreed betwene the sayd partyes that the sayde J. and her feoffes, graunten by these presentes, that the sayde R. and Anne, in the right of the same Anne shall have for parte and purporte of the forsayde landes and tenementes, &c. the dwellynge tenementes of the yere, by value of .iiii.li. In one of the which sayde tenementes. E. D. barboure nowe dwelleth and inhabyteth contreynyng in it self .ix. foote aslite square, &c. and in the other tenemente of the sayde tenementes dwelleth one. M. Awydowe and it contreynethe &c. and the thyrde tenements in possession of. J. R. &c. of the sayde three tenementes, with the pardes, buyldynges, chambers, &c. in as ample and large maner and fourme, as the sayde persons nowe in them dwellynge have or occuppe, or they or any other afore tyme have had or occupped. The sayde Dhylyp and Anne, as in the ryght of the same Anne, shall have and enioye, to her and to her heyres in full recompence and allowaunce, of and for her parte and purporte that to her belongeth, or ought to belonge of all the sayd stores, landes, tenementes, &c. by and after the decease of the forsayd. M. and. E. and every of them as one of the doughters and heyres, &c. and it is agreed betwene the sayd partyes, and the sayde Joan, and her feoffes ben content and pleased to accepte and take in full recompence and allowaunce of and for the parte of the sayde J. of all the stores, landes, &c. and other the premisses above reherced, to the vse of the sayde J. and of her heires

one greate tenemente lyinge by the fayde. iii. lesse tenentes conteynyng. xc. with the appurtenaunces in as ample and large maner as T. L. gentelma now dwelleth in the same or any other. &c. And it is furthermore fullye agreed couenaunted and graunted betwene the fayde partyes by these presentes, that at all tymes conuenyent it shalbe lawfull to eyther of them to enter into others parte to them allotted, to do reparacyons and other behokes necessary, vpon the rentes, landes, and tenementes, to them ieuerally allotted, and in amendyng, buyldynge, or repayringe or otherwyse, of and vppon their owne partes of the fayde landes, tenementes, &c. to them allocated and appoynted by these presentes. And ouer that it is agreed, couenaunted and graunted betwene the sayd partyes, that al annuall rentes and seruyces due to the lord or lordes of the fee. &c. shall be equally borne betwene the fayde B. and T. and theyr heyres and assignes, inhabyters of the same tenemente. &c. that is to saye, eyther of them for their parte and portyon aboue allotted. &c. In wytnes wherof, &c.

¶ An Indenture of sale of plate vppon a condicyon, and in defaulte of the payment for euer.

THis Indenture made the. xxv. day of. &c. betwene W. P. of L. gentylman on the one party, & T. P. of P. in the county of P. on the other party, wytnesseth that the said T. beynge possessed of a cuppe with a couer of syluer parcell gylte waying. xx. ounces and a halfe, and iron of troy weyght. Item a playne peece of syluer parcell gylte with a Starre on the bottome, weyinge twelue ounces thre quarters of the same weyght, and two greate Goblettes. &c. haithe bar-

gayned,

gained sold, and delyuered al the said plate of goldesmythes worke, the day and yeare above rehersed, within the cytye of London in playne & open market, to the sayd M. P. for the sum of l. li. sterling wherof the sayd T. knowledgeth him selfe fully to be contented and payed by these presentes. Neuertheles the sayd M. wylleth and graunteth by these presentes, that yf the sayd T. well and truely content and paye or cause to be contented and payed, vnto the sayde M. his executours or assignes, within the sayd cytye of London. l. li. sterling in the feast of Saynt Mathias nexte comynge, after the date of these presentes, without any further delaye, that then the sayde Mylliam shall delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayde T. his executours or assignes (so makyng payment of the foresayd fyftye pounde) all the sayd plate of goldesmythes worke, and euery part and parcell of the same, the sale and bargayne aforesayd not withstandynge. And yf default be made of or in payment of the sayd fyftye pounde in parte or in al at the daye and place aforesayncyoned, that then the sayd T. wylleth, graunteth and byndeth, and his executours byndeth, by these presentes, for to warraunt al the sayde plate and the sale and bargayne of the same to the sayde M. his executours and assignes ageynst all personnes for euermore. In wytnesse, &c.

¶ Thus muche is sufficyent for the made of makyng Indentures.

¶ Wardes.

VNto al true christen people to whom these presentes shal come, or to whose knowledge, sight or here, I. P. grocer, and I. B. pulter, citezyns of L. sendeth gretyng in our Lorde God

God euerlastynge: Where as dyuers varyaunces controuersyes and debates heretofore haue byn moued and depending betwene W.R. cytezyn and grocer of London on that one parte, and J. Lyt-tyn and Lythemonger of London on that other partye, for sealynge and parcelynge wherof, either of the same partyes hath compromytted and bounden them selues to other by obligacyon in the sum of. xx. li. sterlyng, with condicion therupon endorsed to stande and abyde the awarde ordynaunce and iudgement of vs the sayde J.P. and J.A. of their common assentes indifferently, elected and chosen, So alwaies that our sayd awarde ordynaunce and iudgement of and vpon the premysses were made and gyuen vp in wrytyng on this syde the feaste of all Sayntes next comynge, after the date hereof as by the same obligacyons therof made, berynge date the date of more playnely it doth appere: whervpon now we the sayde arbytratours after the matter of varyaunce by vs suspectely knowen, apparcyued, and with good and due deliberacyon therupon had and taken, we haue made and gyuen vp our awarde in the behalfe, in maner and fourme as followyng. That is to sayen, that we the sayd arbitratours do awarde, ordeyne, and iudge by this our present awarde, that eyther of the same partyes at the sealynge of this present award shall inseale, and for their deede deliuer the one to the other, a good sure, sufficient, and lawfull acquytaunce generall, of all and al maner of actions, aswel real and personall, sutes, quarels, trespasses, dettes, debates, and accomptes, demandes, what soeuer they be betwene the sayd partyes, at any tyme before the dele hereof, they haue byn hadde, moued or depending. Also we awarde, ordeyne, and iudge, by this our present awarde, that the sayd W. shall paye, or

shall to be payed to the sayde T. A. hiers or to his certayn lowers or assygnes foure pounde of good and lawfull money of England, in maner and fourme following, that is to saye, at the ensealyng of this our present dede. xx. s. sterlynge, and in the feaste of Easter next ensuynge after the date hereof. xl. s. in full satisfaccion and payement of the sayd. iiii. li. And that vpon the payement hereof, the same parties to contynue and be louers and frendes, as they were before the date hereof. In witnesse. &c.

¶ Oblygacyons.

¶ The fourme of makyng all kyndes of oblygacions.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me M. G. de. in comitatu S. gentylman teneri et firmiter obligari M. G. in decem libris sterlingorum soluendum eidem M. aut suo certo attornatus, vel executoribus suis, in festo S. Michaelis archangeli, proximo futurum post datum presentium ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligo me heredi et executoribus meis per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas datum tertio die M. Anno regni regis Henrici viii. &c. tricesimo tertio.

¶ An obligacion where two are bounde to twayne.

NOuerint vniuersi p presentes nos M. M. de L. incomitatu L. yoman, et T. R. de R. in comitatu predicto Gaylor teneri et firmiter obligari S. J. et L. W. gent. in xii. li. sterlingorum

sterlingorum soluendum, eidem G. H. et L. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certis attornatis heredibus vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos, et vtrumq; nostrum per se, pro toto et in solidos, heredes, executores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatis. Datum. &c.

¶ Where two are bounde to one.

Nouerint nos. &c. I. B. L. D. E. F. milites teneri. &c. G. H. gentylman in x. li. sterlingorum soluendum eidem G. H. aut suo certo attornato vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum proximo futurum post datum presencium. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos, et quemlibet nostrum per se et pro toto et in solid heredes, et executores nostros per presentes. Sigillis nostris sigillat. &c.

¶ An obligation where two owners of a shyp are bounde to two marchaunts.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos I. B. et W. L. de villa B. marinarios ac possessores vnius proprietarios cuiusdam nauis vocate. &c. T. of Hull teneri et firmiter obligari W. C. et I. L. mercatoribus ville L. in xl. li. sterlingorum soluendum, eidem W. C. I. L. seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo attornato heredibus seu executoribus suis in festo Pasche proximo futurum post datum presentium. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos et vtrumq; nostrum per se pro toto et in

¶ In obligacyon vnder in dyte are bounde to the kynge and other.

Nouerint &c. nos .R.B.L.D.C. teneri et firmiter obligari

¶ In obligacyon of dyuers dayes of payment with expressyng of a forfayte yf defaulte be made.

Nouerint &c. nos .R.B.L.D.C. teneri &c. In .C.C.li. sterlingorum soluendum eidem .G. &c. in forma subscripta, videlicet in festo Annunciationis beate Marie virginis proximo futuri. v.li. in festo Natiuitatis Sancti Jo-

Iannis Baptiste tunc proximo futurum. h.ñ. et de festo ad festum. &c. videlicet in festis pentecostes. ñ. quousq; dicas. £.£.ñ. plenarie fic persolvantur ad quas quidem solutiones et quamlibet earum permittet, bene et fideliter faciendum obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum. &c. Et si contingat nos prefato .A.B. £.D. &c. deficere in aliqua solutione solucionum predictarum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam tunc volumus et concedimus nos teneri et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et in solidos per presentes firmiter obligari prefato G in predictis. £.£.ñ. sterlingorum soluendum eidem. G. aut suo certo attornato executoribus aut assignatis suis. &c. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra. &c.

¶ A sure obligacyon in a case where the debter is emprisoned, for clerynge into sanctuarye or bayn ponde the ses to suffer to be sued or vnchaū lyke causes, wyth expressynge of the restytucyon of all costes and charges of the sute. &c.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes, quod ego .A. B. non coactus, non impulsus nec aliqua alia imaginatione ad hoc adductus, sed mera et propria et spontanea voluntate, et ex certa sciencia recognosco, ac palam et publice confiteor me teneri ac per presentes firmiter obligari .N. &c. in .£.ñ. sterlingorum soluendum et restituendum eidem. .N. &c. aut suo certo attornato executoribus suis, aut suo certo nuncio, in festo Sancte proximo futurum post date hujus ꝑsentis ꝓ quadam quidem solucione vltra et fideliter faciendum, et per implendum in forma predicta obligo me, heredes, et executores

¶ Condycyons of dyuers sortes.

DIuers as muche as there be dyuers sortes of endentures called tenuntlye rondeynes in Latyne, and some in Englysshe, accordynge to the sondry pleasures of ther wryters, lesse

leadure thein into Latyne, he maye do it refe[illegible]
for the examples that here vnder folowe.

A Condycyon for performynge of a warde in a matter of landes.

The condicion of this obligacyon is such that if the wythin bounden N. Jones, Esquyer, do stande to obey, performe, kepe and fulfyll the awarde, arbitrement, ordynaunce, rule and iudgement of the worshypfull gentylman, &c. and N. de[illegible] betwene at the same arbitratours indifferently and wyll elected, and chosen, as well on the parte of the wythin named R. as on the parte of the sayde N. J. of and vpon the ryght, tytle, interest, vse, and possessyon of a gardeyne lyinge, &c. as of, and vppon all actyons, suytes, quarelles, sutes, debates, dettes, demaundes, and all other greefes and inconuenyences, by any meane moued, stirred, or depending betwene the sayde partyes concernynge the same gardeyne. And also of the sayde N. J. before the feaste of Easter next comynge, &c. shewe vnto the sayde arbytratours, all suche writynges as they haue in their possessyon concernynge their ryght, tytle, vse, or interest, or possessyon of the forsayd gardeyne, in such wyse, that the sayde arbytratours be not delayed to gyue their determynacyon of and in the premysses for lacke of the euydence of their partye. And the sayde awarde, arbytrement, ordynaunce, rule, and determynacyon of the forsayde arbytratours the sayde N. and J. N. do on their partye, well and truely obserue, fulfyll, and kepe. Do that the same awarde, arbytrement, &c. and vppon the premysses, be made and pulysshed in writynge, on this syde the feaste of Easter next comynge, within lyghted.

that this presente obligacion to be voyde, and of none effecte, or elles to remayne in his full power, strength and vertue.

¶ A condicion to delyuer corne at a certayne daye and place.

The condycyon of this obligacyon is such, that yf the wythin bondmen. J.S. well & truely delyuer or cause to be delyuered vnto the wythin named J.W. his executours or assygnes at the dwellynge place of the same. J.W. sette and beynge in the towne of Holme twentye quarters of wheate, wyhte and redde, swete, cleane, drye and marchaundable, with the beste, on this syde the feast of all sayntes wythin wryttē that then this obligacion to be voyde and of no value, or els to abyde in his full strengthe vertue and effecte.

¶ A condycyon to mayntayne the possessyon in a sale of landes.

The condycyon of this obligacyon. &c. that if the wythin named A. may wel and peaceably haue, holde, enioy, and possesse, from the date of these presentes, to him and his heyres, assignes for euer, all and syngulere those landes, tenementes. &c. wyth al the appurtenaunces, set, lying, and beynge in the. &c. whyche late were the landes of the within bounden B. and whyche the sayde A. hath had to him and to his heyres and assygnes by the gyfte and graunt of the sayde B. as by a dede made by the same. B. to the foresayde A. therof made and vnder his seale of armes sealed and delyuered wyth hys owne hande more openly it doth appeare) wythout any molestacyon, interruptyon,

ection, expulsyon, or recouery, of ꝑ same or of any parcell therof by the sayde R. his heyres or assignes or by any other person, by reason of any ryghte or tytle, to hym or them before the date wythin mencyoned had, growynge or accrealynge, that then this ꝑsente obligacon. ꝛc. or els. ꝛc.

¶ An other fourme vpon the same.

THe condycyon. ꝛc. that yf the within named F. haue, holde, and peacebly possesse to him and to his heyres & assignes for euer al those v. messuages w ꝑ appurtenaūces which some tyme were the within bounden W. H. wythoute any dyfference, let, interrupcion, eiection, expulsyon, impleadyng, molestinge, veration, or grefe either by the sayde L. or his heyres, or any other person or persons whatsoeuer they be, hauyng or pretendyng any maner right, tytle, vse, clame, or interest of and in the sayd. v. messuages, or any parte or parcell of the same, that then this ꝑsent obligacion. ꝛc.

¶ A condycyon for the warraunty of woad or any lyke thynge.

THe condycyon of. ꝛc. that where the wythin bounden F. hathe bargayned, solde deliuered to the wythin named R. an. L. bales of Thoulouse woad, of ꝑ markes of. viii. knots euery bale, and hath promysed and warraunted vnto the same R. that euery sette of the same woade shall make when it is sette and ꝓued, viii. li. sterlynge, yf it be so that euery sette of the same woade when it is sette and ꝓued make the sayde warrauntye of. iiii. li. sterlynge, that then this ꝑsente obligacyon shalbe voyde and holde for nought. And yf any

any lette of the forsayde woad (reckenynge.iii.C. for a lette) make not when it is lette and proued, the sayd warranty of.iiii.li. sterlynge. And then, yf the forsayde. F. from tyme to tyme, vppon due knowledge therof to him made, and gyuen by thee forsayd.R. or by his assygnes, well and truelye deliuer or do to be deliuered vnto the sayde.R. or to his certayne atturney, or to his executours, at thee bydge foote in the cyte of London, as muche good house woad of the goodnesse and warraunty afore sayde, after.xvi.s. sterlynge, for euery.C. weyghte therof, as shall lacke in anye lette of thee forsayde warrantye of, iiii.li. sterlynge, that then also this obligacyon be voyde. &c.

¶ A condycyon vpon an Indenture of apprentyshyppe.

THe condycyon of this oblygacyon is such, ꝑ where. A. B. the son of the within bounde. D. by his certaine Indenture, whose date is the.x. day. &c. hath ꝑput him selfe apprentise to ꝑwithin named R. M. to be learned in the craft or mystery of paynting, and to dwel with him. &c. frō the sayd date, to the ende and terme of eyght yeares then nexte ensewynge, and fully to be complete and ended, as in the sayd Indenture therof made more openly doth appere, yt the sayde. A. wel and truelye serue the forsayd R. M his mayster in the maner of a prentyse, from the daye of the date within wrytten, to the ende and terme of thee sayde eyghte yeares accordynge to the tenoure, purporte, and effecte of the sayde Indenture, in all poyntes and artycles &c. that then. &c.

A condycion where a man hath bought an other
tyght, and hath a letter of atturney, to sue for
the same, bindynge the seller that he shal
not gyue any quytaunce of the
partye in daunger of
the byer. &c.

The condicion of this oblygacyon is such, ¶
wheras the wythin boundmen. I. B. made
ordayned the within named L. D. his espey
al good & lawfull Atturney, to are leuy. &c. to
the vse profyt, and commodyte of the sayd L. D. of
one. E. F. citezyn of London grocer. xx. li. sterlynge
in whych the sayde. E. F. by this oblygacyon therof
made standeth bounden to the sayde I. B. as in
certayne letter of atturney by the sayde. I. to the a
boue named. L. D. therof gyuen, more euydently
appeareth if the sayde. I. B. from the Date of this
present oblygacyon, do not call agayne reuoke or dy
sanul the forsayde letter of atturney, nor any ma
ner sale, plee, or actyon by the forsayde. L. D. in the
name of the fore rehearsed. I. agaynste the aboue
wrytten. E. F. or his executours in any courte her
after be commenced or dependynge, or by any o
ther meanes, wythstande let or interrupte the tytell
of the same. L. of and to the sayde summe of. xx. li.
nor gyue vnto the sayde E. F. nor to his executors
any maner quytaunce, dyscharge, or releasle of or vp
on the sayde summe or any parte or porcion of the
same, that then this present oblygacyon. &c.

A condycyon for to kepe the peace and to be of
good abearynge.

The condycyon of this oblygacion is such, ¶
if the wythin boundmen Symon and Elis
abeth his wife, do kepe the peace agaynst al
y kynges liege people, and specially agaynst
I. B.

I.B.L.D. and beare hym selfe honestly and duely both in his wordes and dedes, agaynst the sayd. I. B. & not dyscraunder them or any of them of or vp on any such matters touchynge the death of. I. M. or the sute aboute the tryall of the same, wherin the sayde I.E. by the kynges lawes ecclesiasticall and temporall clerely declared innocente, that. &c.

¶ A condycyon to warraunt the sale of a shyp.

THe condycyon of this obligacion is such, ỹ where the wythin boundme I.B. sold vnto the within named. L.D. a certayne shyp called ỹ Mary of Calice, & al maner of bataile instrumentes, fornimentes, and aparell of the same shyp wyth the appurtenaunces, for a certayne sum of money betwene them accorded, as in a bill of sale therof made playnly doth appeare. If the sayde L.D. well and peasebly maye haue, holde, enioye and possesse to hym his heyres and assygnes all thee sayd shyp, battell, instrumentes, apparell, and appurtenaunces aforesayde wythoute contradyctyon, let, or dysturbaunce of any person or persons, by reson of any clayme or interest in the same before the date of these presentes had or made accordynge to the tenour and effecte of the sayde Indenture, that then. &c.

¶ A condycyon to cause a man to seale an obligacion by a certayne daye.

THe condycion. &c. that yf ỹ wythin boundme I.L. before the last of. M. next cominge after the date hereof, cause W.L. of ỹ towne of B. to be bound by his wrytyng obligatorye sufficient in the lawe and ỹ his seale insealed vnto

the within named T. in.x. li. sterlynge to be payde the. x. daye of August. ꝛc. And also before the same feaste, cause the sayde W. to delyuer the same obligacyon clerely for his deede and duety in the towne of B. vnto J. R. of By, clothyer, to the vse of the sayde T. That then this present obligacyon. ꝛc.

A condicion to delyuer oyles by a daye fyxed.

The condicion of this obligacion is such, that if the within bounden J. at any time before the feaste of saynct Michael tharchangel next commyng after the date within written, delyuer or cause to be delyuered in the cytye of London to W. R. within named or to his certayne attorney, heyres or executours. x. tunnes of Oyle of Lyuyle, good, swete, and marchaundable, full and well bounde accordyngelye, that then this presente obligacion. ꝛc.

A condycion to make estate to an other by a certayne daye.

The condicion of this obligacion is such, that yf the within bounden R. before the feaste of Easter next comyng, make vnto the within named R. or to such other persõs as the said R shall therunto name and assygne, to haue and to holde, to them their heyres and assygnes, a good, sure, sufficyent and lawful estate, of and in al those landes, tenementes. ꝛc. by deedes and euydences, sufficyent in the lawe, or by fyne, or recouerye, yf nede shall requyre, or by any other sure, and lawe full meanes as shall be aduysed by the learned counsell of the sayde Rycharde his heyres and assygnes that then. ꝛc.

¶ condycyon to saue a man harmeleſſe that is bounde for an other man by recognyſaunce.

The condycyon of this obligacion is ſuche, ỹ where the within named .I.B. .L.D. at thee ſpecyall inſtaunce, peticyon, and requeſt of ỹ wythin bounden .E.F. and for his dette by certayne obligacion of recognyſaunce made before .W.M. recorder of ỹ cyty of London: .I.M. knight Alderman of London, the.x. daye, ꝛc. ſtande bounde vnto the chamber of London, in the ſum of, xx.li. ſterlynge by the waye of a recognyſaunce, as in thes obligacyon playnlyer appereth. If the ſayde .E.F. his heyres executours and aſſygnes, paye vnto ther ſayde chamberer all the forſayde ſum of.xx.li. and alſo ſaue and kepe harmeleſſe the above named .I. B. ꝛc. from al maner indempnityes, coſtes, and charges, of, for, and concernynge the ſayde obligacyon of recognyſaunce, and all other thinges concernyng the ſame, that then this. ꝛc.

¶ condycyon to paye a rente accordynge to an Indenture of a leaſe.

The condycyon of. ꝛc. That where the wythin bouden .I.B. hath lately taken in ferme for the terme of, vi. yeres of the wythin named .L.D. one tenemẽt ſet and lying in ỹ towne of .W. ꝛc. for the rente of .xl.s. yerely to be payde as in a payre of Indẽtures therof made whole date is ꝛc. playnlyer apperthe. If the ſayde .I.B. and hys executours wel and truely paye or cauſe to be payd to the ſayd .L.D. his heyres and aſſygnes, the forſayde yerely rente of.xl.s. at the dayes and termes accuſtomed, accordynge to the tenour and effecte of the ſayd Indenture, ſr, that then, ꝛc.

¶

¶ A condition vpon an indenture of sale to go make good the summe.

THe condycyon of this obligation is suche, where the within bounden J. S. the day of the date within writen, for the sum of, xx.li. sterlyng, bargained, sold, and delyuerd to within named T. P. diuers goodes, plate, & iewels in a certayne Indenture comprehended, bearyng date. &c. vnder a condicyon in the same Indenture specyfyed. If the sayd J. S. made defaute of payment in the sayde Indenture mencyoned and comprysed. And then yf all the forsayd goodes, plate, and iewels indifferently pryced, be founde of lesse value then xx. marke sterlynge of ready money, to the sayd J. S. immediatly paye or cause to be paid to the above named T. his heyres or assygnes. &c. as much good and lawfull money or other ware as shall amount to the sum of all that shalbe lackynge of the sayd. xx.li. in the goodes, plate, and iewels, afore rehersed, that then this obligacyon be of no value. &c.

¶ A condycion in a ioynter, to gyue estate in certayne landes to the wyfe, where there is none other Indenture made betwene the partyes.

THe condicion of this obligacion is suche, that yf the within bounden W. M. &c. or his heires at their owne proper costes and charges before the feast of Easter next after the date hereof within writen, make or cause to be made vnto A. S. &c. a good, sure, sufficient, and lawfull estate in fee simple of and in all and synguler those landes, tenementes &c. with thappurtenances, in the cytie of London

of

instrumentes. &c. to lette,
at the yeerely value of. xl.li. sterlynge, over and a-
bove all charges & reprysles. To have and to holde,
all the sayd landes and tenementes, with the appur-
tenances vnto the sayde W. L. &c. for terme of lyfe
of W. G. to the vse of the same W. G. and to her
assignes, for terme of her lyfe, the which W. by the
grace of God, shall marye and take to husbande
the sayde W. R. And also yf the sayd W. R. after
the sayd estate of and in the landes and tenementes
shee reherced, by suffer and cause to bee done, all
and euery thynge and thynges as shall be aduysed
by the learned counsayle of the said W. B. L. D. &c.
their heires and executours, to make the foreseyde
estate, sure to the above named W. B. to the vse of
the same W. for terme of her lyfe, be it by recouery
fines, fourme mentary release, conspyracyon, and
bodes enrolled with warranty, or without war-
rantye, or any of them, that then. &c.

A condition to performe a payre of
Indentures.

The condition &c. that if the within bounden
W. W. doe truely observe, fulfill, and kepe
all and singuler graūtes, articles, and agre-
mentes on the party of the sayde W. and
this writyng be obserued and kept accordyng, be-
clared & specifyed in a paire of indentures, bearyng
date the. x. day &c. betwene the sayde W. of the
one party, and the within named G. on the o-
ther parte thereof made sealed and deliuered, that
then. &c.

A condicion to save a man harmles hauyng sure-
tye for an other in a symple obligacion.

The condicion of this obligacion is, that yf
the within bounden J. L. his executours &
assignes, doe saue & kepe harmles from all incombraunces,
losses, actions, troubles, and perturbacions, the
within

within named W. I. his heyres and executors
ayenst T. I. R. F. &c. and every of them they
res. &c. of and for a certayne writyng obligatory of
the sum of. xl. li. wher in the sayde W. I. standeth
bounde as suretye for the sayd I. C. togither with
W. N. of D. draper, joyntly, and severally, as by
the same obligacion playnelyer appereth, then the
this present obligacion. &c.

¶ A condicion of the peace, or the good abearyng.

The condition. &c. if the within bounden R.
T. personally appere in the custodye of the
Bayly within wrytten or of his deputy, be
fore the Justices of our soveraigne lord the
king. &c. the monday next after the Natiuitie of S.
John the Baptist. &c. at the towne. &c. to synd ther
before the sayd Justyces, good and sufficient sure
tyes of the peace, and to behaue and beare hym selfe
well and peasably against our sayd soveraigne lord
and all his lyege people, and specially against J. R.
and in the meane tyme kepe peace of our sayd
soveraygne lorde. And so from henceforth saue and
kepe harmeles the within named Bayly. &c. for
and concerning the premysses or any parcell of them
that then. &c.

¶ A condition to be true prisoner. &c.

The condicion. &c. that if J. H. marchant of L.
&c. who now is in the kinges prison
under keping of the shrieffe within written
aswel by reason of a wryt of our soveraigne
lord the king of the statute of the staple contreuyng
the sum of. C. li. sterling as also for certayne other
actions, causes and suites, on the behalfe of R. B.
&c. moued and commenced, be from henceforth true
and dutifull prisoner, obeying and remayning with
sayde

hym hymselfe and his deputyes tyll the same I. B. be fully at an ende discharged and acquited of the said sureties, and then contente and pay to the said the=
ryte &c. all and synguler costes, charges, fees, and other dutyes in suche cases heretofore accustomed to be payed, that then. &c.

¶ A condycyon for the sealyng of acquytaunces or releasle of landes. &c.

THe condicion of this obligation is such, that yf the within bounden I. B. do cause I. D. serganut at the lawe and E. his wife before the feast of Easter next comyng at the costes and charges in the lawe of the sayd I. by their lawfull deede in the lawe, to release, remyte and quyte clayme to the within named I. D. &c. and their heires all theyr ryght, tytle, dower, and interest, which the sayd I. D. and E. his wyfe, or eyther of them have had, or may have, of and in all the landes, tenementes. &c. that then. &c.

Hereafter folowyth the maner of makyng of acquytances in Latyne and in Englyshe.

¶ Acquitaunce of a parcell of a summe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I. B. &c. recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presentium de D. I. &c. xx. li. sterlingorum pro tercio omnium tantorum an. domini &c. in parte solucionis &c. li. sterlingorum in quibus dem D. per scriptum vnius obligacionis cum &c.

dicions

¶ The fourme of the same in Englyshe.

¶ Acquitaunce of annuytye.

quietum per presentes. &c. In cuius rei testimo[nium]
&c.

¶ Acquytaunce for the tentes and subsydye
payde to the collectoure.

Pateas scripturam tellatur quod ego magister
Henricus Holkins decimarum et subsidia-
rum domini nostri regis sub per omnes perso-
nas ecclesiasticas in et per totum dioc[esim] W.
faciendum collector et receptor generalis sufficie[n]
auctoritate episcopali fulcitus et legittime con-
stitutus recepi de magistro. G. M. rectore de Bridell
decimas et subsidium eundem ecclesie sue dicto
excellentissimo nostro Regi, pro. an. domini millesi-
mo trecentesimo. &c. ad festum natalis domini vi
marcarum debitas ratione. 3. et. xvi. 3. ii. 5. de qua
quidem pecunia. fatetur me ad vsum dicti do-
mini regis. solutum et ipsum et ecclesiam suam pre-
dictam penitus liberam et quietam per presentes
suas sub[scripta]. &c. In. reg. re. Hen. &c.

¶ A generall quytaunce.

Noverint universi. &c. me. T. H. remisisse, re-
laxasse, et omnimodo pro me, heredibus et ex
ecutoribus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse.
R. W. de R. omnes et omnimodas actiones
tam reales quam personales sectas, querelas, devo-
ta executiones, transgressiones, et demandas, quas
vel que vnquam habui, habeo, seu in futuro quoun
modo habere potero versus predictum R. ratione
vel causa quarumcunque ab origine mundi vsq; in diem
confectionis presentium. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englisshe.

Be it knowe to al me by these presentes, that
I T. H. have remysed, released, and for me
myne heyres, and executors, perpetually quyt

Raymed to M. M. of R. all and all maner of ac-
ons, as well real as personal, suites, quarels, dem-
executions, trespasses, and demaundes, whyche
the sayde T. mayne heyres and executours have had,
or mayght, or ought to have agaynst the same M. by
any maner of cause or colloure from the begynnyng
of the worlde, tyll the daye of the date of these pre-
sentes. In wytnesse wherof, &c.

¶ A quytaunce made by a vycar or a person, to his
proctours of his vicarage or personage.

NOuerint vniuersi. &c. me. A. B. vicarium e-
clesie parochialis de S. recepisse, et audi-
te die confectionis presentium computum fi-
nalem et totalem M. P. procuratoris ves-
tris mee predicto de omnib' receptis, exitibus, solu-
cionibus, et liberationibus, predicto vicarie mee spe-
tantis de toto tempore quo dictus M. fuit pro-
rator meus ibidem. Ita quod computatis com-
tandis et allocatis allotandis ipsum. M. et eum
tores suos de quocunque ulteriori computo eor
premissorum mihi reddendum vlcz in diem d
presentium acquieto libero, et exonero per p
sigillo meo sigillatas. &c.

¶ A couenaunt of the same in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes
I. A. B. vycare of the parysshe church of S.
in the county of H. haue receyued and ha
y day of making of these presentes, y hole
and fynall accompte of M. M. my proctour of
sayd vicarage of and for all and all maner
sues, payementes, and delyueryes, vnto my
vicarage in any wyse pertaynynge, for all

ere that the forelayde M. P. hathe bene any
ntrolle there. So that all thynges accomptid that
ught to be countid and all thynges allowid that
ught to be allowid. I do releasse, acquyte, and dis-
arge the forelayd M. P. his heyres and exec-
tors, of all maner tuicion recken ynge concerninge
e premysses, or any parcell of the same, from the
gynninge of the worlde, vnto the daye of the date
rof &c. In wytnesse.

The Letters of manumyssion for a bondeman in
Latine and in Englyshe.

Vniuersis et singulis Christi fidelibus pre-
sentes litteras inspecturis T. R. miles do-
minus S. et M. comitissa R. vxor eius salu-
te in domino sempiternam. Cum J. B. alias
dictus J. W. natiuus nostber, filius R. B. alias
R. B. natiui nostri spectantis siue appen-
tentis manerio nostro de P. in comitatu L. de
villenagio procreatus fuerit, est et ac pro tali et vil-
lano communiter dictus, tentus, habitus, et repu-
tatus palã publice et priuate. Nouerit vos. Vni-
uersitas de cautis bonis et legittimis nos et ac-
tornatos nostros in ea parte mouentibus pro nobis
heredibus nostris imperpetuum manumisisse, li-
berasse, et ab omni iugo seruitutis et villenagii
omeraliter, prout per presentes nostras litteras pa-
tentes manumittimus, liberamus et proclamamus,
dictus J. B. cum tota sequela sua procreata et
procreanda bonis et catellis terris et tenementis
suis perquisitis, siue imposterum perquirendis qui-
buscunque. Sciatis etiam nos prefatos T. et M.
fecisse, relaxasse, ac omnino pro nobis heredi-
bus et successoribus nostris imperpetuum quietum
clamasse sicut per presentes nostras litteras relax-

quos, remittimus, et quietum clamamus eidem
J.B. alias dictus J.B. et heredibus suis et toti se
quele, sine omnes et omnimodas actiones, reales, p
personales, sectas, querulas, seruicia, exiunquis,
transgressa, debita, et demanda, quecunque qua
versus eiusdem. J. B. alias dictus J.B. vel alio
quos heredum seu sequelarum suorum aut eorum
aliquem habemus, habuimus, seu quouismodo ha
bere potuerimus, aut heredes nostri habere pote
runt in futurū ratione seruitutis, et villenagii, pre
dicti vel aliqua quecunq; de causa ab origine mun
di in diem confectionis presentium. Ita videli
quod nos predictus T. dominus. H. et. M. comi
tissa. R. nec alter nostrum, nec heredes nostri, nec
liquis alius per nos pro nobis, seu nomine nostr
aut alterius nostrum, aliquam actionem, ius, tit
lum, clameum, interesse seu demanda villenagii vel
seruitutis per breue domini regis seu aliquod al
do quocunq; versus dictum. J.B. aliter dictus J.
B. aut sequelam suam procreatis seu procreand
bona aut catella, terras, aut tenementa sua perqui
sita, vel imposterum perquirenduin de certo exigere
clamare, seu vindicare poterimus, poterit aut
quam poterint in futurum, sed totaliter simus
perpetuum exinde penitus auersi et excluſi per pre
sentes. Et nos vero predictus. T. H. et. M. et he
des nostri prefato J.B. alias dictus J.B. cum su
os sequela sua procreata seu procreand liberos ex
gentem omnem warrantizabimus imperpetuu
per presentes. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ The forme of the same letter of manu
mission in Englyshe.

TO all christē people that shall se this pre
wrytynge. T. H. knight, Lord. H. and
Countesse of R. his wyfe, sendeth greting

me I bode God euerlaſtynge. Wheras I.B. other
wyſe called. I.B. onez bounderman oz vyllayne the
ſonne of.R.B. otherwyſe called.R.B. our bōdemā
oz vyllayne belongynge and appendaunt to our ma
nour of.B. in the county of. L. was and is borne
in pure vyllenage and foz and as a bondemā oz vil
layne was and is comonlye called, taken, had, ac
cepted, and reputed priuely, any apertlye. Knowe
ye him we the ſayde. E. &c. foz certayne good and
lawfull conſyderations, moouyng our mynde, haue
fre and our heyres manumytted, and from thee
daye of ſcrypture vyllenage delyuered and diſ
charged as we nowe by theſe our letters patentes
manumyt, delyuer and diſcharge, foz euer the ſaid
I.B. otherwyſe called I.B. wythe all his ſequele
and progenytye gotten oz to be gotten and all and
ſyngler goodes, catelles, landes, and tenementes,
and other perquyſytes whych the ſayd. I.B. other
wyſe called I.B. nowe haythe oz at any tyme ſhall
haue oz get here after. And ye ſhall vnderſtande al
ſo that we the foreſayde E. H. M. haue remyſed,
releaſed, and foz vs, and our heyres foreuer, quite,
clamed, as we nowe by theſe preſentes do remyſe,
releaſe, and quyte clayme the ſame. I.B. other
wyſe called I.B. and all his heyres ſequeles and
progenytye gotten oz to be gotten. &c. all and all ma
ner actions, reall and perſonall ſuites, quarels, ſer
uyces, reuenues dettes, and demandes, whatſo
euer they be, whyche we the ſayde. E. H. &c. oz our
heyres, had, haue oz hereafter maye oz ſhall haue in
any maner wyſe againſt the ſayde. I.B. oz other
wyſe called I.B. oz any of his heyres ſequeles, oz
progenytye, by reaſon of the vyllenage oz ſcrypture
aforeſayd, oz by any other cauſe, pretence, oz coloure
from the begynnynge of the worlde, vntyll the daye
of makynge of theſe preſentes. So that neyther we

the layde. T. M. nor any of vs nor ourchyldren nor any other by vs, for vs or in our name, shall or may from hencefor the have exact, sue, clayme, or challenge any maner ryght, tytle, action, interest, or demaunde of vyllenage, or bondage agaynst the layde J. B. otherwyse called J. B. or his heyres, sequele progenyte, goodes, cattels, landes, tenementes, or any of them by wrytte of our soverayngne Lorde the kyng, or by any other maner, but therof be clerly excluded and anoyded for ever by these presentes. And we the sayd T. M. and our heyres the sayd J. B. otherwyse called J. B. with all his sequele and progenytye gotten or to be gotten, agaynst all people shall warraunt fre for ever. In wytnesse whereof &c.

¶ In other fourme of manumyssion in English.

TO all chrysten people to whom this present writyng cometh, Anthony Cole, Rycharde, lorde [illegible] and of R. sendeth greetyng in our lorde god everlastyng. Be it knowen vnto al people by these presentes, we by free manumyssion of certayne our sons, have made fre, and clayme to one J. [illegible] Lynne in the county of Norfolke, and to one [illegible] brother of the same, J. [illegible] of W. in the sayd county of R. and all their ofspryng, of their bodyes comynge to be vyllaynes and bonde lones as an appendaunce to our maynour of [illegible] in the countye aforesayd. And for as muche as we knowe neyther proffe nor sufficyent grounde whereby we may understande that the sayde J. and W. or eyther of their ofspryng should be vyllaynes or bonde to vs but by euydents proffes sundry wyse brought and shewed to vs, we rather understande the contrary to be true. Therfore we beyng desyrous to let all doubtfull matters ayenst

and willynge also the sayde R. and M. to bee no
further greued or molested wrongefully without
sufficient cause, and that they may from henceforth
vse in lawefye of the same haue remysed released.
&c. vt supra.

Hereafter foloweth the maynge of dyuers letters of Attorneyes.

A generall letter of Attorney to recouer dettes.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me T. L. de. M. in comitatu E. gentylman, fecisse constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in christo I. N. merum verum et legittimum Attornatum ad petendum et exigendum recuperandum, et recipiendum vice nomine meo et pro me omnes et singulas petunt meas summas et debita mea quecunq; que quocunq; de causa a personis quibuscunq; infra quoscunq; regnum Anglie debentia, spectan. siue pertinen. ia sunt, Dandū et per presentes tribuendo predicto attornato meo plenam et meam potestatem meam et auctoritatē in premissis exercendi, agendi, dicendi, prosequendi, implacitandi, arrestandi, iustificandi, condempnari faciendi et vota prisonam liberandi, debitis predictis, recuperandi, et recipiendi, et de receptis, et recuperatis, et super fine et concordia, acquietandi, seu alias quietationem nomine meo reponendi, sigillum

di et diliberandi, et attornat alium vnum vel plures, sub se constituendum, et revocandum, [illegible] et omnia alia, et singula que in premissis seu [illegible] ea necessaria fuerint et opportuna dite et [illegible] mea facienda, exercenda, expedienda, et finienda [illegible] deo plenarie integre prout facere possum [illegible] berem si in premissis personaliter interessem. [illegible] tum et gratum habens et habiturus totum et [illegible] quid dictus attornatus meus nomine meo fecerit, seu fieri fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, &c.

¶ The fourme of the same in Englishe.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that I. T. L. of. M. in the county of. E. gentilman haue made constitute and in my place set & ordeined my welbeloued in Christ. I. [illegible] my true and lawfull attorney to aske, requyre, [illegible] recouer, and receiue, in my name for me and to [illegible] vse all and synguler summes of money, and [illegible] whatsoeuer they be, of all maner persons in [illegible] wyse to me due, pertaynynge, or belongynge in [illegible] parte or place within the realme of England, [illegible] synge and grauntynge to my sayd attorney [illegible] full and hole power and auctoryte, in the premy[illegible] to playnte, areste, sue, declare, implede, [illegible] caute to be condemned, and release the sayd [illegible] recouer and receyue, and thereupon fynally acquy[illegible] and acquyte, letters of acquytaunce, and other [illegible] charges for me and in my name to compounde [illegible] and delyuer, attorney or attorneys, one or mo[illegible] ther him to ordeyne and sette, and at his pleasure [illegible] maynt to reuoke, and moreouer to do, execute, [illegible] fourme, and conclude, and finishe for me and in [illegible] place as is mencioned afore, all and synguler [illegible]

ges,

gas which shal be expedyent and necessarye towardes
synge the premysses, as throughly, hooly, and sure-
ly, as I my selfe should do, yf I were there in my
owne parson present. And all that ener my said at-
torney shall happen to do or cause to be done, in
and for the premysses, I promyse to allowe per-
forme, ratifye, and stadifye, and therto I bynde
me, myne heyres, and executours, by these presentes
in witnesse, &c.

¶ A letter of atturney for speciall dette.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me, J. L. de
W. in comitatu. W. posuan, fecisse ordinasse
et loco meo posuisse dilectū michi in Christo
M. B. et M. W. meos veros et legitimos at-
tornatos conjunctim et deuisim ad petendum, le-
uandum, recuperandum, et recipiendum, vice et no
mine meo, et pro me de. C. H. et de executoribus su
decem libras sterlingorū, quas quidem. C.
debet, et minus a me detinet, et in quib' ipse
de tempus tunc obligationum michi tenetur et ob
natur. Dandum et per presentes concedendum
dictis atturnatis meis et eorum vtriq; conjunctim
et deuisim plenam potestatem meam et auctorita-
tem in premissis et in singulis ea tangentibus pre-
dictum. C. et executores suos si necesse fuerit pro
dicta solutione dictarum. x. li. et cuiuslibet inde par-
te implacitandum, arrestandum, condempnan-
dum, imprisonandum, et extra prisonem de-
liberandum, at per quecunque processum iuris vers
eisdem prelequendum. Petron de et super
premissis et vtrisq; &c. And so lykewyse after the
fyrst example,

¶ A lettre of attourney to delyuer poſſeſſi-
ons of landes.

Nouerint vniuerſi per preſentes me .M. &c. aſſignaſſe, feciſſe, et loco meo poſuiſſe, &
conſtituiſſe per preſentes dilectu[m] meum in Chriſto .A. .B. actum verum et legittimum attor-
natum ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meis
in omnia illa meſſuagia terras, tenementa, pra-
paſcua, paſturas, &c cetera premiſſa cum ſuis per-
nentiis, que nuper fuerunt .M. .N. generoſi defun-
ti. Et poſt talem intratum ad deliberandum me
vice et nomine meo plenam et pacificam poſſeſſi-
onem et ſeiſinam de et in predictis meſſuagiis,
terris, &, cum omnibus ſuis pertinentiis .I. .K.
de .L. in comitatu .S. generoſo, aut alio certo at-
nato heredibus et executoribus ſuis ſecundum
formam, tenorem et effectum cuiuſdam cartre
per me predict[um] .M. antedicto .A. .B. et alijs
cuius datum eſt .&c. prout per inſpectionem
dem plenius apparebit. Ceterag[ue] omnia et ſin-
gula que in premiſſis vel circa ea neceſſaria
fuit quomodolibet opportuna pro me vice et nō-
ne meo faciendum exercendum .&c. absq[ue] plen.
Datum .&c. .As above.

¶ A lettre of attorney to receyue poſſeſſi-
on of landes.

Nouerint .&c. dilectum mihi in Chriſto .C.
de .D. verum et legittimum attur-
tum ad intrandum pro me vice et nō
in vnum meſſuagiū cum gardino et ſuis
tinentiis in villa de .N. continent. per eſtimati
nem duas acras terre. &c. que nuper fuerunt .I. .K.
defuncti ac plenam et pacificam poſſeſſionem et ſei-
ſinam

...inde capiendum et post huiusmodi feoffamentum et possessionem sic inde receptam et habitam eandem chartam propriam vsum retinendum et custodiendum, secundum vim, formam, et effectum, eiusdem chartam mihi et aliis factis per. E. F. generosum de eadem chartam inde confectam cuius data est manifeste liquet et apparet, cetera quæ omnia, &c.

And ye shall vnderstande that this is the vse in the...ge of feoffon and possession. First ye muste ...ll all persons out of the house, and call vnto ...certayne neyghbours to wytnesse at their for...e done, then cause one to reade the dede of feoffe...t, and yf it be in Latin some body must interp...te and declare it to the wytnesse in the maner...e, then let one of the attorneys, be they quicke ...r dede, take the liuery of the synge thereof in ...s hande, and let the hande of the receyuer of pos...ion vpon the dore in the maner, sayinge, I ...y the auctoryte of this dede of feoffmente ...e into your quiete and seasin of this tenemente ...ndes, according to the effecte of the same ...e, and then I shall you in fayre and quyete ...ession, then cause the feoffees to entre. ...

Then done it is good to wryte the names of ...e that be present to beare wytnesse on the backe ...e dede as thus, ...

Data et deliberata fuit sessina et possessio ...

Dat. &c. iuxta formam et effectum huius chart...

Testibus, astantibus, &c. in presentia. A. B. ...

De quibus premissis. in die quibus supra. &c.

And yf the possession be gyuen of a manor it is ...ed to haue a courte holden immediately after in the ...me of the newe lorde, and there let the euydences ...d dedes be shewed to the tenauntes, and they to ...e required to retourne, and agre to the same, and ...s many as retourne, let theyr names be entred ...the courte rolle.

¶ Liuerye and seisin of landes, is commonly made by a pece of the same earth, taken by the feoffor, and geuen to the feoffee together with the deede in maner aforesayde.

¶ A letter of attorney generall and speyall in a matter of landes.

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus. &c. P. h. de in comitatu G. yoman filius et heres [illegible] defuncti dum vixit de L. in comitatu [illegible] dicto yoman, salutem in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me predicto P. fecisse, ordinasse, constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo E. W. meum verum et legitimum attornatum ad placita quecunque, tam [illegible] quam [illegible] et defendendum, seu [illegible] nomine meo, et pro me in omnibus et singulis causis et placitis [illegible] coram quibuscunque iudicibus et iusticiariis versus omnes et singulas personas, ergo quas vel quam aliquas tam coram regibus quam personalis, mihi quolibetmodo [illegible] tis seisam aut defectionem per legem de et pro [illegible] nibus illis debitis et tenementis mihi eum [illegible] tenementis vniuersis, vocatum W. Stanake, [illegible] tibus, et existentibus, in villis et campis de [illegible] dictis que mihi dicto P. iure, hereditagelo [illegible] debeant et per post mortem predicti P. patris [illegible] et que in presenti a me minime detinentur. Dedi [illegible] vt primus dictas terras, et tenementa cum [illegible] nentiis vice et nomine meo ad intrandum in [illegible] eam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de [illegible] eisdem pro me et nomine meo habendum et [illegible] et singulas personas quascunque firmarios [illegible] scrupatores eorundem ab inde expellendum [illegible] mouendum et super huiusmodi possessione [illegible] et habita omnia dicta terras et tenementa [illegible]

pertinen

pertinentijs ad totum dicti T. custodiendum gu
bernandum, occupandum, et ministrandum. Dan
dum et per presentes concedendum predicto attur
nato meo plenam et integram potestatem meã aue
ritatem et mandatum speciale predictas perso
nas et earum quamlibet occasione minuste, deten
tionis custodie vel occupationis predictarum ter
rarum et tenementorum cum pertinentijs aut alis
cuius inde partis seu parcelle attachiandum et ar
restari faciendum ac coram iudicibus et iusticiarijs
predictis comparare faciendum et producendum
ac versus ipsas personas et earum quamlibet occa
sione predicta omnes et singulas actiones, sectas,
placita et prosecutiones licita, requisita, et necessa
ria in curia predicta vbicunque videbit opportu
num fore, vice ac nomine meo leuandum, affirmã
dum, capiendum, et attamnandum, et eas vel ea
rundum iuris exigentiam cum quibuscunq; inde
mentantijs inter placitandum et prosequendum
finis et titulum meum predictum coram predictis
iudicibus et iusticiarijs, declarandum expodendum
et notificandum, dictasq; personas et earum quem
libet per legis vigorem arrestandum, imprisonan
dum et condemnari faciendum, extra prisonam des
liberandum, ac dampna et expensas in ea parte hos
rum et habendum de ipsis personis et de earum,
qualibet recuperandum et recipiendum. Et de tas
pis et recuperand ac super fine, &c. as in other.

¶ A letter of attorney vpon a Patent.

VNiuersis, &c. I. B. vnus armigerorum pre
cepte illustrissimi domini nostri regis, &c.
Salutem in dño sempiternam. Cum idem
dominus noster rex, per suas gratiosas litte
ras patentes quarum datum est apud Westmonas
terium

ferium decimo die Februarii Anno regni [illegible]
in consideracione vere et fidelis seruicii [illegible]
dictus J. P. eidem illustrissimo domino nostro
ante hec tempora impendi et durante vita mea im-
pendere intendit, concesserit, et licentiam dederit
mihi prefato J. P. quod ego per me aut deputatos
siue deputandos meos indigenas siue alienigenas
numerum et quantitatem ducentorum doleorum
J. latis, anglie vocatum woad de Tholosa in par-
tibus vltra marinis, emere et prouidere, ac eadem
ducenta dolea de woad, in vna nauj, siue diuersis
nauibus de obediencia dicti domini regis aut ob-
diencia aliquorum amicorum et confederatorum,
suorum cartare et imponere ac in quemcunque lo-
cum, seu quecunque loca huius regni sui anglie ad
vice vel diuersis vicibus ibidem ad meum mani-
mum proficuum et auantagium imponendum, ad
ducendum, et inducendum, vendendum et deli-
endum conduti et discartari facere possimet vbi
liciet et impune, aliquo actu, statuto, restriction,
prohibitione, aut proclamatione, in contrarium fa-
cta non obstante prout in predictis litteris pa-
tentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Noueritis me prefatum J. P. virtute et auctori-
tate dictarum litterarum patentium fecisse, ordi-
nasse, constituisse, et in loco meo posuisse, dilectos
mihi in Christo J. B. & L. D. mercatores de Hispa-
nia meos veros et legittimos deputatos et procu-
ratores, irreuocabiles coniunctim vice et nomine meis
ad faciendum, exequendum, et administrandum ad
vsus, commoda, et proficua propria eorundem J.
B. & L. D. omnia et singula in dictis litteris pa-
tentibus contenta et specificata videlicet in tam am-
plis modo et forma prout ego dictus J. P. facere
potuissem seu deberem vigore predictarum litterarum
patentium, si ibidem presens personaliter in-

terfuissem

[illegible] deputatum siue factorem unum seu plures sub se constituendum, et ad iuita suo reuocandum, Quibus quidem A. B. L. D. et eorum vel eorum consortum, ego dictus I. P. do, concedo, et [illegible]porto per presentes omnimodam potestatem [illegible]m et auctoritatem in premissis.

Ratum et gratum habens, et habiturum totum quicquid dicti deputati et factores nostri meo nomine seu [illegible]rint seu fieri procurauerint, aut eorum alterius [illegible]rit, seu fieri procurauerit in premissis, et in quo [illegible] premissorum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium, &c.

¶ A like forme of a letter of attorney vpon a patent in Englyshe.

BE it knowen to all me by these presentes, that where the king our soueraine lord by his gracious letters of licence enseled with his signet beryng date at Westmynster the xxi. day of Maye in the xxxi. yere of his reygne, for certaine consyderacions his highnes mouynge, hath licensed vs W. L. sergeant of the Catery of his honorable housholde and P. L. yoman of his garde, his welbeloued seruauntes, that we by our selues, our factoures or attorneyes shall and maye purueye vs ye in any place or places within this his realme of England where it shall best lyke vs, foure hundred quarters of wheate, and the same to conuey and carye, or do to be conueyed and caryed out of any porte, hauen, or creke of his said realme, that shall pleate vs in the parties of Flaundres, Holande, Brabaunt or zelande, there to be vttered and solde for our most profytes and auauntages, as in the sayd letters of licence therof made more playnly is conteyned. knowe ye that we the forsayd W. and P. L. by vertue of the sayde gracyous letters

lers of lycence, haue commytted, ordeyned, and co
guted, our welbeloued in God T. H. of I. in t
countye of K. marchaunt, and W. D. seruaunt
we the foresayd M. L. our sufficient attourneys
and factoures, ioyntlye and severally to exercise
them selues, or by their sufficyent deputy or dep
tyes, the hole tenoure, purporte and effecte of
sayd gracious letters, and every clause and artic
of the same, as vnto them or any of them, shal
thought most conuenient and necessarye, that is
saye, in all thynges and by all thynges, in as am
ple and large maner as we the foresayd M. L.
eyther of vs myght do, shulde do or ought to do,
by vertue of the sayde gracyous letters, yf we and
owne selues were personally presente. And wha
soeuer that our sayde attourneys or their sufficy
ent deputye or deputyes, shall doo and mynister
the premysses or any thynges concernyng the same
we the sayd I. H. and W. D. bynde our selues
ratyfye and allowe by these presentes. In witnes
whereof &c.

¶ A letter of attourney in Englyshe.

BE yt knowen to all men by these presente
that I. G. of B. in the county of D. yo
haue made constitute, ordeyned, & put in
place my right welbeloued in god T. C.
tyman my true and lawfull attourney in this
halfe, to ouerse rule and gouerne, for me and
name all my landes and tenementes, as well
holde as copye holde, sette and lyinge in the to
and parysshe of L. in the countye of D. And
to receyue for me and in my name, all the rent
fines, commodytyes, and profytes, comming
growynge of thee same landes, and euery

ſame. And the fermoures of the ſame landes, for
my parte to expel, put out, and amoue, and them
to leſe to ferme to other at his owne pleaſure and
diſcrecion, gyuynge and graūtynge vnto my ſaid
attorney my full power and auctoryte by the te-
nour of theſe preſentes, to do and execute all and
ſyngler the premyſſes as fully, hooly, and ſurely
as I the ſayde J. D. myghte or ſhulde do yf this
my preſent wryteyng had not byn made. &c. In wit-
neſſe wherof. &c.

A letter of ſubſtitution, where the attorney maketh a deputye vnder hym.

NOuerlis. &c. D. f. &c. Salutem in domino
ſempiternam. Cum J. T. &c. per quoddam
ſcriptum ſuum de attornato fecerit, ordina-
uerit, conſtituerit, et in loco ſuo poſuerit
me prefato D. ſuum verum et legittimum attorna-
tum ad petendum. &c. vice et nomine dicti J. et de
quibuſdam mortuum vſuum de D. C. K. in quibus dic-
tus D. per obligationem ſuam prefato J. tenetur
et obligatur, dictuſque J. per dictum ſcriptum de
me attornato, dederit et conceſſerit mihi prefato
attornato ſuo plenam et integram poteſta-
tem et auctoritatem in premiſſis tangendum
et tangendum malequendum. &c. Et de receptis et reci-
piendis, ac ſuper fine et concordia acquietantis,
et alias exoneracionis nomine dicti J. componen-
dum ſigillandum, et deliberandum. Et attornatos
alium vnum vel plures ſub me conſtituendum, et
reuocandum mouit in eodem ſcripto de attornato
ſuo confecta plenius tenetur. Noueritis me
prefatum D. vigore et auctoritate dicti ſcripti de at-
torn. mihi de facto ordinalle, poſuiſſe. &c. Et
me verum et legittimum ſubſtitutum ad pe-

D. i. tendum

tendum. &c. and vtilum, commodum et profectum [illegible] et E. de predicto H. &c. et hiemon omnia alia et [illegible] in premissis et circa ea necessaria ad faciendum exercendum experiendum, et fintendum, adeo plene et integre sicut ego predictus E. vigore literarum scripti attornatos facere possem, seu deberem si essem personaliter adesseim. Ratum, gratum, &c. In cuius rei, &c.

Here foloweth the maner to make letters patentes in dyuers and sundry formes.

A patente of an office for terme of lyfe, with fee assigned to the same.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit H. comes A. Salutem in domino sempiternum. Noueritis me predictum comitem dedisse et per hoc presens scriptum meum concessisse E. generoso, officium receptoris omnium exitarum molitorum, et denariorum, summarum arreragiorum et proueniencium de omnibus maneriis terris, et tenementis, redditibus, et hereditamentis meis, quibuscunque in comitatu de D. Ac etiam officium superuisoris omnium maneriorum, manerioram, tenementorum, et hereditamentorum meorum quorumcunque. [illegible] Dum. &c. receptorem ac super visorem [illegible] num terrarum. &c. constituisse, et ordinasse, per presentes ordinamus, et constituimus, habendum, tenendum, et exercendum, officia predicta

vtrumq; per se vel per sum sufficientem de
putatum, aut deputatos suos pro termino vite
ipsum W. H: cum omnibus proficuis commodi
tatibus, et pertinentiis quibuscunq; eidem offi
cio seu eorum alteri de antiquo spectante siue per vel sic de
tinentis in tam amplis modo et forma prout ali rante pri
quis alius vel aliqui alii officio predicto, seu eo to meridie
dem officiorum ante hec tempora vsus fuit aut gauti
sus fuerunt. Et vlterius sciatis me prefatum R. de
disse, et hoc presenti scripto meo concessisse prefato
W. H. pro executione et occupacione officiorum
predictorum quandam annualem redditum xl. mar
carum sterlingorum exeuntibus de omnibus predic
tis maneriis, terrarum, tenementorum. &c. habendū
et tenendum et percipiendum eundem annualem red
ditum xl. marcarum prefato W. pro termino vite As ye fee
sue naturalis per manus suas propias de exitis in other
bus et proficuis manerii terris. &c. ad duos anni grauntes
terminos, videlicet ad festa. &c. per equales portio annuis
nes. Et si contingat predictum annualem redditum types here
quadraginta marcarum arretro fore. &c. before.

¶ A graunt of the keppynge of a manoures parke and lodge.

W. Erle of O. Lord H. &c. to al christen people to whom this present writyng commeth greas
ting in our Lorde God euerlastyng. Where as
I late Erle of O. myne auncestoure whose co
dyn and heyre I am by his lettres patentes dated.
&c. gaue and graunted vnto J. W. the office and
keppinge of the parke of L. within the countee of
&c. and of the lodge within the same, and also by
his sayde lettres patentes made, constitute, and ors
deyne the sayde J. W. to be his officer and keper
of the sayde parke and lodge. To haue occupye and

enioye the sayd office of keper and lodge to the sayd sayde J. M. and to his assignes for terme of his lyfe, by hym selfe or his sufficyent deputye, or deputyes with shall maner of fees, wages, profyttes, and commodytyes to the sayde office due or appertaynyng in as large and ample maner, as any person or persons before that tyme had, occupyed, enioyed, or perceyued in the same. Know you that I J. M. erle of D. for dyuers consyderacyons me mouynge, haue gyuen, granted, and by this my present wrytynge do gyue and graunt to my welbeloued frende T. P. gentylman, seruaunt to the reuerende father in god &c. the keppynge of the maner of L. and of the sayd parke, of the dere nowe there in or that hereafter at any tyme shalbe immediatly after the death of the sayde J. M. and as soone as the sayde office wherin the above named J. M. both nowe enioye, shall happen to be voyde by the surrender of the sayde J. M. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes. And the same T. P. ordeyne make and constitute by these presentes, to be keper of the same maner, parke, lodge, and deare, when soeuer it shall fyrst happen to be voyde, as is aforerehersed.

And furthermore knowe ye, that I the aforesayd J. M. Erle of D. do gyue and graunt vnto the foresayde T. P. for the exercysyng and occupyenge of the sayd office the yerely fee and wages of .xx.li. a daye immediatly after the death of the sayd J. M. withall profyttes, fees, wages, rewardes, aduauntages, and commodyties to the same office in any wyse due and appertaynynge in as ample maner and fourme, as the sayde J. M. or any other hauyng or occupyyng the same office had, or ought to haue and enioyed.

And also the herbage and pawnage of the sayde

parke

...ne of A. immediatly after the death of the foresayd J. M. and as soone as the said office shal happen to be voyde, by surrendre of the above named J. M. or by any other lawfull wayes or meanes,

To have holde and occuppe and enioye the same office of keppynge of the sayde manour parke lodge and dere, immediatly after the death of the sayd J. M. and as soone as the same office shall happen to be voyde, to the sayde E. P. for terme of his lyfe by hym selfe, or his sufficient deputie or deputies and to have and to holde the sayde wages and fee for the..iiii. d. a daye and the sayde herbage and pannage, together with all other commodyties, profytes, and aduauntages appertayning to the same immediatly after the death of the sayde J. M. in as large and ample maner, as the sayde J. M. or any other persons heretofore had or occuppyed, for the terme of lyfe of the sayd E. P. the same yerely for wages, of..iiii. d. a daye, to be payde by the handes of the Baylye of the towne of A. for thee same keppynge of the pfites, profyttes and reuenues of the same manour of A. at two feastes in the yere that is to saye, at the feastes of saynct Mychaell the archaungell and the annuncyacion of our blessed Ladye saint Mary the virgyn, by even portions the fyrst payement therof accordyng to the rate, to begyn at the fyrst feast of the sayd two feastes next after the death of the sayde J. M. And if it happen the sayd yerely fee or wages of..iiii.d. a daye to be behynde, and not payde by the space of one moneth after any of the feastes afore rehersed, at whiche it ought to be payde, that then it shalbe lawfull to the sayde J. M. into the foresayd manoure [illegible] to entre and distrayne, and the distresses there founde, to dryue, cary, and beare awaye, and [illegible] to holde, kepe, and retayne till such tyme

as all the poſſion of the ſayde yearely fee of [illegible] vi. li. d. a day to due and behynde hande be [illegible] tomented and paied with the arrerages if any there be. In wytneſſe wherof. &c.

¶ A petition to the kyng for a poore ſchole.

¶ To the kynge our ſouerayngne. &c.

Meekelly it pleaſe your highnes of your moſt noble and abundant grace, in the waye of charyte to [illegible] and towardes the erection of your dayly [illegible] fauour and poze ſuppliant T. M. maiſter of arte, and ſtudent in your vniuerſyte of Oxford, beynge myynded to contynue in his ſtudye and learnyng there, whiche he ſhal not be able to do, vnleſſe your moſte gracious fauour be ſhewed him in this behalfe, to gyue and graunt vnto your ſaid oratour the penſion goyng out of the colledge of ſcholers of S. beyng of your moſt noble foundacion, [illegible] penſion the deane of the ſayde colledge, was [illegible] boyde of a deane and maiſter, and the ſayde [illegible] is by your grace ſo the ſame preferred and [illegible] And that your ſayde oratour maye vppon this [illegible] ſygned with your moſte gracious hande, haue [illegible] ſygned ſuche and as many your letteſſarye [illegible] graces as in this behalfe ſhalbe to him expedyent. And your ſayde oratour ſhall dayly praye to [illegible] for the preſeruacyon of your royall eſtate longe [illegible] contynue in felicitye.

¶ A letter patent of a yerelye annuitye, with [illegible] uers other clauſes of ſtyle.

Likewiſe ye may make it.

Rex. &c. omnibus ad quos hoc preſens [illegible] rum peruenerit. Saluteꝫ. Sciatis quod [illegible] in conſideracionem boni & laudabilis ſeruicii [illegible] dilectum nobis in Chriſto M. alias yer tempore [illegible]

pens

genti dedimus concessimus ac per presentes damus
concedimus eidem R. quondam annualem
annualem redditum .x.li. sterlingorum annua-
lem habendum, percipiendum gaudendum et recipi
endum de exitibus, reuentionibus, et proficuis ha-
neperii nostri predicti per manus clerici, vel custos
dis eiusdem hanaperii nostri pro tempore existen-
tibus liberandum et annuatim percipiendi annu-
tam suam annualem redditum .x. li. prefato R. pro
termino vite sue naturalis, de exitibus, reuento-
nibus et proficuis eiusdem hanaperii per manus
dicti vel custodis dicti hanaperii pro tempore exi-
stentis ad festa Annunciationis beate Marie vir-
ginis, et sancti Michaelis Archangeli equis portio-
nibus. Super sola demonstratione harum mis-
erum nostrarum patentium seu earum tenoris
per ipsum in dicto hanaperio nostro fact. vel alibi per
custodem pro tempore existentem ostens. absque
alio brevi, vel aliquibus brevibus siue mandatis
nostris seu cancellariam nostram super eadem litte-
ras nostras patentes prosequendum as prefato de-
cetero aliquatenus dirigendum. Dedi-
mus etiam et concessimus ac per presentes damus
et concedimus eidem R. pro termino vite sue ann
annuam vestituram annuatim percipiendum
durante vita sua per manus predicti hanaperii nostri
pro tempore existentis deliberandum de libro ar-
mario ipsius hanaperii nostri pro tempore existen
tibus et recipiet ad festum nostrum ratione officii
sui predicti.

Item non damus et concedimus eidem R. pro
termino vite sue annuatim, cantum clerici Justice
nostri de Clerico nostro de garderoba nostra, et tan
tam penulam de eadem garderoba nostra annua-
tim percipiendum et deliberandum per manus ma
gistri garderobe nostre predicte pro tempore existen

the name of an ox-
ture lorde
&c.

dicel mas-
neperii no-
stri de R
ox as the
matter is

I clause
for a
tonne of
wyne.

I clause
for a fee
gowne.

A clause for a fee buche.

Pardon this barbarous latyne of all this booke for the common wordes of instrumentes may in no wyse be altered,

A clause of allowance.

as quantum satis erit et sufficiet ad faciendum [illegible] dictam unam togam de secreto, anglice velvet et [illegible] annuatim pro termino vite sue de [illegible] feretis anglice velvet, et tenutis de quibus [illegible] magister de garderoba nostra pro tempore existens annuatim recepiet et habebit, ratione officii sui [illegible] dictum. Ac etiam damus et concedimus idem [illegible] annuatim durante vita sua, duas damas [illegible] velset unum anglice a buche of Scalon in [illegible] aliam anglice a doo of Scalon in breme, in [illegible] parco nostro de M. in comitatu nostro de [illegible] nostrum capiendum, et habendum, tam per [illegible] quam per aliquem aliquos sive aliquas [illegible] sive assignandum per rectores in parco nostro [illegible] tempore existentis eidem W. deliberandum. Et [illegible] damus et concedimus quod bene licet et [illegible] predicto W. et assignatis suis durante vita sua [illegible] pecia annuatim venari et fugare in eodem [illegible] nostro pro predictis duabus damis capiendis [illegible] et interficiendum, et eos quando capiendos [illegible] capiendum et habendum vicecomiti nostro [illegible] taceri suum sine impedimento nostri et [illegible] nostrorum forestariorum, parcariorum, [illegible] officiorum et ministrorum quorumcunque, [illegible] vita sua. Et ulterius damus et concedimus [illegible] W. Centum libras sterlingorum de dono et [illegible] nostro de exitibus recenciarum et proficuis [illegible] eidem nostret predictus tenementes sive [illegible] manus predicti clerici, eiusdem hanaperii [illegible] pore existentis soluendum, et deliberandum [illegible] dilate post ostencionem sibi harum [illegible] strarum patentium absque compoto vel [illegible] sio inde nobis vel heredibus nostris [illegible] seu soluendum pro premissis seu aliqua [illegible] rum. Et volumus et concedimus quod [illegible] clericus de hanaperio nostro pro tempore [illegible]

instrumentes, [illegible]

[illegible] dictus magister de garderobe nostre predicte
[illegible] tempore existens, habeat plenam [illegible]
[illegible] quibuscunq; auditoribus et [illegible]
[illegible] in quibuscunque curiis et locis super [illegible]
[illegible] compotis seu faciendum de existentibus [illegible]
[illegible] nibus, et proficuis [illegible] tacione [illegible]
[illegible] suorum nobis emergentium, siue crescentis
[illegible] vellent prenis clericis [illegible] nostre pre
[illegible] existens, tam pro annuali [illegible] predict
[illegible] annuatis siue annualis [illegible] quam
[illegible] predictis tenorem literis de regardo nostro pre
[illegible] vt premittitur per nos concessum. Et pre
[illegible] magister garderobe nostre predicte pro delit
[illegible] tione predicte annualis terre siue vellet, et pre
[illegible] rum annuatim ad faciendum predicta, &c. una
[illegible] penitatem. Et [illegible] que premissa omnia de vero
[illegible] valore aut aliqua alia certitudine premisso
[illegible] seu eorum alterius aut de aliis bonis, siue
[illegible] tionibus per nos aut aliquem predecessorum
[illegible] norum predicte &c. ante hec tempora facta in
[illegible] tibus minime facta existit aut aliquo statuto
[illegible] nacione, actu, restrictione, prohibicione siue pro
[illegible] aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quas
[illegible] in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei &c.
[illegible]

The letter patent of the kynge of a Lorde conserv[ing] the office of a stewardshippe, with Constable, &c.

Rex omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem. Sciatis quod nos considerantes fidelitatem et indus[tri]am predilecti et fidelis consanguinei nos[tri] G. de gratia nostri speciali, et ex certa scien[cia] et motu proprio nostro concessimus predicto G. [illegible] senescalli, siue senescallie honoris nostri

de R. in comitatu Derb. et Staffolke. Necnon et
firt ville dominii et maneru. nouu castr', super T
eam dominiorum et maneriorum de W. et R. et om
nium aliorum castrorum, dominiorum, manerio
rum, et tenementorum nostrorum, in eisdem
comitatu cum pertinentiis parcellis dictarus ma
nerr R. ant. et eisdem G. senescallium omnium of
ficiorum predictorum per meliores fidelissimos
tuos et consiliarios. Ac etiam concessimus eisdem
G. officia constabularia castrorum nostrorum
T. W. et R. magistri forestariorum chacie nostre
R. ac balliuorum noue libertatis nostre in com
tu predicto, seneschallorum de ducatu lancastr
omnium forestariorum chacearum, parcorum, bos
carum warrenniorum, in comitatu predicto. Ac eis
dem concessimus eisdem G. plenariam auctoritatem
et potestatem faciendum, exercendum, affirman
dum de tempore in tempus omnes et omnimodos
forestarios, et custodes dictorum forestarii, fores
chaciarum, parcorum et warrennarum. Ac insu
dedimus et concessimus eisdem G. officium nos
stri capitalis senescalli, honoris predicti ac omni
um premissorum omnium cum pertinentiis. Be
hendum, occupandum, et exercendum omnia pre
fata officia et eorum quodlibet una cum auctori
et potestate predictus prefatum G. per se vel per su
os sufficientes deputatos, aut deputatum suum
pro termino vite ipsius G. prefatis omnibus
tim et pro officiis predictis, et eorum quolibet
L.li. sterlingorum una cum reobo, et vado mit
quo debito, et consueto, tam eisdem officiis et eo
rum cuilibet quam omnibus aliis officiis occupan
dum, per officium fiendis et exercendum per pre
fatum G. auctoritate et potestate supradictorum
de rentibus profectis et reuentionibus honoris pre
dicti, et eorum premissorum, et eorum cuili

A clause of deputation.

ber proximentis, sive trescentis per manus firme-
rorum, tinentium receptorum seu aliorum officia-
liorum et occupatorum eiusdem pro termino exis-
tentibus ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli
ibi Halche, equis portionibus una cum omnibus
et omnimodis aliis frodum proficuis commoditat
ibus et libertatibus et emolumentis quibuscum
que officiis predictis et eorum cuilibet qualiter-
cunque pertinentiis in tam amplis modo et forma
prout aliquis alii, sive aliquis alius officia predic-
ta seu eorum aliquod ante hec tempora habuerunt
siue habuit, occuparunt vel occupant, ac in eisdem
vel in eorum quolibet, perceperunt sive perceptum.
Et quod expressa mencio de vero annuo valore, &c
me se vel the other.

Ⓒ A letter patent for keppynge of a naturall Idiote or Lunatyke.

REx omnibus ad quos &c. Salutem Sciatis quod cum T. P. filius et heres H. P. nuper de G. in comitatu E. fatuus et Idiota vel lunaticus et demens frenetic? lethargus or other wyse as the person is.
natus a nativitate sua et ratione sua ipsius et regi-
bilis terrarum, tenementorum, bonorum et catallo
rum suorum omnino vacat et caret prout nobis
bis fide dignos probatum et relatum.

Nos vero de gracia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scien-
cia, et mera motu nostris, volentes quod T. P.
pro necessariis et corporis sui custodia terrarum pro
habere. Dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes
damus et concedimus dilecto nobis in Christo H.
P. militi pro corpore nostro custodiam ipsius T.
et omnium terrarum et tenementorum reddituum,
et serviciorum cum pertinentiis que nuper fuerunt
predicto H. P. et que tam per mortem ei
dem H. quam ratione fatuitatis et Idiotatis
dicti

dicti T. ad manus nostras deuenerunt seu deuenire debuerint aut debent. Habendum gaudendum tenendum et occupandum custodiam corporis dicti T. ac omnium manerioꝝ terrarum tenementorum et aliorum premissorum &c. prefato H. J. heredibus et assignatis suis pro termino vite naturalis dicti T. B. absq; aliquo compoto seu alio alio, nobis vel heredibus nostris inde reddendo vel faciendum. Proviso semper quod dictus H. J. heredes et assignatis sui de exit. manerioꝝ terrarum, tenementoꝝ, et ceterorum premissorum soluerint predicto T. victualia &c. omnia vite sue necessaria, prout decet in tali casu, et quod terre et tenementa &c. predicta manu teneantur sine waste vel destructione. Eo quod expressa mentio de vero annuo valore, &c.

¶ A letter of sauf conduyte for a certayne of peares.

TO all cristen people to whome these presente letters shall come I. B. of D. and C. Citizens of London sende greting in our lord god euerlastyng. Where as one George Hollande Marcyn of London in dyuers summes of money to vs seuerally is indetted, which summes of money the sayde George Hollande is not able lykely wyse shalbe of abylitye to pay and contente, vnlesse we gyue and graunt vnto him, our sauf conduyte and respyt in payement of the same. Therefore knowe ye that we the sayde credytours all above named, and euerych of vs moued with pity in consideracion of the premisses, and of the good will and delyre which the sayde G. H. hath to the contentacion of the sayd duties haue gyuen and graunted, and by these presentes gyue and graunte vnto

the same G. H. or by what soeuer name or addi-
cion that he be named or called, and so to al them
whiche for the sayd G. H. to vs or to anye of vs,
stonden or standeth bounde or charged ouer sure,
fast and hoole lycence, lybertye and saufe conduite
as muche as is in vs. So alwaye that the sayde
G. H. and all they whiche for hym or with hym to
vs stande bounden or charged: and ouer that the
remauntes and assygnes of the sayde G. H. with
all the goodes, cattels, marchaundyses, debtes, du-
tyes and other thynges of the same G. and in all
maner of places, freely, quyetly, well and peasebly
at theyr large and lybertye, maye and shall by daye
and nyght, go, come, abyde, soiourne and dwel passe
and repasse in, to or from any cytie, towne, vyllage,
or other place or places, within this realme of Eng-
lande, or els without. And all the same goodes, wa-
res, marchaundyses, and all other thynges as bene
shone reiectyed, to dyspose as it shall lyke and
please the same G. and al those person or persons,
that with or for hym to vs, or anye of vs, stande
bounde and charged at all tymes and seasons from
the day and makyng herof, vnto the ende and terme
of fyue yeres then nexte and immediatly ensuynge
after the daye and dayes of payemente specyfyed in
the specyaltye or specyaltyes, wherein the sayde G.
or any other person or persons for the same G. in
anye wyse standeth bounde and charged vnto vs,
and that we nor any of vs, shall in no wyse pursue
arrest, attache, hurte, withholde, lette, or greue, nor
any other person or persons for vs or any of vs or
in the name of vs, or of any of vs, by the auctorite
assent, wyll, or agreement, of vs or of any of vs the
sayde G. or those person or personnes nor anye of
them which for the same G. to vs or any of vs in
any wyse standeth bounde or charged by theyr bo-
dyes

types as fugrtypes, nor other wyle, nor by
goodes, tattels, marchaundyles, or any other
ges of theirs or of any of them for payment to
made to vs or any of vs, of our sayd duetyes, or
parte or parcel of them, or for to synde, or vs or
of vs, any other or better suretye or suretyes for
tentation and payment of the same our duty, or
then we and euerythe of vs nowe haue and
for the same payment of our sayd duetyes, or any
therwyle, durynge the terme aforesayde by
or otherwyse of any dette accompte, delcept, treson,
byinge, sellynge, contracte, or of any other thynge,
matter, or cause, or grounde of cause, whatsoeuer
it be, before the date of these presentes, betwene
or any of vs, and the sayde G. and those persones
whych with or for the same G. to vs or any of
standen bounden, charged or chargeable, had,
mournge, or depindynge. And yf it happen within
the sayd terme any money, or goodes to be attached
or arrested in the name of vs, or any of vs, by any
other person or persons in the handes of the sayde
G. or them or of any of them whych for hym to pay
or any of vs standeth bound or charged or charge-
geable by force of any bill or byls, playnt, or plain-
tes agaynst them or any of them to be leuied or re-
tayned. That then we, he, or they of vs, in the
name of whom any suche bill or billes, playnte or
playntes, shalbe made or affirmed, shal put in sure-
tye to the sayde bill or billes, playnte or playntes,
and so vtterly dyssolue and discharge the sayd at-
chement or attachementes, when and as soone as
we, they or he of vs, in the name of whom the said
attachement or attachementes, shalbe made or affir-
med, shall therto duely be required by the sayd G.
or by them or any of them which for hym to vs, or
any of vs, stands bounde or charged. And euery

Thynke not the re petycyon of the wordes to be su-perfluous, it is made for an exam-ple sy.

thyng

thereof, we, and euery of vs, shal clerely discharged, as often as any suche occasyon or faulte shall happen to fall, durynge the terme afore sayde. And moreouer we all the creditours above specified, wyll and graunte, euery of vs for his owne part, wylleth and graunteth to the sayd G. by these presentes, that yf it happen the sayde George, or hym, or any of them whiche for hym to vs or any of vs stande bounde, or charged, in their owne persons, or in the person of them, or any of theym ayen or by the goodes, cattels, or marchaundyses, of theym or any tyme within the terme aforesayde, by vs or by any of vs, or by any other person or persons, by the commaundement, wyll, procuring assent, consent, or knowledge of vs or of any of vs, agaynste the tenoure fourme and effect of this our presente letters of saufe conduite, in any wyse to be arrested, sued, impleaded, hurte, greued, attempted, vexed, or hyndered, and therof after the fourme aboue sayd, be not releued nor defended that then the sayde G. and those whyche for hym to vs, or any of vs stande bounde or charged, and theyr heyres and executours by these presentes, shalbe for euermore quyte and discharged agaynst hym or them by whome the sayde G. and those persones whyche for hym to vs or any of vs stande bounde or charged, shall so agaynst the fourme tenour and effecte of these our presente letters of saufe conduit be attempted, vexed, or hyndered, or any of theym be attempted, &c. and therof not releued, vysited, nor defended, according to the fourme above sayde, of all maner actions, suytes, quarels, charges, complaintes, executyons, and demaundes, what so euer they be, from the begynnyng of the worlde, vnto the daye of suche attempteynge vexacion, grefe, or hynderyng. In witnesse, &c.

¶ A breefe commyssyon of a stewarde. &c.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus. &c. A. B. salutem. Noueritis me prefatū A. B. concessisse et per presentes confirmasse C. D. gen. officia Senescallie subuulsoris et gubernatoris manerii, terrarū et tenementorum redditus et seruitiorū meorum cum pertinen. in A. B. C. D. et cū suis membris et partium vniuersis eundem A. B. senescallum superuisore et gubernatore eorum et singulorum premissorum et quorumcunque ea tangentia ordinalie, continuasse, et deputasse per presentes. Dandum et per presentes, conferendum prefato A. B. plenam tenore presentium potestatem et auctoritatē vice et nomine meo, omnes curias letas, et dies. &c. prout aliquis alius has quam habuit aut habere consueuit. &c. After the maner of other graunte.

¶ A patent of annuitie or pencyn for gyuen by a gentylman to his seruaunt for promotion of a mariage.

Omnibus vniuersis presens scriptum inspecturis siue audituris R. M. armiger, salutem in auctore salutis et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere cū nonnulla spes matrimonii inter R. A. famulū meum et A. O. generosa hac futuri affulget, scitote me eundē R. ut eius commodum et vtilitatem dicti famuli mei promptum obsequium mihi in famulatu suo ingenue et laudabiliter prestitum, plurimum auctam velim, quo eo modius inter eos viuerentur, dedisse, concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse prefatis R. M. et A. quandam annuitatem siue annualem red-

...rum. x. li. bene et legalis monete Anglie eorum-
...bus de maneriis meo de M. cum pertinentiis in
...Algernons. Habendum ...
...piendum, dictam annuitatem siue annualem
...reddit. x. li. eidem W. A. et A. eorum vtrique diu-
...mus vtrique et assignatis suis durante vita mei
...fati W. et ad festa sancti Michaelis archange-
...et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis equis
...portionibus singulis annis soluendum. Et si ac
...ptiens contingat dictis annuitatis siue annua-
...redditum x. li. a retro esse in parte vel in toto
...aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt
...debitum solui debeat.

Cunc et toties bene licebit prefatis W. A. et A.
...eorum vtrique et assignatis suis in predictum
...maneriis cum pertinentiis et in quemlibet inde
...ipsorum intrare et distringere. Districtiones que
...ibidem capcas licite abinde fugare, abducere, al-
...bare et penes se detinere, quousque eis de eodem
...redditum sic aretro existentibus, plenarie fuerit sa-
...tisfactum et persolutum vna cum dampnis et ex-
...pensis suis in ea parte sustinendis. Proculdubio tem-
...ore quod si dicte nuptie non successerint, nec con-
...summate fuerint aut si idem W. A. et A. per me
...uis meis causa aliquo modo promoti fuerint, siue
...abstinuerint aut promoueri, siue abstinuere possint
...aut eorum alter potest aliquam annuitatem, seu
...annualem redditum, terras, tenementa, seu hereditamenta aut aliam certitudinem victus, habendum
...durante dicta vita mea annu valoris decem li-
...bras aut maioris quod extunc presens scriptum pa-
...tens irritum erit, premissis non obstantibus.

In cuius rei testimonium huic presen-
...ti scripto meo, ego prefatus W. sigillum meum apposui.

Datum, &c.

Here folowth dyuers and sundrye kyndes of supplycacyons, billes of complaynte, answeres and other peticions to be put for any matters in the kynges courtes.

To the kynge oure moost dredde soueraygne lorde.

MOst lamentably complayneth vnto your highnesse, your poore faithfull and obedient subiect T. H. of [illegible] in the county of Kent, vncle and heyre vnto R. H. late of the cyty of [illegible] ler. ỳ is to wyt, brother of W. H. father of the said R. H. That where the said R. in his life was sealed in demeane as of fee, of and in two messuages. xxx. acres of land erable, wood and pasture seuerally set lying and being in the parishe of L. M. &c. in the sayde countye. And he so being sealed therof dyed sealed, so that the sayd two messuages and other the premysses dyscended, and of right ought to descende vnto youre poore subiect as vncle and heyre to the sayde R. H. So it is moost gracyous soueraygne lorde, that certayne wrytynges, euydences, euerypes and impynuentes concernyng the premysses whereof your said poore and faithfull subiect shoulde make his true tytle by, vnto the premysses, ben comment vnto the handes & possession of W. T. and H. W. of H. aforesayde, by the hauyng wherof the sayde W. and H. haue conceyued dyuers and sundry craftye ymagyns vnto theym selues, and therby haue obteyned the possessyon of

the premysses, and the same and profittes therof by the space of. xx. yeres wrongfully haue withholden and yet do, contrary to all ryght and good conscience. In consyderation wherof and for so much as your sayd poore subiecte in his extreme misery and nede, and not hauyng wherwith to lyue, but dayly in necessytye vnto his daylye labour, which he can not intermytte without the vtter vndoynge of hym and al his chyldren, and so of no maner of ayde to sue for the premysses by your lawes. It may therfore please your hyghnes of your moste abundaunt grace and pytye, to graunt your moste charitable and fauourable letters, or commyssyon to be directed vnto suche honourable men as your hyghnes shal haue therunto, commaundyng them by the same to examyne the premysses, and further to take suche direction and fynall ende therin, as iustice and reason wolde, and that as they wyll answere before the iudgement of almyghty god, vnto whom your sayde poore subiecte wyll (accordynge to his moste bounden dutye) prayes for the preseruation of your royall estate. &c.

¶ A byll of complaynte vppon certayne greses, requiryng a wrytte of Certiorare.

TO moost lamentable wyse shewed vnto youre good lordshyp, your dayly poore oratour I. M. of London, that where one I. H. of London aforesayd marchauntaylour bozowed of your sayd oratour. xii. li. sterlyng to be payed to the sayde I. at a certayne daye betwene them agreed, which day is erryued, and the sayd sum of money not payed therfore the sayd I. for that he had not redye mo ney, desyred your supplyaunt to take a certayne gowne, hode, clothe in pawne, conteynyng. xl. yardes

P. ii. and

...ute in peces, for the sayde twelue pounde whyche
...ched was solde and deliuered to the sayde ...
...by a bylle of late, wherein the sayde Andrewe ...
...Randoth bounde withe condycyon in the same ...
...berlared, that if the sayd clothe were not ...
...by a daye certayne in the sayde bylle lymyted, ...
...then the same clothe to bee the onely ple of ...
...sayde ozatour-for contentacion and hole paymente
...of the hole.xx.li. Sens the whiche tyme the ...
...counsayled youre sayd ozatour to put forth the ...
...clothe to one I. M. of London therewith for to ...
...dyed of seuerall colours for his moste profyte by ...
...meanes wherof the sayd I. M. was contente to ...
...take the sayde brode clothe for the payement of ...
...sayd money, and afterwarde the sayd clothe was ...
...pyeced the sayd I. M. and within vi. dayes after ...
...the delyuerye of the same cloth to the said I. M. ...
...M. Spaynparde attorney a plaint of det ...
...the sayd I. and accordyng to the custoume of the ...
...ytye of Lon. hath caused attachement to be ...
...of the sayd brode clothe as a dette due by the ...
...vnto the sayde R. where the sayde clothe is ...
...sayde ozatours.

Notwithstandyng by reason of the ...
ment youre sayd ozatour retayned counsayle in the
Guylde hall of London, where the matter was ...
ynge at yssue, whereupon the Jurye was ...
...lyns y whiche tyme for the space of iii. ...
youre sayde ozatour dyd gyue attendaunce ...
...haue the sayd matter harde, and the sayde playnte
and counsayle wolde not suffer the sayde Juryes to
appere, so longe as youre sayd supplyaunt did ...
and pursue his cause in effecte herein. And for ...
the sayd R. and his counsayle wolde not ...
in the saide actyon, youre said ozatour supposed ...
...shulde no moze be called vpon, by reason ...

your ſayd oratour beynge about his buſynes in
Kentyſhe, and in the meane time the ſaid [illegible]
with his counſayle, hauynge knowledge that your
ſayd oratoure was out of the citie into the countrey,
wrongfully labboured the Iurye to appeare in the ſay-
ed court of your ſayd oratoure, and by their ſubtile-
craft, the ſaid Iurye did appere & paſſed againſt
your ſayd oratour, contrary to all ryght, lawe and
good conſcience, whyche ſhalbe to the great impou-
riſhement and vndoyng of your ſayde oratour for
euer, vnleſſe your good lordſhyps lawfull ſauour
and ſuccoure be to hym ſhewed in this behalfe. In
conſideracyon whereof, ryghts it therefore pleaſe
your good lordſhyp to graunt the kynges writte of
ſubpena, to be directed to the Maiour and Shiri-
fes of the cytie of London, commaundyng hym
and euery of them by vertue of the ſame to attache
the ſayd your good lordſhyp in the kynges moſte ho-
norable courte of Chauncery at a certayne day by
your lordſhyp to be limyted the ſayd attachementes
and all the matter concernyng the ſame, and to cer-
tifie the ſayd matter and al the hole circumſtaunce
therof, and to ſtande to ſuche an order and direc-
cyon therin as ſhall ſtande with ryght, equytie and
good conſcience. And your ſayd oratour ſhal pray
to god for the preſeruacyon of your good lordſhyp
long to continue.

A Bill of complaynte for the ryght of landes,
where a ſtate was made by fyne ſur cogne, and to
require a Subpena vpon the ſame.

TO humbly ſheweth vnto your lordſhyppe
your dayly oratour [illegible] of [illegible] in the
county of [illegible] that where one [illegible]

of D. in the countye of L. by his lyfe tyme
lawfully ſealed in his demeane as of fee, of and in
one meſſuage and ſeuen acres of lande, terre, ſyluy
and peyne in the towne and felde of D. aforeſayd
to the yearly value of xx.s. ſterlyngs. And he ſo
ſeſed of the premyſſes had yſſue, one R. L. his ſonne,
and dyed. After whoſe death the ſayde R. was by
treact and of no hole memory, and ſo dyed without
yſſus of his bodye lawfully begotten. After whoſe
deathe the ſayd meſſuage and other the premiſſes
ſcended and came vnto one R. L. as brother
vnto the ſayd W. L. which R. hath yſſue, one T.
R. his ſonne. And ſo it is good Lorde, that as well
the ſayd R. the father, as alſo the ſayd T. his ſonne
hath by theyr deede of releaſe, releaſed al theyr ryght
tytle, and intereſt of and in the ſayde meſſuage and
other the premyſſes to your ſayd oratoure and his
heires, as by theyr ſayd deed of releaſe doth appeare.
All that notwythſtandinge good lorde certayne euy-
dences, deedes, chacters, wrytinge, and myniments
concernynge the premyſſes, be come to the handes
and poſſeſſion of one D. W. who hauynge of the
ſame euidences hath conueyed indentures of a bar-
gayne and ſale to be made of the premyſſes by the
ſayd W. T. beynge a diſtract man and of no yeres,
vnto the ſayde D. wyfe D, by force of the ſame,
and hauinge the euydence in his cuſtodye conueyed
diuerſe ſecret eſtates to the vſe of the ſayde D. and
his heyres, by the ſupportacion, counſayle, mayn-
tenaunce of one W. P. and J. C. againſt all ryght,
ryght, and good conſcience, and by the conſideracion
and ſupportacion of the ſayd W. and T. the ſayde
D. W. with his extorte power dothe wrongfully
detayne and kepe the poſſeſſyon in theyr handes
from your ſayd oratoure againſt al ryght and good
conſcyence. In tender conſyderacion wherefore &
pleaſ

sente your lordshyp to graue therupon the kynges writ of Subpena, to be dyrected to the before named T. M. H. and J. T. commaundynge them and euery of them by the same personallye to appeare before your lordshyppe, in the kynges court of Chauncery at a certayn daye, to be limited vnder certayne payne there to make answere to the premysses. And further to stande and obey all such order and direccyon in the premysses as by your lordshyp shalbe thought most reasonable, accordynge to right and good Justyce. And your oratour shall dayly praye for the prosperacion of your good lordshyp longe to endure.

A bylle of Subpena for a title of landes entayled.

TO the most humble wyse sheweth, and complaineth vnto your good lordshyp your dayly oratour R. H. husbandman, that where one W. H. late of D. in the countye of W. Gentilman, graundfather of your sayd oratour was lawfully seased in his demeanes as of fee, by due course of inheritice vnto him lawfully descended, from his auncestours and other lawful conuciance in the lawe of and in one messuage, x. acres of lande, medowes, wood, and pasture with their appurtenaunces in D. aforesayd. And the sayd W. H. so being of the premysses seased about xxti. yeares nowe paste. It was consydered, graunted, and agreed betweene the sayde W. H. and one J. E. late of Hampton curtenay in the sayd countye deceased, that R. H. then son and heyre apparaunt of the sayde W. H. before a certayne daye should marry and take to his wyfe one A. E. doughter of the sayd J. E. And that the sayd W. H. in consyderacyon therof, and for that the sayd A. should be greatly auaunced and preferred.

in goodes and substaunce, by that mariage of the
sayd A would immedyately after the sayd mariage
made and solempnysed, conveye and make vnto the
sayd T. and Agnes, a good sufficyent and lawfull
estate in the law of and in the sayd messuage, landes
tenementes, and other the premysses. To have and
to holde vnto the sayd T. and Agnes, and to theyr
heyres males of theyr bodyes lawfully begotten.
And afterwarde the sayd T. accordynge to the
agrement dyd mary and take to his wife the sayd
E. immedyatly after whyche mariage had & solem-
nysed, the sayd W. R. accordyng to his sayd promes
agrement dyd lawfully infeoffe, of and in the sayd
messuage, landes, tenementes, & other the premysses
the sayd T. R. and E. his wyfe. To have and
to hold vnto the same T. and E. and to theyr heyres
males of theyr two bodyes lawfully begotten.
Vpon whyche the sayd T. and Agnes were sesed
in the premysses in theyr demeanes as of fee
tayle, and they so beynge therof sesed the sayd T.
and Agnes had yssue betwene them lawfully
begotten one J. R. whyche sayd Jhon, and the
W. R. and the sayd W. R. the elder dyed, by reason
after whose death the reuersion in fee symple of the
premysses dyscended vnto the sayde T. as sonne
and heyre vnto hym. And afterwarde the sayde T. and
Agnes dyed, after whose death the sayde messuage,
landes, tenementes, and other the premysses, by
dyscent came, and of ryght ought to be sesed and
vnto the sayd J. R. as sonne and heyre male of the
body of the sayd T. and E. lawfully begotten, by reason
whereof the sayd J. R. entred into the sayd messu-
age, landes, tenementes, and other the premysses, &
was therof sesed in his demeane as of fee tayle
prycyal. And he so being therof sesed, the sayd J. R.
about the yeares now past, of the sayd late

and

and other the premysses, dyed sealed wythoute any
other male of his body lawfully begotten, by force
wherof the sayde feoffeyngs and other the premysses
ought to dyscend and come, and of ryght ought to dyscend
and come vnto your sayd poore oratour as brother
and heyre male to thee sayde J. M. by the vertue of
the gyfte aforesayd. Also it is my synguler good lorde
as well the vewe of entayle made of and in the
premysses by the sayde W. M. the graundfather vnto
the sayde J. M. and T. M. and to the heyres male
of their bodyes lawfully begotten, as is afore-
sayd, as by diuers other charters, euydences deedes
writynges, and instrumentes, concernynge the pre-
misses proueynge the sayde interest and title of your
sayde oratour sayd to the premysses ben deceitfully
withdrawen to the handes and possession of John
and Elenoure his wyfe, late wyfe of the sayde
W. M. gentylman and T. M. the elder, and
they as they haue conueyed and put them, and by
meanes of withdrawynge of the sayde euydences, deedes,
writynges, and instrumentes, in their handes, and
possession the sayde J. M. and E. haue nowe of
late wrongfully entred into the sayde messuage and
other the premysses. And the possession therof do
yet wrongfully withholde and kepe from youre
sayde oratour, and take the rentes, profites, and pro-
fyttes therof haue wrongfully receyued, perceyu-
ed, and taken to their owne vse by the space of
syxe yeares past and to pertayne, contrary to all right
and good conscience. And alwaye that youre sayde
oratour hathe often and sondrye tymes required,
and instantly desyred the sayde J. M. and E.
M. and T. M. as well to deliuer vnto your sayde
oratour the sayde euydences, deedes, writynges,
and instrumentes, concernynge the premysses, as alle
wise quoyde the possession of the premysses, and

peaceably, and quyetlye to permyt and suffer your
sayd oratour and his assygnes, to have and enioye
the same, and to receyue and take the rentes, and
profyttes therof to his owne vse, accordynge to
his sayde interest and tytell therin, whyche to hym
they at all tymes haue refused and denyed and yet
do, contrarye to all ryghte and good conscyence.
And for as much as your sayde oratour knowith
not the number, contentes, ne other circumstances of
the sayde euydences, deedes, writynges, and muni-
mentes, nor wherin they be contynued. And also
for that the sayde John M. G. & M. and T. M.
be of great substaunce, and myches, and also great
lye frended and borne in the sayde countye of Mon-
mouthe. And your sayde oratour beynge but a pore
man, and hauynge but fewe seruauntes in the sayde
countye, the same your sayde oratour is and shall
therfore without remedye concernynge the premys-
ses, by the due course and order of the comon lawe
and otherwyse vnlesse youre good lordshyppe
and fauour be vnto him shewed in this behalfe.
In consyderacyon wherof it maye please youre good
lordshyppe (the premysses tenderlye consydered)
to graunte vnto youre sayde oratoure, the kynges
moost gracyous seuerall wryttes of Subpena, to
be directed vnto the sayde John M. & the
G. M. and T. M. commaundynge them and euery
of them by the same, personallye to appeare before
the kynge in his moost honourable courte of Chan-
cerye at a certayne daye, and vpon a certayne payne
by youre good lordshyppe to be lymytted therin,
and there to make answere to the premysses, and
further to be ordred therein, as shall accorde with
reason and good conscyence. And your sayde oratour
shall daylye praye, &c.

The answere of I. M. to the bill of complaynt of Richarde R. husbandman.

The sayd defendaunt sayeth, that the said bill of complaynt is uncertayne and insufficient in the law to be answered vnto, & the matter therin contened vntrue, & pryncipally ymagined and pursued by the vnlawful procurements styrying and supportacion of one M. L. esquier to the intente to put the sayde def. to trouble, coostes, and expenses, intendinge thereby so to vnquyete and impouerithe the sayd defendaunt as they should be able to leaue theyr ryght, title, and interest, of and in the premysses, so that he the sayde M. L. myght purchase and bye the same of the sayd complaynt & and of late the said M. L. hath made meanes vnto the sayd I. M. nowe def. to bye his title and interest of and in the premysses, and thereto hym to sell the same, and that if he would not leete hym haue it wyth his good wyll that then he would haue it agaynst his will, wholeuer take his parte and if the contentes of the sayd bill were true, as they are not, it were then matter determinable at the common lawe and not in this worpyple courte, vnto the sayd def. prayeth to be retended. And neuertheless the aduauntage of the premysses vnto this def. at all tymes saued, for further answere vnto the sayd bill, and declaracion of the trouthe of the contentes of the sayd bill, the said def. sayen, and euery one of them sayeth that longe tyme before the sayd A. B. mencioned in the sayd bill of complaynt any thinge had in the sayd messuage and other the premysses, or that the sayd M. B. was therof enfeoffed C. B. of D. C. B. of D. and C. M. of C. were therof sealed in theyr demeanes as of fee and so beyng therof sealed by theyr writing indented re-

by=

hyre to be shewed the same maillage and other the premyllies conteyned in the sayd bylle of complaynte amongest other thynges gaue demyled, delyuered, and by their said wrytyng indented, confyrmed vnto the sayde W. M. mencioned in the said bill of complaynte, and vnto Agnes his wyfe, To haue and to holde the sayde maillage and other the premilles vnto the sayde W. and A. for terme of their lyues, and the lyfe of the longest lyuer of them, and after their decesse, the sayd T. T. and T. wylled and declared in the sayd wrytyng indented, that the sayd maillage and all other the premilles, shulde remayne vnto the sayde A. mencioned in the said bylle of complaynt and vnto A. his wyfe, and vnto the heyres, and assignes of the sayde A. for euer, without that that the sayd W. M. did entre of, and in the sayd maillages, landes, tenementes, and other the premilles, the sayd A. and Agnes, to haue to them and to their heyres males of their two bodyes lawfully begotten, or that the sayde A. and Agnes, were seysed of and in the premylles in their demeanes as of fee tayle especyall, as in the sayd bylle of complaynt is surmysed, and without that, after the deathe of the sayd W. that the remaynder of the premilles in fee symple determyned vnto the sayd A. as sonne and heyre vnto them, so that after the death of the sayde A. and Agnes, the sayd maillage and other the premylles determyned, and of ryght ought to determyne, or came vnto the sayde A. M. in the tayle especiall, as sonne and heyre male of the bodye of the said A. and Agnes lawfully begotten, either of anye other estate of enheritaunce therin, or a mere fee symple, or other the sayd A. by his entree into the sayde maillage and other the premylles after the death of his father, and mother was then seised of and in his demeane as of fee tayle especyall, or of any suche es-

tate

late dyed leyled, or that after the death of the sayd
I. that the sayde messuage and other the premysses
in any parte or parcell therof descended and came,
or of right ought to descende and come to the same
complaynant as brother and heire male to the sayde
I.R. by vertue of any gyfte, or otherwyse as in the
bill of complaynte is untruely surmysed, but the
sayd defendaunte do averte and see and shalbe at
all tymes redy to proue, as this honourable courte
shall awarde that the sayde messuage and all other
the premysses by and immedyatly after the death of
the sayde I.R. descended, and of right ought to des
cende and come vnto one A. doughter and heyre of
the sayd I. lawfully begotten on the bodye of the
sayd E. one of this def. the wiych A. is yet in plain
lyfe, and in the warde and custodye of her said mo
ther, and without that, that any dede of sayle made
of and in the bylle by the sayde M.M. the graundes
ther or any other euidence, deedes, writinges or in
stumentes concernynge the premysses prouynge the
sayd interest and tytle of the sayd complainant of
in the premysses and euery parte or parcel therof be
comen into the handes and possessyon of the sayde
I.M. and E. his wife, or eyther of them, or to the
custody or possessyon of any other by their delyne
ry, conueyance, or appoyntment, but truth it is that
the sayd def. haue in their custody one wrytynge in
dented redy to be shewed, wherby the remainder of
the premysses is conueyed vnto the sayd A. and Ag
nes his wyfe, and to the heires and assygnes of the
sayde A. for euer, as is afore sayd, and dyuers other
euydences and wrytynges, prouyng and concernyng
the conueyance of the fee symple of the sayd messu
age, and other the premysses vnto the sayd A. and
other his auncetters, the whiche charters euydences
and wrytynges, the sayde def. do still with them de

teine

teyne and kepe, as good and lawfull is for them to do, aswell for the proke and preseruacyon of their ryght tytle and interest vnto the thyrde parte of the premysses for the dowrye of the sayde E. as for the preseruation of the ryght tytle and interest of the sayd A. doughter and heyre of the sayd J. of and in the sayd messuage and other the premysses, and without that the sayd def. haue at any tyme wrongefully entred into the messuage and other the premysses, or into any part therof or the profyttes therof do wrongfully deteyne and kepe from the sayd complayntes, or the rentes, yssues, and profyttes therof haue wrongefully restrayned, percepued and taken to their owne vse, as in the same byll is also vntruely surmysed. &c.

¶ A byll of complaynte to the Chauncerye for a dette without a specialtye.

IN moost humble wyse sheweth and complayneth vnto youre good lordshyppe, your dayly oratoure and poore beadman J. G. of H. in the county of D. that where the sayd J. G. by way of preste at the feaste of Pentecost, in thre. yeres of the raygne of our soueraigne lorde the kyng that nowe is, dydde delyuer vnto one W. L. late of H. in the sayde countye of D. the sum of. xviii li. of lawfull money of Englande to be payed vnto hym at the feast of S. J. then nexte ensuyng, before whiche daye the sayd W. L. by his laste wylle and testamente constituted and made one E. then his wyfe, his executrix, and dyed, and lefte vnto the sayde E. then his executrix, of his owne proper goodes (all his dettes payde) the sum of an. C. li. whome your sayde oratoure sundrye and many tymes hath requyred payement of the sayde, yet

E. whiche to content and paye the sayde E. dyd neuer vtterly denye but dydde requyre respete for the payement of the same, and before the sayde E. dyd contente and paye any penye of the sayde. viii. li. the sayde. E. in her death bed by her laste wyll and testament dyd constitute and make one J. H. her sole executour, and dyed, and lefte to hym sufficient of the goodes of the sayde M. for thee contentation and payemente of same. xviii. li. and dyed, sythen whose death the sayd cõplaynteth hathe, sundrye and many tymes requyred the said J. H. to content and paye vnto the sayd summe of viii. li. whiche to do he hath at all tymes refused, and yet dothe contrarye to ryghte and good conscience, to the vtter vndoyng of youre poore oratoure for euer. And for bycause youre oratour hath no specialtye, wherby he shulde charge the executour of the executrix of the sayd M. E. he is therfore without remedye by the ordre of the comon lawe of this realme, and is lyke vtterly to lese the sayde. xviii. li. vnlesse youre gracyous fauour be to hym shewed in this behalfe. In tender consyderacyon wherof it may therfore pleese youre good lordshyppe (the premysses consydered) to graunt the kynges wrytte of subpena to be directed to the said J. E. commaundyng hym by the same personally to appere before youre good lordshyp in the kynges moste graciouse courte of Chauncerye. &c.

¶ The answere to the same byll.

The sayd J. H. by protestacion not knowyng that the sayd cõplainant did deliuer the said M. E. in ꝑ said bil named ꝑ sum of. xviii. li or any part therof by way of pleat as in the said bil is surmitted, he further saith, that the byll of

complaynte is vncertayne and insufficiente in the
lawe to be answered vnto and muche of the matter
therin conteyned, is fayned and imagyned for vexa-
cion, and trouble of the sayde I. W. the aduaunce
therof to him ne all tymes sayed. The sayde I. W.
for further answere vnto the sayd bylle, sayeth, that
longe tyme before the sayde E. A. was contryued
and made executrix vnto the sayd W. A. was mar-
ryed vnto one R. W. father of his defen. by the
space of. xx. yeres and more, whiche sayd R. by
his laste wyll and testament contryued, ordeyned
and made the sayde E. and the said I. W his exec-
tours and dyed, and lefte to the order and disposi-
cion of his sayd executoures goodes and cattels of
his owne proper to the value of C.li. sterlynge
and above. All whiche the sayde goodes and cattels
or the moste parte of the same, being and remaynyng
in the handes and custodie of the sayde E. the
same E. maryed and toke to husbande the sayd W.
A. whiche sayd W. after the mariage had betwene
him and the sayd E. did mispende, waste and con-
sume of the said goodes and cattels late of the sayd
R. W. to the value of a C.li. li. sterlynge & above.
And afterwarde the sayde W. A. by his laste will
and testament, ordeyned and made the sayde E. ex-
ecutryx therof, and dyed a very poore man hauyng
no maner goodes, nor cattels at the tyme of his
deathe of his owne proper to the value of xx.li. ster-
lyng. And afterwarde the sayde E. by her laste will
ordeyned this def. executour therof, and dyed sithe
whose death there hath not comen to the handes of
this def. of the goodes late the sayde W. A. to the
value of xx.li. sterlynge without that, that the sayde
W. A. at his deathe lefte vnto the sayde E. of her
owne proper goodes, to the sum of an. C.li. ouer
his dettes payde, or yet that sum of xx.li. sterlyng

that the sayd E. after the death of the sayde W. ... sayd sure content, or agree to paye the sayd xviii. ... vnto the sayd complayneant or hys reuoyce hym ... receyue the payment therof, or that the sayd E. at ... tyme of her death lefte vnto the said def. fulfyl- ... me of the goodes of the sayd W.L. for the conten ... cion and payement of the saide xviii. li. as in the ... byll of complaynt vntruly is surmyttyd. And ... wout that, that any other thynge comprysed in ... sayd feyned byll of the forsayd J.S. whiche is ... materyal to be answered vnto, and in this answere ... confessed, knowen, or trauersed, is true. All ... whych matters the sayd J.S. is ready to auerre as ... honorable courte shall awarde, and prayeth to ... dempnyfyed with his reasonable costes and charges ... in this behalfe fulstryned. &c.

¶ An other fourme of a byll for a Subpena.

To worshe humble wyse sheweth and complaineth ... vnto youre good lordshyp your poore and daylye ... oratour J.A. of W. in the countye of N. That ... where one W.H. late of London draper, was ... seased in his demeane as of fee, of and in one messu ... and xx. acres of lande, woode, and pasture sette ... nge and beynge in the towne and feldes of W. ... the sayd W. to beyng sealed of the premisses a ... forsayd, by protestacion therof byed sealed. Af ... whose death the premysses descended vnto ryghte ... to defende vnto youre sayde oratoure, as to ... uncle and nexte heyre of the sayd W.L. deceased ... is to saye, brother of W.L. father of the sayde ... deceased. So it is ryghe honourable lorde, that ... the death of the said W. dyuers and sundaye ... euentes, deedes, charters, wrytynges, and other ... instrumentes, concernynge the premysses, be comen

to the handes and possessyon of W. H. &c. who by the colour of hauynge of the sayde euydences, haue vntawfully entred into the premysses, and therof haue taken the profyttes to their owne vses, by the space of. vii. yeres last past, without hauynge any iust colour of tytle so to do. And al be it that youre sayde oratour hath dyuers tymes syns the death of the sayd W. requyred the deliuerye of all the sayd euydences of the sayde H. H. and of euery of them that notwithstandynge they and euery of them the same to deliuer, haue alwayes denied, and yet do denye contrary to al lawes, equyte and good conscience. It may pleas therfore your good lordshyp (the premysses consydered) for as much as youre sayde oratour for thobteynyng of thase euydences hath no remedy, by course of the comon lawes of this realme for that he knoweth not the certayne nombre of the sayd euydences wherin they be conteyned to graunt vnto youre oratour the kynges most gracious wryt of Subpena to be dyrected to the forsayde H. H. &c. commaundyng theym and euery of them by the same personally to appere. &c.

¶ A byll of complaynte where a quest hath passed in a matter wrongfully alleged.

TO moste humble wyse sheweth and complaineth vnto youre most honourable good Lordeshyppe youre poore suppliyaunt and continuall oratour H. de W. of the cytye of L. Brober, that where as one I. M. of the saide cytye marchaunt straunger, within the sayde cytye was possessed of and in certayne lynnen clothes, to the value of. xvii. pounde. x. s. sterlynge, and to youre poore suppliyauntes knowledge, then and as yet, as of his owne proper propre goodes and cattels, and so therof beyng

beynge possessed, the same within the sayde Cytye
entuered to youre poore oratoure beynge a broker
selye to kepe and to sell, and marchaundyse, by
the discrypcion of your poore supplyaunt to the vse
of the sayde A. by force wherof your oratoure made
sale therof to certayne persones within the same
Cytye and the money, goodes, and marchaundyse,
therfore receyued and taken, delyuered vnto the
sayde A. And so it is, ryght honourable lorde that
after and syns the sale therof made one J. D. mar-
chaunte straunger pretendynge a propertye in thes
the sayde lynnen clothes, hath commenced an acti-
on vpon his case agaynst your poore supplyaunte
in the Guyldehall sette and beynge within the fore-
sayde cytye before the Shyryffes therof and there
vpon hath declared, that he the sayde J. shoulde
haue lefte those goodes, and that they came to the
handes and possessyons of youre poore supplyaunt
within the sayde cytye, by waye of recouer. And fer-
thermore that youre oratour was sundrye tymes
required to make delyueraunce therof to the sayde
J. and that refused, and the same afterwarde solde
and the money therof receyued, conuerted to youre
owne vse to whiche matter one J. D. your poore
supplyauntes attourney rashelye with out aduyse-
ment or counsayle therein taken, sayde that youre
oratour dyd not selle the sayd clothes nor any parte
therof and vpon the same matter whether any sale
therof was made by your supplyaunte or not, an
issue was taken, and the Jurye tryed, sworne and
charged, founde a sale made by youre poore oratour
of the sayde clothes (as the truth was) nothyng re-
gardynge in whome the propertye of the said goodes
was at the tyme of the sale therof made, bycause
by the plee so vnaduisedly pleaded, it was confessed
in poynt of iudgement, the propiety therof to be the

layd J. H. and so it is ryght honorable lordes, that the layd attorney myght have taken an yssue, that your oratour solde no clothes of the layde J. because of truth the clothes were the proper clothes of the layde J. and not the clothes of the layde J. and so the Jurye shulde have tryed in whom the propertye was, and because the propertye was not put in yssue, the Jurye had no warrant to enquyre therof. And in case they had ben the clothes of the layde J. as they were not in deede, yet poore oratour ought not by thorder of the lawe to have ben charged, because they were delyuered to poore oratour by the handes of the forelayde J. to sell, and poore oratour dyd accordingely, and the money, goodes, and marchandyses therof receyued, delyuered to the layd J. and so yf any trespasse or wronge was done to the layd J. it was done by the said J. and not by poore poore oratour agaynst whom the layd J. may take his action, for poore poore oratoure at the tyme of the saide action commenced, neyther had the saide goodes in his possession ne any other thynge in thynge or consyderacõe of the same goodes. And also there is a custome within the layde citie, that if any vyholster or broker sell any good within the same citie, to any person or persons within the same citie, vpon the delyuery of any person for or at the request of hym, hauing wityes of the delyuery therof do hym made, or byyng out the partie who delyuered them vnto him, not beinge him selfe partie or myntis, shulde be discharged and not damnified, for that his office beinge in makyng sale thereof. And also by thorder of the common law of this realme, a man commynge immediatlye to the possession of goodes not beinge partie to the furste wronge, shall not be charged in an action of trespasse, which maye pers or any of them, if they hadde byn pledged, and

hym a ſuffycyent matter of barre, and bycauſe they were not pledged, your poore ſupplyant coulde not be receyued to gyue them in euidence to the Jurye, and ſo your poore oratour is lyke to paye vnto the ſayde J. the value of the ſaid clothes, the ſaid J. hauynge no proper ryght ne tytle to the ſame, vnleſſe your moſte honorable good lordſhyps fauoure be ſhewed herein. In conſyderacyon wherof, it may pleaſe youre moſt honorable good lordſhyp (the premyſſes tenderly conſydered) to graunte the kynges moſt gracious wryt of Certyorare to be dyrected to the ſheryffes of the ſayd cytie commaundyng them and euery of them to certify before your good lordſhyp the hole recorde of the premyſſes depending before them, or eyther of them, in the kinges moſt gracyous court of Chauncery at a certaine day by your good lordſhyp to be lymytted, and therin further to proceede and further to graunt the kinges moſt gracyous and ſpedy writtes of Subpena to be dyrected to the ſayd J. commaundinge hym perſonally to appeare before your good lordſhyppe in the kinges ſayd court of Chancery at a certayne daye, and vnder a certayne payne by your good lordſhyp to be limitted therin to ſtande to the premiſſes, and further to take ſuch dyrection, order and decree therein, as may ſtand wyth equyte, Juſtice, and good conſcience and your poore oratour ſhal daily praye to almyghty God, for the preſeruacion of your moſt honorable good lordſhyps eſtate longe to endure.

¶ A warraunt for a ſumme of money.

TO our ryght truſtye and welbeloued E.L. our receiuer in our lordſhips of L. and G. or to any other our receiuers there for the time being, Gretinge. We wil ⁊ charge you that of

the profyttes and reuenewes of our liuelod in your
receyte at the feast of Easter next comming. &c. wyth
out any longer delay ye content and paye vnto your
welbeloued M. M. marchaunt. x. li. whiche we owe
vnto hym for certaine stuffe to our vse of hi bought
and receyued, and for payement of the sayd sum ye
take for vs sufficyent acquytance, whiche with these
our letters shalbe therfore to you sufficyent warr
raunt and discharge at your accomptes, then nere to
be gyuen afore our Auditours there for the tyme be
ynge, whom we wyll and charge to make you due
allowaunce in this behalfe by these our said letters
Gyuen. &c. talem die. &c.

A warraunt dormaunt.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes, that
we syr T. S. Erle of D. and lorde S. haue
gyuen and graunted and by these presentes
gyue and graunt vnto our welbeloued sir J.
H. knight and M. his wife, otherwise called dame
M. D. one stag and two buckes in Somer, and an
hind and two does in Winter, yerely to be take in
the two parkes of our yle of A. or in the chase be
longyng to the same, of our gyfte yerelye durynge
theyr lyues, and the lenger liuer of them. And we li
cence and giue auctorytye and power to the sayd syr
J. and dame M. and eyther of them durynge theyr
lyues, and the lenger lyuer of them, and their Suffi
cient deputye yerely in the tymes of season, and con
uenient to go into the said parkes and chace calling
the keper or kepers therof with them there to hunte
and kyll the same deere. And them to cary away at
theyr libertye and pleasure with suche conuenyente
nombre of persons as shall like them, for about the
doyng of the same. Any acte, estatute or other thing

made

made to the contrarie notwythstaddynge. And further we wyll that yf the sayde syr J. and Dame M. peerely some tymes wyll not come theym selues nor eyther of theim for the same. Then J wyl that our keepers of the same parkes or chace for the tyme beynge vpon a byl signed with the hand of the said syr J. or dame M. concernynge the same shal haue delyuer from yere to yere to the bringer of the same letters, the sayde Somer deere and Wynter deere wythout any restraynt or gaynesayeng by theym or any of them, in any wyse to be made or done. In wytnesse wherof, &c.

A warraunt for a Bucke.

WE wyll and charge you, that vnto J. S. citezin of the city of London, or to the bringer hereof ye delyuer or cause to be deliuered one bucke of season, to be taken of our gifte within our parke of S. anye restraynte or other commaundemente, heretofore made to the contrary notwythstandynge. And these letters shall be vnto you sufficyent warraunte and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder the signet, &c.

A deede vppon landes gotten by fyne and recouerye.

SCiant presentes, &c. quod nos H. D. et T. H. ad instā. et specialem requisitionem W. H. et J. brozis eius dimisimus, tradimus, liberauim⁹ et hac presenti charta nostra confirmauim⁹ prefato W. H. et J. illum messuagium, &c. in C. in comitatu B. &c. que nos prefato H. et T. per finem in curia nomini reg. apud Westmonasterium 8 die Halche in. iii. septimanas anno regni Henrici viii. &c. coram J. E. R. E. J. P. et J. M. Iu-

ficiariis et aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc tã dem presentibus inter nos predict' H. et T. quere tem et prefatus W. P. et A. vxorem eius defore, in de leuatum habuimus nobis predicto H. T. et here di meo predictum H. imperpetuum prout per recog dum inde plenius liquet. Habendum et tenen dum messuagium predict. &c. cum pertinentiis pre fato W. et A. heredibus et assignatis suis ad vsum eorundem W. et A. hered et assignatis suis imper petuum, ac insuper cum littera attornatoria. &c. In cuius. &c.

¶ An other.

SCiant. &c. quod nos T. L. miles R. W. &c. dis misimus &c. L. T. W. B. &c. manerium de H. ac messuagium. &c. que habuimus nobis et hered dictis R. W. per finē inter nos h. et W. militem et B. vxorem eius defore. in curia domini regis termin Paschę ac regni domini reg. nunc. &c. coram R. B. milite et sociis suis iusticiariis dicti domini reg. de communi Banco prout per finem plene liquet qui quidem fines fuit ad vsū mei dicti T. L. hered meorū. Habend et tenend predictum manerium ac omnia et singula cetera premissa cū pertinentiis predicto L. T. et W. B. &c. hered et assignatis suis ad vsū mei dicti T. L. et hered meorum et ab inde perimplend vltimā voluntatē mei dicti T. L. facta seu fienda de capitalibus dominis. &c. insuper cum littera attornatoria. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A deed of settinge ouer a warde.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptū peuenerit W. G. gen. salutem in dño sempiternā. Nouatis me predictū W. pro certa pecunia summa mihi p manibus solut dedisse concess. et hoc psenti scripto meo confirmasse, dilecto mihi G. E. filio et auricalario ciuitatis L. custodiam dim terr et tenorū reh. et reuers. cum pertin qui nuper

fuerunt

fuerunt Ri. P. nup de R. defuncti. Et que p dict mort ipius T. ad manus H. ducis J. ri R. deuenerunt seu deuenire debuer rationi ipius etatis R. P. filii et hered predict T. ac custod. et maritag. ipius R. absq disparag. ac etiam omnia illa terra et tenem. q̄ descendere et venir dispolcūtur ipsius E. et consanguinee et hered R. M. Que q custod omnium predict terrarū et tenem ac ejusd et maritag. predict absq disparag. nuper ha- bui mihi ex dono concess. et scripti confirma grat- ficatur huius. Ac totū tus titulū interesse et demand meq̄ vnquam habui habeo seu quouismodo in futu- habere potero de et in eisdē. Habendū et tenend custod predict predict E. et assign suis a die cons- dict predict plenum vsq ad plenā et legittimam et etc predicter hered vna cum maritagio eiusdem he- red absq disparagatione, vt predict est simul cum omnibus exit proficuis et reuencionibus inde me- tempor prouenien sine crescentium absq aliquo inde reddendum seu compotum faciendum. In cuius rei. ꝛc.

Here folowe the fourmes of letters Testimoniales.

A letter testimonyall for an obligacion confessed in a courte.

VNiuersis et singulis Christi fidelibus ad quos. ꝛc. H. H. maior et Aldermañ ciuitatis Londonienci. Salutem. ꝛc. Quia de communia nobis officii debita veritatis testimonium tenemur subtinere et ea que coram nobis acta sunt prout iudicijs in lumbit ob- lato fideliter testificari. Hinc est quod vniuers

H.v. sitatē

sitati vestre tenore presentium, innotescimus per presentes quod die confectionis earundem accessit ad presentiam nostram dilectus conciuis noster G.W. pannarius, et coram nobis exhibuit quoddam scriptum relatt. cereo rubio impressa sigillato in hec verba. Nouerint. &c. quod quidem scriptum vt prefatus G.W. coram nobis asserut et affirmauit supradictum W.S. in curia domini regis in loco nostro iudiciali, videlicet in camera Guihalde predicte in presentia dilecti nobis J.H. tunc vnius attornatus siue procuratus in eadem curia sigillauit ac eidem T. liberauit que vero J.H. die confectionis presentis ad instantiam dicti G.W. coram nobis vocatus vinculoque iuramenti astrictus deposuit et affirmauit quod ipse scriptum illum manu propia in predicto loco nostro iudiciali scripsit et quod idem scriptū in presentia sua sigillatum et liberatum fuit forma super memorata. In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum fidem et testimonium. Sigillum officii nostri maioratus ciuitatis predicti presentibus duximus apponendum. Scriptum. xii. die Maii. Anno dñi. &c.

An other testimoniall in Englishe for the approuynge of a testament.

TO al thē to whō this present letter shal come E.S. Mayre and the aldermen of the citye of L. senden greting in our lorde god euerlastyng. For as much as by the duety of our office, appertayneth such thynges as before vs be shewed, wytnessed, and affirmed, to testify and record if we therto be requyred therefore it is that we certifye vnto you by these our present letters, that the daye of makynge of the same we sawe and beheld a testament or last wyll, as wee were enformed the

wne E. wydow, written in paper, and sealed in these
wordes. This is the laste wyll. &c. Furthermore
knowe ye that the sayd daye of makyng of these pre
sentes, came personally before vs J. R. marchãt of
the staple of Calais which before vs vpon the holy
euangelystes of God sworne, sayd, deposed, and
affyrmed, that the sayde testament or last wyll was
wrytten with the proper hande of the same E. W.
And also that he harde the same E. in her lyke saye
dyuers tymes, that S. F. late Alderman of the said
cyte of London, T. H. gentl. and R. T. Mercer,
were enfeoffed in all her lãdes and tenementes and
he sayd, that the sayd R. T. shulde haue, and with
them do lyke as he wolde do of his owne landes,
and tenementes by hym purchased. In wytnesse
whereof to these presentes the seale of oure office
of Mayralte of the sayde cite we haue done to be
put. Wrytten at London the. r. day of Febuary
the yeare of the reygne of our souerayngne lord kyng
Henry the eyght. &c.

¶ A good presydent of a testament.

IN the name of god Amen. The. rri. daye of thee
month of Maye, the yere of our lord god. M. D
xc. J. R. N. mercer, citezin of L. being of whole
minde & in good and perfyt remembrance laude
and prayse be vnto almyghtye God make and or-
deyne this my present testament, concernynge here-
in my laste wyll in maner and foureme folowynge
that is to saye. Fyrste I commende my soule vnto
almyghtye god my maker and redemer and my bo-
dy to be buryed in the paryth churche or churchyard
of S. N. in the cite of L. and I bequeth vnto the
hye aultre. vi. s. viii. d. Item towarde the repcy-
con of the same churche. xiii. s. iiii. d. Item. I
wyll

wyll that all suche dettes and duetyes as I owe of
ryght or of conscyence to any person or persons be
well and truelye contented and payed by myne exe-
cutours hereafter named, ere is ordeyned, for so to
be payde without any delaye or contradiction. And
after my dettes payed, and my funerall expenses
perfourmed. I wyll that all my goodes, cattels and
dettes, shall be deuyded into three equall partes,
whereof I wyll that Anne my wyfe shall haue one
equall parte to her owne propre vse in maner of her
purparte and reasonable part to her of al my sayde
goodes, cattelles, and dettes, after the laudable
custome of the cytie of London belongynge. And
the seconde equal parte of all my sayde goodes, cat-
tels and dettes, I bequeth to E. and M. my dough-
ters, & to the child now being in the wombe of my
sayde wyfe, equally to be deuyded amongest them
to be delyuered vnto them when they shall accomplyshe
& come to their lawfull ages of. xxi. yeres or els be
maryed, &c. And yf it fortune any of my said chil-
dren to decease before they accomplyshe theyr sayde
ages, and before that tyme be not maryed, that then
I bequeth her parte or his parte, of them so decea-
syng, to the other of them then surviuyng, to be de-
lyuered vnto them when they shall accomplyshe their
sayd ages or els be married. And if it fortune al my
sayd children to decease (as god it defende) before
they accomplyshe theyr sayd ages, and before that
tyme be not maryed, than I bequeth aswel al and
synguler the said parte and portion of my sayd chil-
dren in my forsayde goodes, cattels, and dettes,
as also my legacye to them hereafter bequethed to
and amongest the children lawfully begotten of the
body of M. W. of S. in the countye of K. to be paid
and delyuered to them at lyke ages, and in lyke ma-
ner, as is appointed vnto mine owne children, and

euery child lyke wyse to be ye heres heires therof. And yf it shall fortune all the chyldren of the said M. bo of his body lawfully begotten, to decease (whyche God defende) before they come to theyr lawfull ages and before that tyme be not marryed, then I wyll that all theyr sayd parties and portions of my sayde goodes, catels, and dettes, shall wholy be employed and bestowed in amendynge and reperynge of highe noyous wayes, nigh about the Cite of London, and to the mayntenaunce of poore maydens by the discretion of myne executours, and ouersiers yt they then lyuynge or els by the discretions, of the lyde Mayre, and his brethren the aldermen of the cyte of London. And the thyrde equal parties of all my sayde goodes, catels, and dettes, I reserue vnto myne executours, therwyth to performe my legacies and bequethes hereafter specyfyed, that is to wyt. Fyrste I bequeth to my mother in lawe mystresse A.L.a iewell of the value of.xx.li. Item I bequeth xxx.li. to be dystributed thonlye after my decease to and amongest the poore howsholders in Lubytynge within the sayd parishe of S. M. by the discretion of myne executours and ouersiers. Item I bequeth vnto the poore pryseners in all the pryssons and gayles of London and S. x.li. sterlynge to be equally deuyded amongest them, by mine executours. Item I bequeth vnto M. L.x.li. and a gowne. Item I bequeth to M. F. my seruaunt.x.li to the entente that he shall instruct mine executours faythfully and truely in all my reckeninges and bu syues. Item I bequethe to A. B. a blacke gowne Item I bequeth vnto the maysters wardeyns and Clowthyp of the merters.vi. li. for a recreacion of a dyner amongest theim that shalbe in theyr lyuery at my buryall. Item I bequeth vnto euerye one of my seruauntes that shalbe in my house and seruyce

at the tyme of my deceasse, a gowne. Itē I bequeth vnto the sayd A. my wyfe. xxxx.li. of my sayd possession, to thintent and vppon condycyon that that in her wydowhed by her deede sufficyent in the lawe shal clerely remyt and release all her ryght, title, and interest that she than shall haue or ought to clayme or haue, by reason of her marryage vnto me, to all and in al and synguler my landes and tenementes, and other their appurtenaunces, set, lyinge, and beynge within the countye of E. and els where within the realme of Englande. And in case my sayde wyfe then refuse so to do, and not so release, that then as nowe, and nowe as then. I wyll that my sayd legacye so made vnto her of the sayd. xxxx.li. shall be voyde and of none effect. Item I wyll that my sayde wife shal inhabite and haue myne house wherin I nowe dwell, in the sayde parysshe of S. M. duringe her wydowhod, and as lone and when as she shall be assured, or maryed to any other man that then I wyll that the lease and terme of yeares of and in the same, shall be solde to the moste profyte and furtheraunce that can be, to the profyte of my said children. The residue of all my goodes catalls and dettes, after my dettes payde, my funeral expences parfourmed, and these my legacies contened in this my present testament fulfilled. I wholy geue and bequeth to my sayd children equallye to be deuided amongest them, and to be delyuered vnto the accordynge as I haue aboue willed and declared that theyr sayd owne portions shall be. Prouyded alwayes, and it is my very wyll minde and entent that shortly after my decease, all and synguler my wares, stuffe of houshold, plate, and all other my goodes whatsoeuer they be, shall be pryced by two indifferent persons to be named and sworne by the lorde Mayre of London and his brethren for the

hyne beyng. And al and syngu̇ler the poꝛcyons ryght of appertaynyng to my sayd chyldꝛen al well my .ii. sonꝛs, as my sayde legacye so to them made and bequethed of my part immediatly after the appoynting to be made according to the custome of the ꝛphanage of the cytye of London, by the lorde Mayꝛe and his bꝛethꝛen. Item I wyll that the yonge maydens beyng fꝛee of the felowshyp of marcers of London shall haue the occupying of al my said chyldꝛens poꝛcions and legacyes, duꝛynge theyꝛ nonages theyꝛ duꝛynge in sufficyent suꝛeties therfoꝛe, accoꝛdyng to the sayde custome of the cytye of London. And I wyll and my wynde and entent is, that mayster R. and mayster W. M. oꝛ theyꝛ assygnes, shall haue the kepinge gouernaunce, and bꝛyngyng vp of my sayde chyldꝛen duꝛynge theyꝛ nonages. And of this my pꝛesent testament, I make and oꝛdeyne the sayde A my wyfe, and the sayde mayster R. and W. myne executoꝛs. And I bequeth to eyther of them foꝛ theyꝛ labour in that behalfe .xx. li. and a blacke gowne. And of the execucion of the same, I make and oꝛdeyne the sayde mayster L. D. ouerseer. And I vtterly reuoke and disanulle all and euery other former testamentes, wylles, legacies, bequelles, executoꝛs, and ouerseers, by me in any wyse before this tyme made, named, wylled, and bequethed. These wytnesses, &c.

¶ The maner to make a supplycation vpon bꝛeaklynge of pꝛomysse and suche lyke.

TO most humble wyse sheweth vnto youꝛe mayster shyp, youꝛ poꝛe oꝛatoꝛ W. H. of &c. that where one R. M. &c. faythfully pꝛomysed to deliuer to youꝛ said oꝛatoꝛ in maꝛyage with one M. his doughter, nowe the wyfe of youꝛ sayde

headman

headman, al maner houshold stuffe necessarye for houshold afore sufficyent witnesse redy to witnesse the same to be delyuered immediately after the layd marryage wherupon youre layde oratours maryed with the layd A. Lythens whiche tyme ryght honorable lyr youre layd oratour hath required the same stuffe, whiche the layde W. hath alwayes promised nevertheiesse for the space of.xv. yeres past, hath deferred with layned promysses the delyuery thereof, to the great unquyet and hynderaunce of youre layd oratour, whiche nowe is compelled to requyre the charytable helpe and ayde of youre good maystershyppe herein. In consideration whereof yf it may please youre accustomable goodnesse, al wayes to powerly extended, to do tail before you the same W. W. and hym to cause, recompence and contente youre layd oratour, al well for the layde houshold stuffe, as to delyuer the same, as also for his losse of great tyme and hynderaunce there aboute expended, youre layde oratour shalbe accordynge to his moste bounden dutye, &c.

Ano other upon deseyte by apartenes.

In moste humble wise complaynyng sheweth unto youre good lordshyppe youre dayly oratour, &c. That where as upon the ymagynacion of howe ly a good opinion R. L. father unto youre layd oratour deceased, had in one C. T. &c. the layde R. about Easter laste past, did coyne in bargayne with the layd C. T. for the delyuery of so muche wares whereof the moyte was the layde R. chearde, as amounted to the summe of. &c. unto one J. S. of the kynges maiesties houshold Esquyer, for the which summe of. &c. the layde S. stode bounde by statute of the staple, unto the layde R. L. and C.

T.

T. payable at the feaste of. &c. then nexte. &c. whiche was in the yere of oure Soueraygne lorde kynge H. the. &c. And to the entente that the same R. beynge a man of suche honeste symplicytye, as dyd neyther suspecte nor yet mystrouble the good conscience of the sayd T. who alwayes towardes hym had countefeyted suche purpyse of conscyence, and to honest behauyoure, myghte the better by the helpe of thee same T. come by his dette at the tyme to be due, if he (a longe tyme) or elles if he dyed, that the sayd T. myght be at a stay and sure meanes to haue recouerie, for the getting in of the same, the the same R. trusted the sayd T. with the custody of the said euydence. Soone after the makyng of which bargaine and some what before the sayde feaste of. &c. the sayde R. deceased and made youre oratoure his executour where by chargynge hym as wel with the gatherynge in of all such summes of money as were due to the sayde testatour, as also with the payment of al such debtes as the sayde R. dyd owe. And so it is moste entyerly knowe, that although youre sayde beseecher hath diuers and sundry tymes syns the decease of his sayde father requyred the sayde T. to haue the moyetie of the sayd. &c. due to hym by equytye and conscience, as executour vnto his sayde testatour. The sayd T. (now declarynge hym what he is) hauyng no regarde neyther to conscyence, communne honestye, nor yet to the trustie he was put in, sundrynge yf he can (with what colourye he soeuer he) vtterly to debate youre sayde oratour from the hauyng therof, and he hym selfe agaynst all reason and conscyence, to haue the sayde. &c. for nothynge hath not onely with many sleyghte and subtyll delayes, lyngered and fooded youre sayde oratour of longe tyme from hauynge the same, but also nowe lately haue playnely answered and affyrmed, that

poure said oratour, shal haue no parte nor peny [illegible] of whiche if it shulde thus passe, shuld be both great encouragyng to suche corrupt conspyrenced persons stylle to persever in suche their leude demeanor, and in the meane tyme, tourne to the great impouerys shyng of poure sayd poore oratour. Wherfore may it please poure honorable lordshyp of poure accustomed equitye, to enioyne the sayd T. that he repayre vnto poure sayde oratoure the sayd .xl. moyty of the sayde .xl. yf he haue receyued it of the sayd S. or if he haue not that he be no let to poure sayde oratour to do therin what he can for the obteynyng and gatheryng in of the same. And this shall poure sayde oratour haue cause contynually to praye for the prosperous estate of poure good lordshyp longe to endure.

¶ A bylle of complaynte made for recouerynge of euydence made by compulsyon.

IN most humble wyse complaynyng sheweth vnto poure good lordshyppe, poure dayly oratrix I. That where as in the yere .xl. it chaunced the husbande of poure said oratrix togither with one S. ioyntly and seuerally to her husbande in a recognisaunce of the summe of .xl. knowlegyd before poure good lordshyppe in the kynges maiestyes courte of Chauncerye, for the payement of .xl. payable at certayne daye nowe past vnto one .xl. for which not beynge payed at the daye due, the sayd .xl. sued execution against poure sayde poore oratours husbande, wherupon he was by the shyryffe &c. arrested about .xl. past, and by all the sayde space hath remayned in the kynges maiestyes prysone of marshalsee, to his great payne of body, importable charges, and in maner vndoynge, bothe of hym poure poore oratrix and theire [illegible] children

[illegible]

beeons estate of his (with hym selfe lamentynge) after he had wel considered, he then consulted with hym selfe for his best remedye in that behalfe, and therwithall callyng to his mynde, that he had here-
tofore a tayllman and coseyn called .xc. tieynge of .xc. unto whom youre sayd oratrices husbande, for the
amitie of bloude and abilitie of substaunce was
holde to make his mone for helpe in this his aduer
sitie, then unto any other. But (far contrary his
expectacion, and against all humanity) whence youre
said oratrices poore husbande lokie moste after suc-
cour, thence he receyued not onely least helpe, but
to moste hurte. For the sayd .xc. well perceyuynge
his owne estate that youre oratrices poore husbande
was and is in, whiche was the gredines of the mar
chaunt for his money, therfore thought and care of
his poore oratrix and her poore children and thes
great delyte that her sayd poore husbande hadde (as
many man wolde) of liberty & discharge of trouble
wolde by no meanes promyse his helpe unto her
sayde poore husband herein, unlesse he wolde be con
tent to bargayne and sell all his landes amounting
to fyue pearely rent of .xc. unto hym the sayd .xc. for
an annuitye of .xx. li. sterlyng to hym durynge his
life, and for the sum of .xc. wherof .xc. to be payed
in hande. Whereunto youre sayde poore oratrices
husbande, though the contreynte of his sayd cas
was compelled to agree and to ensseale suche wry-
tynges as the sayd .xc. not longe after had brought
with hym concernyng the sayd bargayne, notwyth-
standyng the doubteynge of the sayde .xc. beynge his coseyn, but
that he shulde haue sealed to none other couenaun-
tes but onely to suche as conscience wolde stande
with at whiche tyme the same .xc. neyther payed, nor
offered any peny of the sayd .xc. accordynge to his
couenaunt. Which delaye of payment both against

his promyse and couenaunt, after her sayde pore
husbande and studyed vpon, and therwithall read
ouer the couenauntes comprysed in the sayd in-
tures of this bargayne whiche in deede (most hon-
rable Lorde) were so partially deuysed for ther be
hofe of the sayd. ic. and againe so sore against pour
sayd poore oratrices husbande, as (yf the bargayn
had taken effecte) had byn to the vtter vndoynge
hym and her with all theirs for euer, pour sayd po
oratrices husbande takynge holde on that poynt,
that the sayd. ic. payd not the forelayde. ic. bydde
their nexte metyng renounce and saye, that he wold
not stande to the sayde couenauntes and bargayn
wherunto the sayde. ic. partly knowledgyng in
he had not payed nor profered this. ic. sayde bef
sufficyent wytnes here ready to be sworne her
content, howbeit he sayde that pour sayde orat
poore husbande shulde paye for the makynge of
wrytynges. For the payement whereof her sayd
bande, as then hauyng no great store of money
sayne to gyue hym a golde ryng in pledge to
the scribe for wrytynge of the same. All this
withstandynge (most honourable lorde) and
pour sayd poore oratrices husbande hath often
sundrye tymes syns by many wayes and mea
requyred the sayde wrytyng concernynge the
bargayne of the sayd. ic. be against all natural
and humanitie, nothyng more tendyng then the
treme destruction of her and her sayde poore
bande, and well perceyuyng howe farre he is
vnable to helpe him selfe and hath vtterly pe
render the same and yet do it, contrary to all
science, equytye, lawe, or ryght. In consyderac
whereof, may it lyke your honourable lordsh
your accustomed pity, to cal the sayde. ic. before
fore togyther with the husbande of youre sayde
oratrix,

patrix, and therto wyll hym to redelyuer the sayde euydynges agayne to the sayde husbande yf it shall ...eme vnto your honoure, or els there to shewe ...ycyent matter why he shulde kepe the same. And ...oure sayde oratrix with her poore husbande, and ...yr poore chyldren shall praye. &c.

A byll of a tytle of copyholde landes.

HAmbly complayneth, sheweth vnto your good lordshyp your dayly oratour W. S. otherwyse named W. T. of L. colyn and heire of J. S. otherwise called J. T. whyle he lyued of. &c. That where as your sayde oratoure at your lordshyppes laste beynge, at. &c, dyd exhibite vnto you a certayne byll of complaynte, mencyoned therin that the forsayde J. S. otherwyse called J. T. in his lyfe tyme was seysed of and in certayne customarye landes and tenementes, that is to say, ... and in. &c. holden by coppe of courte rolle of the maner of. &c. at the wyll of the lorde of the said manour, of whiche one L. L. then was and yet is lorde. And that the same J. S. so beinge seysed of the premysses afterwardes of lyke estate dyed therby protestacion seysed, after whose deathe thee sayde. &c. wyth the appurtenaunces and thee ryghte ...ble possession and enherytaunce, therof desce...ded and came of and very right ought to discende ...ame vnto our sayde oratoure as colyne and nerte ...eyre of the sayde J. S. that is to saye, as yongeste ...on of J. yongest son and heyre of the same J. S. ...ordynge to the ancient custome of the sayde ma...er. And that your sayd oratour had ofte and ...unthe tymes desyred and prayed thee sayde. &c. that ...yth lawfull warnynge vnto the tenantes of thee ...yde lordshyppe, a courte myghte be holden at thee ...yde manour, by whose enquyry the tytle of your

layd oratour, myght be presented and found in the premysses, accordyng as bothe iustyce, ryghte and good conscyence doth requyre. Howe be it, moost honourable lorde, that notwythstandynge, for as muche as the layd. &c. hath kept the premysses in his owne hande these many yeres past, and the profites and yssues therof commyng, hath by the same space to his owne proper vse receyued and taken and yet doth, your layd poore oratour coulde neuer get the same. &c. to holde a courte there myndynge there by vtter dyscherytyng vnto your layd poore oratour, of and in the premysses. Untyll suche tyme as your layde moste honourable lordshyp moued with your accustomed loue to Justyce, and pytye towarde pouertye, vouchesafed to graunt vnto hym your letters dyrected vnto the layd. &c. wyllyng hym therby with lawfull warnynge gyuen vnto the tenauntes of the layd lordeshyppe to common and kepe a courte at the layde manoure, for the tryall of the ryght of youre layde oratour in the premysses. Uppon the receyppt of whyche letters the layde. &c. commoned and kepte a courte at his layde manour of. &c. where at vppon the open and playne declaracyon of your layde oratours tytle, togyther, with the exampnacyon of dyuers wytnesses, brought in by your layde oratour, for the due proffe of the layd tytell in the premysses and further vppon the shewynge of muche substanciall and auncyente euydence, mayntaynynge the same, the homage there with charged and sworne, dyd presente and fynde at the layde. &c. before J. S. stewarde of the lawe courte that the forsayd J. S. was possessoure, and holde the premysses by coppe of courte roll accordynge to the custome of the layd manour, and that also your layde oratoure was colyne and heyre to thee same J. S. accordynge to thee custome of the

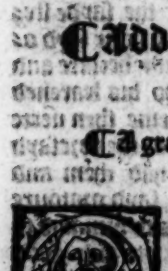
layde

layd manoure, that is to saye son of J. yonger son
&c. as by the coppe of the same courte rolles re-
aye to be shewed more playnelye maye appere vnto
your lordshyppe. After whych presentemente at the
same courte it was agreed betwyxte the sayde ste-
warde in the name of the layd, &c. and your layd o-
ratour, that yf the layd, &c. wouldе not declare and
shewe vnto your layd oratour, or to his learened
counsayle at London within one terme then nexte
ensuynge, a better tytell and interest to the forsayd
premylles, then your layd oratour had them and
were all redy proued, that then your layd oratoure
shuld haue and enioye the premylles to him and to
his heyres accordynge to ryghte, equyte and good
conscyence, and accordynge to thee custome of thee
sayde manour. But so it is (most honorable lorde)
that althoughe the sayde. &c. (as he can not) so
hath he not by the sayde space proued any maner of
tytle or colour of tytle to the premylles, but onely
wyth such and lyke fraudulent delayes, he entend-
eth to wery your layd poore oratour from the ob-
teynynge of the premylles, and if he can not dis-
tyte him from the lawe. Wherfor maye it please
your good lordshyppe of your accustomable good-
nesse alwaye to ministre extended to graunte vn-
to you rlayde orator the kinges most gracious writ
of Subpena to be directed to the layd. &c. cõmaun-
dyng him by the same not onely to appere personal-
ly before your good lordshyp in the high courte of
Chauncery at a certayne daye and vnder a certayne
payne by youre good Lordshippe therin to be lym-
mytted, but also to permytte and suffer your layd
oratour peacebly to haue holde or occuppe possesse
and enioye the premylles aforesayde, and thee pro-
fytes and yssues of the same vntyll suche tyme as
the same. &c. hathe duelye approued better tytle to

the premysses then he hath hytherto done. And your
sayd poore oratour shall praye. &c.

Addicions to the boke of Instrumentes.

To graunt of a warde within age.



Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos
presens scriptum peruenerit I. Co-
mes Oroniencis salutē. Sciatis me
prefatum Comitem pro quadam
pecunie summa, mihi per T. H.
generosum prie manibus solutum,
dedisse et per presentes concessisse eidē T. custodiam
W. T. filii et heredis R. C. iā defuncti ad omnia
terrarii tenementorii, et hereditamentorii que ad me-
nus meas deuenire poterint ratione minoris etatis
eiusdem W. post mortem dicti R. qui me de tenu-
die quo obiit per seruicium militare, ac maritagi-
um predictus W. Habendum et tenendum custo-
diendum predictum, ac maritagium predicto W.
prefato T. et assignatis suis quousq; dictus W.
ad plenam etatem viginti vnius annorum perue-
nerit ad quandam in manus meas forte contigerint
seu remanere deberent, et si contingit predictum W
obire antequam ad plenam etatem viginti vnius
annorum peruenerit, herede suo infra etatem ex-
istentem, tunc sciatis me prefato comitem pro con-
sideracione predicta dedisse, et per presentes con-
cessisse prefato T. custodiam eiusdem heredi ac om-
nium terrarum tenementorum et hereditamentorii
predictorum, vna cum maritagio eiusdem, heredis

et si

et sic de herede in heredem quousq; vnus eorum ad plenam etatem viginti vnius annorum peruenerit. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum appposui. Datum. &c.

¶ A warraunt for the payment of an annuitye.

Vilhelmus D. Miles, omnibus receptoribus, ballivis, firmariis, prepositis, ministris, et occupatoribus quibuscunq; dominiorum et maneriorum meorum de N. et L in comitatu E. qui nunc sunt, et qui pro tempore futuro erunt, salutem. Cum ego prefatus W. nuper per scriptum meum cuius datum est primo die Maii. an. &c. ordinauerim, fecerim, et constituerim, dilectum mihi in Christo. T. M. armigerum, senescallum meum omnium predictorum dominiorum et maneriorum meorum. Habendum, tenendum, et occupandum officium predictum prefato T. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, vel sufficientes deputatos suos quamdiu se bene gesserit in eodem percipiendo annuatim pro officio suo predicto exercendum et occupandum, quatuor libras argenti per manus receptorii, ballinorii, firmariorum seu aliorum, officiariorum et ministrorum dominiorum et maneriorum meorum predictorum pro tempore existentium, ad terminos sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Pasche per equales portiones prout in scripto predicto plenius continetur. Mandatis igitur omnibus et singulis receptoribus, ballivis, firmariis, prepositis seu aliis occupatoribus, et ministris dictorum dominiorum et maneriorum meorum quibuscunq; pro tempore, existentibus et in futurum existentiis. Et quilibet vestrum mando, onero et firmiter iniungo quod de tempore in tempus solutis seu solui faciatis, seu vnus

vestrum soluat seu solui faciat prefato T. predicti quatuor libras ad terminos supradictos sine dilacione vlteriori iuxta formam scripti nostri predicti sibi inde confectus, recipiendum inde de prefato T. vel de suo in hac parte deputato acquietancias singulas soluciones quas sic fecerit vestri fratres, et per presentes mandatum meum volo quod auditores mei, vel auditor meus dominiorum et maneriorum meorum predictorum qui pro tempore fuerint vel sunt, vobis et cuilibet vestrum in vestris compotis, vel in nostro compoto de tempore in tempus de solucione inde et cuilibet inde parcelle faciant siue faciat allocationem. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apponi. Datum. &c.

¶ A graunte of a warde by the kinge.

Rex. &c. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto seruienti nostro, W. B. vni gromero camere nre wardum et maritagium R. R. filii et heredes Agnetis R. vidue defunctis. Necnon custodiam et gubernationem tam corporis predicti R. quam omnium terrarum et tenementorum, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis suorum quorumcunque iacentes et existentes in parochia de B. in comitatu nostro Surre vna cum redditum et proficuum eorundem modo in dono et dispositione nostris existentis, ratione minoris etatis predicti R. habendum et tenendum wardum et maritagium predictum R. ac cetera premissa, cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentiis prefato seruienti nostro et assignatis suis durante minori etate predicti R. de dono nostro absque compoto sic

us

no aliquo alio nobis vel heredib⁹ nostris pro predictis reddendo, soluendo, vel faciendo, eo quod expressa mencio, &c. In cuius rei, &c.

¶ A lycence to be absent from the parlyament.

TRustye and welbeloued we grete you wel, and for as much as we be enformed that ye by reason of your age, impotency and other sickenes can not conuenyently without your great payne, trauayl nor labour to your high courte of parlyamente. We therfore in consyderacō hereof licence you by these presentes to take your ease and to be absent from our said parliament, during the contynuaunce or prorogacion of the same, any acte, statute or ordynaunce heretofore made, to the contrarye notwythstandynge. Gyuen. &c.

To syr T. C. knight of the shyre of our county of E.

¶ Thincorporacion of a towne,

HEnricus octauus, &c. Archiepiscopis. Episcopis, Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus, salutē. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali ac de certa sciencia et meto motu nostris concessim⁹, et per presentes concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est, dilectis nobis hominibus et inhabitantibus infra villam de M. in comitatu nostro de H. quod villa illa sit villa incorporata de vno balliuo et inhabitantibus infra villam predictam imperpetuum, et quod balliuus et inhabitantes infra eandem villam sint et esse debeant vnum corpus incorporatis, et vna communitas perpetua in

re et

re et nomine, ac habiles et capaces in lege habeant que successionem perpetuam. Et quod una persona deinceps de inhabitantibus infra villam predictam ballivus ville predicte ad regimen eiusdem ville fiat. Ac nos tenore presentium .M. .H. nostrum fidelem seruientem, ac vnū inhabitantem infra villam predictam ac assign. suos pro termino nonaginta annorum immediate et proxime complendū, ballivum ac ballivos ville predicte nominamus appunctuamus, et ordinamus, durante termino predicto. Ac postea de Regie nostre potestatem plenitudine volumus, quod vna persona de inhabitantibus ville predicte et regimen eiusdem ville pro vno anno integro singulis annis in festo sancti J.B. in ballivum ville predicte per homines et inhabitantes dicte ville, eligatur ac ordinatur imperpetuum, et quod idem ballivus et inhabitantes per nomen ballivi et inhabitantium infra villam de R., placitari possint et implacitari in omnibus curiis nostris et aliis locis quibuscunq; habeantq; sigillum comune ab negocia ville predicte, agendum tractandum. Et vlterius ex abundantiori gratia nostra concessimus et licentia dedimus, ac per presentes concedimus et damus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis quod idem ballivus et inhabitantes et successores sui imperpetuum habeant ac teneant ac habere et tenere possint vnum mercatum sigillis septimanis, apud villam nostram de .R. predicto quolibet die sabbi annuatim tenendum et vnam feriam ibidem per vnum diem videlicet in festo Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis singulis annis tenendum duratur, cum curiis pedis pulueriza ibidem tenendum durantis eisdem mercatum, et feria, vna cum exitibus, proficuis, et amerciamentis de huiusmodi mercatum feria, et curiis prouenientis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus et

liberis

liberis consuetudinibus proficuis et emolumentis ad huiusmodi mercatū et feriam pertinentibus siue spectantis. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predictis quod iidem ballivus et inhabitantes infra villam de M. predicta imperpetuum habeant, et teneant, ac habere et tenere possint predictū mercatum et feriam a predicto die infra villam nostram de M. predictam, in loco ibi predicto, tenendum cum dicta curia pedis pulverizati, visu cum omnibus et singulis proficuis et ad mercatum infra de huiusmodi mercato feriā, et curiis proficuis, ac cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus, proficuis et emolumentis ad huiusmodi mercatum et feriam pertinentibus siue spectantis imperpetuum. His testibus. &c.

Ca graunt of a fayre.

Rex archiepiscopo. &c. Sciatis quod nos ob singularem affectionem et intimam dilectionem quas penes reuerendissimū in Christo patrem Johannem Archiepiscopum Cantuariensis sancti martiris nostrum gerimus et habemus de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia, et mero motu nostro concessimus et presenti charta nostra confirmauimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris predicto Archiepiscopo quod ipse et successores sui, imperpetuum habeant vnam feriam vna hundinas, apud villam suam de M. in comitatu S. in quodā loco in communi ville predicte vocatum le Myle medow Cantuariensis perillustris singulis annis per tres dies duraturā, videlicet in vigilia in die, et in crastino translationis sancti M. videlicet nono die Maii, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam siue hundinas pertin dominem

dine

dine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum sive nundinarum Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredib⁹ nostris, quod predictus Archiepus et successores sui imperpetuum, habeant et teneant feriã sive nundinas predictas, apud predictam villã de M. in predicto loco in die ille pred loco le Tuyne, singulis annis per tres dies duraturum, videlicet in vigilia in die, et in crastino translationis sancti N. dicto nono die Maii cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam sive nundinas pertinentiã, dumtamen ferie sive nundine ille non sint ad nocumentum vicinarum feriarum sive nundinarum, sicut predictum est. His testibus. &c.

Carta Johannis de warren.

REx Archiepiscopo, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali concessisse et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse dilecto et fideli nostro T. M. militi, quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum, habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. in comitatu E. dumtamen terre ille non sint infra metas forestie nostre, ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warrennam pertineat, sine licentia et voluntate ipsius T. et heredum suorum, sub forisfactura nostra decem librarum. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warrennam in omnibus dominicis terris suis de N. predicto dumtamen terre ille non sint infra metas forestie nostre, Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis, vel aliquid capiendum quod ad warrennam pertinet, sine licentia et voluntate ipsius

ginis E. et heredum suorum sub fortificacues nos
tra decem libratum, sicut predictum est. His tes
tibus. &c.

¶ A lycence for a man to kepe on his cappe.

HEnry the eyght. &c. To all maner our subs
iectes as well of spyrytuall preeminente and
dignity as of temporall auctoritie these our
letters herynge or seing, and to euery of the
same. Forasmuche as we be credibly enfourmed,
that our welbeloued E. W. for dyuers infirmyties
whiche he hath in his head and can not conueniently
be without his great damage be discouered of the
same, we let you with the in consideracion thereof
be haue by these presentes licenced hym to vse and
were, bonet at all tymes as well in our presences
as els where at his lyberte. We therfore wyll and
commaunde you and euery of you, to permyte and
suffer theym so to do without any your chalynges
or interrupcion to the contrarye as ye tender oure
pleasures, and wyll auoyde the contrarye. Gyuen vn
der oure signet at oure palase at Westm. the. xx.
day of May, the. xxxvi. yere of our reygne.

¶ A lycence for apparell, and to shoote in crosses
bowes and handgonnes.

REx omnibus ad quos. &c. salutem. Sciatis
quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa
scientia et mero motu nostris concessimus
et licenciam dedimus W. B. armigero, quod ipse
durante vita sua ad libitum et voluntatem suam
tam, exercere, et gaudere quosluncq; vestes apparas
tus et cathenas, necnon sagittare in quibuscunq;
arcubus vocatis crossebowes, ac in gonnes voca
tis

tis handgonnes, et [illegible]
et alites, sicut aliqui [illegible]
nements habens ad [illegible]
rum ad terminū vite [illegible]
et gaudere possit, [illegible]
absque aliqua [illegible]
absq; perturbatione [illegible]
impedimente seu [illegible]
statutis, prouisionibus [illegible]
factis editis ordinatis [illegible]
In cuius rei testimonium [illegible]
et ferimus patentes [illegible]
sterium. &c.

Per ipsum [illegible]
dicta auctoritate [illegible]

¶ Placet [illegible]

HEnry the, [illegible] our officers
ministers [illegible]
or condition [illegible]
beryng or seing [illegible]
Albeit that by oure auctoritie of oure hyghe [illegible]
of parliament, it is ordeyned and enacted, that no
maner persone vpon a certayne penaltie shall [illegible]
out one speciall lycence, vse or occupie any crosse
bowe within this our realme, excepte he be a lorde
or that he, or any other persone or persons of his
haue landes of freeholde to the yearelye value
extent of one. C. li. above all charges, in the sayd
acte it is expressedmoste at large, yet we neuertheles of oure grace especiall for certayne causes
consyderacions vs moouyng, haue by these presentes
lycenced our welbeloued J. [illegible] to occupy and
exercyse his crossebowe at his lybertye, without any

penaltie

¶ An other placarde for a Crossebowe.

HEnry the. viii. &c. vt supra. greting. We late you wyt, that by these presentes we haue licenced our welbeloued subiecte I. R. not onely to occupy and exercyse shotyng in his crossebowe in al places frō henceforth at his liberty and also to haue, kepe, and retayne the same in his house or elswhere at his lyberte and pleasure without any penaltye or forfayture ensueynge in that behalfe. Wherfore we wyll and commaunde you and euery of you to permytte and suffer hym to enioye the whole effecte of this our lycence, without any your disturbaunce or interruption to the contrary. Prouyded alwayes that vnder colour hereof he in no wyse occupye nor shoote in his sayde crossebowe within any our forestes, parkes, or chaces to the diminishyng of our deere and game within the same, without our speciall lycence vpon the penaltye of suche statutes as in that case he prouyded and ordeyned. Gyuen vnder our lygnet at our manor of Richmonde the. x. daye of Marche. &c.

¶ A lycence to vse the game of clossynge.

Henry the viii. &c. To the maire, shiriffes, and aldermen of our citye of London, that nowe be, & that hereafter for the time shalbe, & to all other our officers, ministers, and subiectes, these our letters heryng or seynge, retyng. Ma ye wyll, that we of our specyal grace haue licensed and by these presentes do lycence oure welbeloued M. P. and his deputye or assygne to kepe in any place within our citie of London and the suburbes of the same from henceforth from time to tyme duryng his lyfe, only for ale and beere, and no money the game of clossynge for the disporte and recreation of honest persons resortynge thyther, all maner apprentices and vacabundes onely excepte, without any damage penalty, danger, losse, or forfayture to ensue eyther to the sayde M. his sayd deputye or assygne or to the sayd persons or any of them in this behalfe. Any acte statute or ordynaunce hereof had or made to the contrarye hereof notwithstandyng. Wherfore we will and commaunde you and euery of you to permyt and suffer the sayde M. his sayd deputye or assygne to vse and enioye the effects of this oure lycence without any your lawfull interruption as ye tender oure pleasure, and vpon payne of the contrary. Gyuen. &c.

¶ A lycence to reteyne xx. men.

Rex omnibus ad quos presens. &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto et fideli nostro E. E. militi, [illegible] justiciariorum nostrarum de communi banco [illegible] liberis

libertatem quod ipse durante vita sua ad placitum
suum de tempore in tempus, legittime et impune
retinere possit viginti homines quoscunq; per alia
quod scripsum karcium premissione, sive aliquo al-
io modo quocunque et eisdem viginti hominibus
uare possit, viginti liberatas panni lanei, vel si
ualeti Bageas quecunq; qui de ipso recipere vo-
luerint eadem liberatas, signa vel Bageas sive si-
gna, seu aliquas ad ipsum ferendum licet non
sint nec fuerint, nec sit nec fuerit ballivi seu ballis-
ua ipsius T. E. Et etiam licet non sint nec fue-
rint, nec sit nec fuerit cum ipso T. E. retento ad
ipsum ferendum in hospicio suo aut aliter, et ei-
dem viginti hominibus concedimus, et eorum cui-
libet auctoritatem et potestatem recipiendum et vi-
endum eadem liberatas signa vel bageas sive alia
as, sive aliquam vtendum ad placitum suum,
habendum, tenendum, et gaudendum, predictam,
libertatem et auctoritatem proterminio vite sue,
alio impedimento, interruptione, molestatione, in
uietatione, actione vel punitione nostri aut here-
um nostrorum ac ministrorum et subditorum nos-
trorum quorumcunq; et absq; aliqua forisfactura
e sua indempnitate ipsius T. E. pro exercitio, oc-
upatione, sive factione premissorum. Aliquo sta-
uto, actu, ordinatione, prouisione sive restrictio-
e in contrarium ante hec tempora facto, edito, si-
e prouiso in aliqua non obstante, aut aliqua alia
ausa vel materia quacunq; non obstante. Eo quod
expressa mencio de certitudine premissorum aut de
aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos prefatum T.
ante hec tempora facta in presentibus minime facta
est aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunq;
non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium has literas
uras. T. Per ipsum regem et
de data predicta. &c.

¶ Non residens.

Henricus. dilt. &c. omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali dedimus et concessimus &c per presentes damus et concedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris dilectis subdito nostro domino W. B. clerico vicario perpetuo vicarie perpetue sine ecclesie parochialis de L. in comitatu nostro E. Londoniensis, diocesis vt ipse libere et licite valeat post hac quocunque tempore, et quamdiu sibi placuerit se absentare a dicta vicaria perpetua, seu beneficio suo de L. predicto, nec teneatur quouismodo in dicto beneficio suo corporalem, facere residentiam aut personaliter residere quamus auctoritate vel mandato inuitus compelli possit vel cogatur, et hoc absque perturbatione veratione, molestatione vel contradictione aliqua nostrorum heredum, officiorum, seu subditorum, nostrorum quorumcunque statuto de residentione, clericorum, de et super beneficiis suis in parliamento nostro tento apud Westmonasterium. Anno regni nostri vicesimo primo. Aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinacione, re, causa vel materia quacunq; incontrarium edito in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A graunt of the reuersyon of an offyce by the kynge.

Rex &c. Cum pretrissimus pater noster Henricus nuper rex Anglie septimus per litteras suas patentes quarum datum est apud Westm. xvi. die Maii. In. regni sui vicesimo tertio

ño ordinauerit, deputauerit et constituerit dilectū
sibi T. B. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scaca-
rio suo siue clericum pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac eidē
T. officium in grossatoris magni rotuli siue siue
clerici pipe in scaccario suo predicto deberit et con-
sueuerit. Habendum et occupandum eidem T. B.
per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum siue
deputatos suos sufficientes ppe termino vite sue
occupiendum in et pro officio illo exercendum, sed
cum, vadum, rogardum, libertatibus dictum, et ppe
dicto eidem officio quocunquemodo debito, consueto,
siue spectante, in tam amplo modo et forma prout
aliquis alius dictum officium ante hac tempora oc-
cupans et exercens habuerit et percepit in et pro eo-
dem officio soluendum, et eidem T. de tempore in
tempus annuatim liuirandum, percipiendum, et
assignandum ad terminos in dicto scaccario suo
antiquitus limitat. super quo demonstracione li-
tterarum dicti patris nostri siue eorundem tenore
in dicto scaccario suo facto ostenso, absque
aliquo breui aut breuibus, siue mādato extra-
nullatenus dicti patris nostri super eisdem litteris per
aliquem, ac T. et B. de scaccario suo aliquatenus
ulterius diligendū vnq; cū omnib⁹ et omnimodis alijs
proficuis, commoditatibus aduantagijs, et emolu-
mentis dicto officio qualitercunq; debitis consue-
tis siue spectantibus prout in eisdem litteris plenius
continetur. Sciatis quod nos ob certas grandes
causas nos et consilium nostrum mouentes et in
satisfactione boni et acceptabilis seruicii tam
dicto precarissimo patri nostro Hen. nuper Regi
Anglie Septimo ac postmodum E. nuper regi angl'
quarto dicto nostro quam nobis per dilectum fa-
miliarem nostrum W. B. vnum clericorum in offi-
cio pipe regis nostri multipliciter impensi, et
impendendū, de gracia nostra speciali

ordinauimus, deputauimus, et constituimus, ppe
tuum W. R. ingrossatorem magni rotuli in scac
cario nostro sua clericum pipe eiusdem scaccarii ac
eidem W. officium ingross. magni rotuli nostri in
clericii pipe in scaccario nostro predicto damus
et concedimus per presentes. Habendum et occu
pandum, officium, predictum eidem W. per se vel
per sufficientem deputatum suum siue deputatos
suos sufficientes pro termino vite sue immediate
post decessum ipsius R. aut per restitucionem lit
rarum patentes dicto patris nostri eidem R. inde
factarum aut per receptionem fozisfacturæ vel
priuatā seu aliquam aliam causam vel materiam
quamcūq; idem officium, vacare seu ad manus nr
tras aut donacionem, dispositionem, seu concessio
nem nostrarum deuenire eundem seu pertinere con
tigerit percipiendum in et pro officio illo exerci
dum, feodum, vadium, regardum, liberum dictum
proficua eidem officio quoquomodo debito consue
to siue spectantia tā in ample modo et forma pre
fatis eidem R. aut aliquis alius dictum officium
quante occupauit habuerit et prepit in et pro ex
ercitio et occupatione eiusdem officii soluendum,
et eidem W. de tempore in tempus annuatim lib
randum, percipiendum, et assignandū ad termin
in dicto scaccario nostro antiquitatis limitum fu
per folia demonstracione presentiū literarum sine e
arundem irrotulamento in dicto scaccario fact
ostenso absq; aliquo breui aut breuibus seu aliud
dato extra Cancellariam nostram super eisdem
teris nostris prosequendum ac Theū et Warenn
bus de dicto scaccario nostro aliquatenus dirigen
dum vna cum omnibus, et omnimodis aliis pro
fruis, cōmoditatibus, aduantagiis, et emo[illegible]
dicto officio qualitercūq; debita, consueta fore q
tia. Eo quod expressa mentio de vera valo

annuo

A graunt of the office of one of the Iudis
coures of the Exchekr.

Rex. &c. omnibus ad quos &c. salutem. Sciatis
quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, et in
considerationem boni et fidelis seruicij quod
dilectus seruiens noster G. D. nobis impendit et
impendere poterit in futurum et confidimus, ac
per presentes damus et concedimus eidem G. officium
vnius Iuditoris scaccarij nostri quod R. D.
nuper habuit et occupauit, et in manibus nostris
ibm existentis, habendum et tenendum, predictum
officium predicto G. quamdiu se bene gesserit in eo-
dem per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum,
cum feodum et vadium eidem officio ac antiquo de
bidet et consueto, vna cum aliis proficuis commo-
ditatibus et auauntagijs eidem officio pertinentijs
siue spectantis in tam amplo modo et forma prout
predictus aut R. D. eius aliquis alius, eius aliqui ac
iam ante hec tempora habuit, percepit, habuerunt,
seu preceperunt. Eo quod expressa mentio, &c.

A graunt of a stewardship for terme of lyfe.

Omnibus &c. ad quos &c. E. B. Miles salu
tem. Sciatis me predictum E. dedisse et p pre
sentes confirmasse R. B. officium senescalli
D. illi, sine

sine senescalcie omnium et singulorum dominiorum
manerior hereditamentorum meorum de
F. et L. in comitatu S. et custodiam sive officium
tenendum curiam, leet, vic. franciplegiorum et sin-
gularum earum vic. fra. et letarum dominiorum
et manerior predictor, et eorum cuilibet
ipsum A. senescalcium meum generalem curiarum
mearum vic. pleg. et letarum infra dominia mea
neria et heredimenta mea predicta facio, ordi-
tuo, et ordino per presentes, habendum tenendum
exercendum, et occupandum, officium predictum
cum pertinentiis, una cum omnibus et singulis
feodis, vadiis, regardis proficuis, et aquitatib
eidem officio spectant sive pertinentes prefato A.
per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum sic
sufficientes deputatos ejus pro termino vite ips
sius A. Et dicimus scientes per presentes C. dedisse
concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse
prefato A. tam pro officio predicto exercendum et
occupandum quam pro bono consilio suo mihi per
eundem A. ante hac tempora impenes et impositis
impendendum, quandam annuitatem sive annui-
lem redditum, centum solidorum exeunt. de et in
omnibus predictis dominiis, maneriis, et heredi-
mentis meis in W. F. et L. predictum ad festa pas-
che et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales por-
tiones annuatim soluendum per manus recepto-
rum firmariorum, ballivorum, seu tenentium meo-
rum premissorum durante vita ipsius A. Et si contin-
gat predictam annuitatem sive annualem redditu
centum solidorum sive aliquam inde parcellam a
retro fore insolutis in parte vel in toto ad aliquod
festum festorum predictorum quo vt prefertur solui
debeat, quod tunc bene liceat eidem A. assigna-
tis suis in omnia predicta dominia maneria et he-
reditamenta mea intrare ad distringere, et districtos

nes sit ibidem captas habit licite aliquotare extirpare et penes se retinere quousq; eidem T. de assignatis suis de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto, vna cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint eidē T. et assignatis suis plenarie fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei. &c.

Grauntof a stewardshyppe

Universis. &c. H. W. Miles salutem. Noveritis quod ego dedi concessi dilecto mihi C. B. officium senescalli omnium dominiorū et maneriorū meorum in comitatu G. et H. ipsiū C. senescallium omniū dominiorū et maneriorum meorum predictorum, facio, ordino, et constituo per presentes. Habendum, gaudendum, et exercendum officium predictū prefato C. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, siue sufficientes deputatos suos a festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli vltimo preterito durāte beneplacito meo cum vadiis et feodis trecentorum solidorum et quatuor denariorum per annum, percipiendum annuatim prefato C. de exitibus proficuis et tenementis meis ibidem in comitatu G. predicto per manus receptoris mei ibidem pro tempore existentis ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli, equales portiones. Mandamus insuper vniuersis et singulis firmariis tenentibus et occupatoribus meis et eorum cuilibet ibidem ad prefatū C. et deputatos suos in hac parte de tempore in tempus assistentes, quod sint obedientes et intendentes in omnibus prout decet. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum. &c.

¶ A graunt of an vndersteward of thyp.

Omnibus &c. T. P. salutem. Cum M. F. [illegible] perscriptum sub gone. datum primo die Maii. An. &c. constituerit et ordinauerit me predictū T. senescallum suum dominorum et manerioꝝ suoꝝ de B. et D. in comitatu E. ac omnium eorum vic. franciplegg. et letarū infra dominia et maneria predicta, tenendum, habendū, occupandum, et exercendum, officium predictū per me vel per sufficientem deputatum meū, siue sufficientes deputatos meos quo termino vite mee cum feodo, vadis, regardis et profitibus eidem officio spectantibus, aut ab antiquo debitis vel consuetis, vna cum quodam annuali feodo quadraginta solidoꝝ, pro exercione et occupacione officii predicti prout in scripto predicto plenius apparet. Sciatis me predictum T. fecisse, ordinasse, et per presentes constituisse dilectum mihi R. D. meum deputatum siue subsenescallum dominiorum siue maneriorum predictorum ac omnium et singularum eor. vic. franciplegii et letarum infra dominia siue maneria predicta tenendum, habendum, occupandum, et exercendum, idem officium hunusmodi deputati et subsenescalli eidem R. per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum seu sufficientes deputatos suos ad terminum vite mee predicti T. percipiendo annuatim durante termino predicto pro officio illo exercendo, et occupando, omnia feoda vadia regarda et profitus eidem officio spectantia, aut ab antiquo debita vel consueta, vna cum predicto annuali feodo quadraginta solidoꝝ ab eo plene et integre et in eam amplo modo et forma quibus ego aliquis ante hac habui percepi vsus fui vel facere consueui. In cuius rei, &c.

¶

¶ A graunt of the office of an Audytour.

Omnibus. &c. M. D. Wiles, salutē. Sciatis me prefatum R. ordinasse, stabilisse, et per presentes constituisse dilectum michi in Christo T. P. meū verū auditorem ad audiendū et determinandum omnia tempora de omnibus ballivis prepositis et ministris meis quibuscunq; infra comitatū Essex. habendum et occupandum dictum officium quamdiu mihi placuerit, cum feodo eidem officio pertinente, et debitato, solvendo annuatim per manus receptoris meorum in comitatu predicto qui pro tempore fuerint, damus et concedimus eidem T. plenam potestatem et auctoritatem ad omnimodas compota de ballivis prepositis et ministris meis predictis capiendū, audiendum, et determinandum et iusticiam partibus, ac omnia alia et singula faciendum exequendum, et expediendum que ad officium auditoris pertinent quomodolibet vel modo rata et grata habens et habituros totum et quicquid predictus auditor meus fecerit in premissis. Quapropter omnibus ministris, ballivis, et tenentibus meis firmiter injungendo precipio, alios vero deputatos quatenus predictus T. diligens exequi intendentes sua obediencia efficiens et auxiliantes prout decet. Jurium &c.

¶ A graunt of annuytye for terme of life.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit R. W. armiger salutē in domino sempiternam. Noueritis me predictum [illegible] de mutuo tempio London gent. procōsulem [illegible] ad impositum [illegible]

ministerium

nuitatem siue annualem redū trescentū solidorum
et. iiii. li. exeuntē de omnibus terr tenemtis et hereditamentis meis in H. in comitatu E. habendū, tenendum, et percipiendum, predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum predicto E. ad terminum dicte siue solendum annuatim ad festa P. et sancti Mi. archangeli per equales portiones, et si contingat predictā annuitatem siue annualem reddit aretro esse in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorū predictor quo ut predictur solui debeat quod extunc bene licebit predict E. in dict terras, tenementa et hereditamenta mea in H. predict intrare et distringere, et districciones sic ibidem captas abducere, effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere quousq de predicta annuitate siue annuali reddit cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint plenarie fuerit persolutum et satisfactū. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum. &c.

Nota si hoc ne vocile q̄ son person soit charge de cest annuitie myes dont solement q̄ terre donques dura post satisfactum et ante. In cuius rei. Pyent so semper quod presens scriptum nec aliquid in eo scriptū factum, non aliquatenus extendat ad onerandū personam meam per hoc ne annuitatis seu pro modo quocunq, sed tantummodo ad onerandum terras et tenementa mea predicta de annuali redditu predicto. &c. Donques la terre est charge et le p̄ son discharge. &c.

¶ A grant of annuitie made by a person of a chirche to endure so long as he shalbe person

Omnib adquos. &c. J. H. clericus rector ecclie parochialis de A. in comitatu H. salutē Sciatis me pro quatum J. pro bona quam mihi per ip̄m J. impensa dedisse cōcessisse et

hoc

hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse eidem R. quã
dam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti
solidorum habendũ et percipiendum predictam an
nuitatim siue annualem redditum prefato R. quã
diu ego predictus J. rector ecclesie predicte reddi
ro soluendum annuatim ad festa Pasche et sancti
Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones. Et
si contingat dictam annuitatem siue annualem red
ditum viginti solidorum seu aliquam inde parcel
lam aretro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod fe
stum festorum predictorum quo vt preferetur solui
debeat quod tunc bene licebit prefato R. et assigna
tis suis in omnibus terris et tenementis dicte recto
rie mee intrare et distringere et districtiones sic ti
ndem captas abducere effugare asportare et penes
se retinere quousq; de predicto annuitate siue an
nuali redditu cum arreragiis eiusdem si quis fue
rint plenarie fuerit persolutũ et satisfactum. In
cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo si
gillum meum apposui. Dat. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of annuity for terme of lyfe.

OMnibus ad quos, ꝛc. salutẽ. Sciatis me pre
fatũ J. dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scrip
to meo confirmasse T. M. pro bono cõsilio
suo ingenti auxilio suo mihi in mea necessi
tate impenso quandam annuitatem siue annualem
redditum viginti solidorum legalis monete An
glie habendum et annuatim percipiendum eidem
T. durante vita sua, de exitibus proficuis firmis
et emolumentis manerii mei de D. in comitatu E.
ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis archangeli es
quis portionibus soluendum tam per manus sui
as propter quam per manus ballinorum receptoꝝ
rum firmariorum siue tenentium manerii predicti
pro tempore existentium. Et si contingat, ꝛc.

¶

A graunt of annuytye wyth a payne for none payinge of the same.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit E.L. gene. consanguineus et heres H.R. salutē. Sciatis me presentē E dedisse cōcessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse M. B. et J. vxori eius ac vtriq; vxori predicto H. quandam annuitatem siue annualem redditum viginti sex solidorum et octo denariorum annuatim soluendum et exeunt de omnibus terris et tenementis meis vocat H. in parochia sancti J. de H. in com H. ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa An. beate Marie virginis et sancti Michaelis Archangeli equis portionibus, soluendum ecclesie cathedrali sancti Pauli in Lo. in corpore ecclesie super fontem ibidem inter horā decimam et horam vndecimam ante meredie eorūdem festorum in plenam satisfactionem et contentationem totius dotis siue iuncturas spectantis dicte J. post mortem predicti H. de siue in omnibus terris et tenementis predictis vocat H. habendum et perripiendum predictam annuitatē siue annualem redditum prefat M. B. et J. vxoris eī⁹ a termino vite ipsorum M. et J. ac alterius eorū diutius viuenti, et si contingat dictam annuitatem siue annualem redditū aretro fore non solut in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorū quo vt prefertur solui debeat quod tunc bene licebit prefat M. et J. seu eorum vni aut suo certo attornato intrare in omnibus supradictis terris et tenementis et distringere et districciones sic ibidem capt licite effugare, asportare, et penes se retinere, quousq; de predict annuitate siue annuali redditu vna cum arreragiis eisdē si que fuerint plenarie

sibi fuerit satisfact, et persolut, ut vlterius declaratio me prefatum E. concessisse et hoc presens scriptum pro confirmasse prefat M. et J. vxori eius quod quotienscunq contigerit dictam annuitatem siue annualem redd arrera forte non solut in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorū predictorū quo solui debeat, per spatium sex septimanarum tunc ego predictus E. et heredes mei forisfaciemus dec solidos, nomine pene prefat M. et J. vxori eius et tunc bene licebit prefato M. et J. vxori eius predict terras et tenementa et in quamlibet inde p gillam et distr tam pro predict annuitem redd viginti sex solidorū et octo denar quam pro predictis decem solidis nomine pene sic forisfact. Et distr sic ibidem captas licite effugare, et asportare et penes se retinere quousque tam de predicta annuitate siue annuali reddit viginti et sex solidorum et octo denariorum quam pro predictis decem solidis nomine pene sic forisfact vna cum arreragiis missis et expensis ea occasione habit plenarie fuerit satisfactum et solutum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillū meum apposui. Dat. &c.

A graunt of annuitye made to a woman to begin after the death of her husbande vppon condition.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatū peruenerit W. R. de L. in comitatu E. draper salutem. Sciatis me prefatū W. in complementum quorundā conuencionū concessionū et agrementorū content et spec. in quibusdā indenturis quarum datum est vltimo die Maii. An. regni regis H. viii. xxx. factum inter T. P. de L. in com predicto parten ex vna parte et me prefat W. R. ex altera parte dedisse, concessisse

nouisse et hoc presens scriptum meum indemnatū
confiteriualle M. vxori dicti T. quandam annuita-
tem siue annualem redditum, quatuor marcarum
ereditū de et in omnibus illis terris et tenementis
suis cum pertin in E. et L. in com predicto vel
M. que nuper perquisiuit de predicto T. P. haben-
dum, et percipiendum, predictam annuitatem siue
annualem redditū quatuor marcarum predicto M
et assignatis suis pro termino vite dicte M. solu-
dum annuatim ad duos anni terminos, videlicet
ad festa Annunciationis beate Marie virginis et
sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones
in ecclesia parochiali de D. predicta. Et si contin-
gat prod annuatem siue annualem redditum quā-
tuor marcarum arretro fore in parte vel in toto per
octo dies post aliquod festum festorum predictorū
quo solui debeat, quod tūc bene licebit predicto M.
in omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertin.
vocatum M. et in quamlibet inde parcellam intra-
re et distringere et districtiones ibidem sic capt ab-
portare abducere effugare et penes se retinere quo-
usque de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto
una cum arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerunt plena-
rie sibi fuerit satisfactū et persolut. Prouiso sem-
per quod ista predicta cōcessio annuitatis siue an-
nualis redditus quatuor marcarum non capiat a-
liquem effectum, nec alicuius sit valoris durante
vita dicti T. P. sed immediate post mortem ipsius
T. et quod prima inde solutio erit ad primum fe-
stum festorum predictorum proxime accedēs post
mortem ipsius T. Proviso etiam semper quod si
dicta M. aliquo tempore post mortem dicti T. ali-
quod ius, titulum, clameum, aut demand. nomine
dotis siue tuncture sue de et in predictis terr et te-
nementis seu in aliqua inde parcella, per seipsam
siue per aliquam aliam personam clamauerit aut

vendi-

dicauerit quouismodo, quod tunc et extunc sua
tio predicte annuitatis siue annualis redditus
quatuor marcarum pred, et cutulq; inde parcelle,
cessabit et ista predicta concessio eiusdem denecpo
cellabitur et frustrabitur aliqua re siue materia in
hoc presenti scripto in contrarium specificata seu
expressa non obstante. In cuius rei. ꝛc. Vel sic.
Iouiso etiam semper quod si predicta M. aliquo
tempore post mortem dicti C. pretextu alicuius
iuris tituli clamei aut interesse pro aut in nomine
dotis siue iunctare seu placitauerit calumpniaue-
rit siue expulerit quouismodo predictus M. ꝛc.
tunc vel alligh. suis pro aut de predictis terris,
tenementis, siue aliqua inde parcella quod tunc
extunc ista predicta solutio predicte annuitatis
siue annualis redditus. ꝛc. vt supra. In cuius rei
testimonium vtriq; parti huius presentis scripti mei
indentati. Sigillum meum appossui. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of annuitie for ministration of goddes seruice.

R. ꝛc. omnibus ad quos presentes littere p-
uenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos intuitu charitatis dedimus et concessimus dilecto subdito nostro C. D. capellano pro ministratione diuini seruitii infra capellam sancti G. de M. infra dominium de M. ad exonerandū pro nobis karissima consorte nostra regina, cuius nomen quandam annuitatem decem marcarum sterlingorum, habendum, et percipiendum annuitatem durante vite sua de scodo hirma domini nostri vocat. N. infra comitatū nostrū E per manus vicecomitis fermarii seu aliorum occupatorum eisdem et tempore existen ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli, et Pasche per equales portiones aliquo actu or-

dinatione seu statutum inde in contrarium facto non obstante. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A graunt of annuitye to the vse of a woman to begynne after the death of her husbonde.

Omnibus. &c. T. P. salutem. Noueritis me prefatum T. P. dediſſe conceſſiſſe et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmaſſe J. M. et M. M. quandã annuale siue annualitatẽ reddit. quadraginta solidorum exitum, de omnib⁹ terris et tenementis in D. in com E. habendum et percipiendum predictam annuitatem siue annualem redd. prefato J. et M. et assignatis suis pro termino vite J. M. et ad vsum ipsius J. M. pro termino vite sue quam ego predictus T. propono diuina gratia habere in vxorem meam soluendum annuatim ad festa Paſche, et sancti Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones, primo termino solutionis inde incipiente ad illud festum festorum predictorum q primitus acciderit post mortem mei predicti T. et non antea. Et si contingat predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum a retro forte non solui in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo vt premittur solui debeat, quod tunc bene licebit prefato J. et M. et assignatis suis in omnia predicta terras et tenementa mea, et in quamlibet inde partellam intrare et distringere et distringciones ibidem sic capias asportare abducere effugare et penes se retinere quousq; de annuitate siue annuali redditu predicto vna cum arreragiis eiusdem sic arretro existentes eis ad vsum dicte M. plenarie fuerint satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius rei. &c.

¶

¶ A deede of feoffement made vpon a dere in the Chauncerye.

SCiant prelentes et futuri quod ego J. M. ad instantiam et specialem requisitionem R. P. necnon vigore et auctoritate cuiusdem decreti super peticionem eiusdem R. P. in Cancellar domini regis de et supermanerijs de L. cū pertinentijs in comitatu Esser verbis me habit tradidi dimisi liberaui et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem R. predictum manerium cū pertinentijs habendum, et tenendum, predictum manerium cum pertinentijs prefato R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad vsum eiusdem J. heredum et assignū suorum secundum vim formam effectum de certi predicti. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A deede of feoffement of landes geuen by testament with a reoffament.

SCiant. &c. quod ego J M. dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea indentat confirmaui T. M et W. S. vnum messuagiū et duos acras terre eidem messuagio adiacēs cū suis pertinētijs vocatum B. situat, iacēs et existentes in villa et perochia de S. in com Esser, videlicet. &c. Que idem messuagiū et due acre terre cum pertin nuper fuerint N. F. de S. pred defunct. Et que idem N. pro suo testamento et vltima voluntate factum et declarat in scripto secundum formam statuti inde prouisū mihi prefato J. et heredibus meis imperpetuum dedit et legauit prout in testamēi et vlē voluntate predicta cuius datum est primo die Maii. An. domini millesimo quingentesimo quadragesimo quarto, et An. regni Hen. octaui dei gratia Anglie

Francie, et Hibernie, regis fidei defensoris et in terre ac ecclie Anglicane et Hibernice supremi capitis tricesimo sexto plenius continetur. Habendum tenendum, totum predictum, messuagium, et predictas duas acras terre eidem adiacēs cum pertinentiis prefat T.P. et W.S. ac hered et assign suis imperpetuum, ad opus et vsum ipsorum T. P. et W.S. ac hered et assignor suorum de capitalibus domini feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consueta sub forma et conditione sequentis videlicet quod predicti T.P. et W.S. vel hered aut assignati sui cum inde requisit fuerint facient me prefatū J.M. ac quandam Mag etiam sororem meam de et in predicto messuagio et duabus acris terre cum pertinentiis. Habendum, et tenendum, mihi prefato J. et M. ac hered et assignatis meis predicti J. imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte mee indentate penes prefatū T. et W. remanent. Ego predictus J.M. sigillum meum apposui, et quia idem sigillum meum quampluribus est incognitū, ideo sigilla honestorum virorum R.R.R.S. et E.B. testium in testamēt et vltima voluntate predicti N.F. nominatur, et specialiter vocatum presentibus apposui procurau, et nos predicti R. R. et E. ab specialem instantiam et personale rogatum predictum J.M. presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum. Alteri vero inde parti penes me prefatum J. M. residentiam, predictus T. P. et W.S. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum. &c.

¶ Nota quod testes in scripto debent esse dispares et non pares, quia si pares videlicet quatuor sint testes, et duo dicerent quod scissina fuerit liberata et duo non, tunc inter equales euidentias lex

non

non poterit habere suum discursum, ideo sint disparis vt maiori parte lex habeat euidentiam.

¶ A dede of releasement.

Sciant. &c. quod nos T. P. et W. S. ad speciale instantiam J. M dimisimus tradidimus feoffauimus liberauimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus eidē J. ac M. vxori ei totum illud messuagium et duas acras terre eidem messuagio adiacēs et cum suis pertinentijs vor. B. situatas iacēs et existēs in villa et parochia de S. in comitatu Esser videlicet. &c. Quod quidem messuagium cum predictis duabus acris terre cum pertin nos prenominati T. P. et W. S. nuper coniunctim habuimus nobis et heredē nostris imperpetuum ex dono concessione feoffamento et carte confirmatione J. M. prout in quadam carta cuius datum est primo die Augusti vltimo preterito, ante datum presentium inde nobis cōfectius plenius apparet, habendum, et tenendum, totum predictum, messuagium predō duas acras terre cum pertin prefato J. M. et Marie vxori eius ac heredibus et assignatis ipsius J imperpetuum B. capitalibus d. In cuius rei testimonium. &c.

¶ A dede of feoffement made by hym that hath landes by dyscente.

Sciant, &c. quod ego J. N. de P. in comitatu N. yoman filius et heres R. N. nuper de P. predictis defuncti pro summa viginti librarum legalis monete angl' mihi per W. F. pre manibus solut. bendidi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem W. decem acras terre cum pertinentijs iacēs et existentes in villa et parochia

de B. in comitatu predicto, videlicet inter terr. &c. Que quidem .x. acres terre cum pertinentiis nuper fuerint predicti R. P. patris mei, et que per ꝓ post mortem ipsius R. mihi predicto J. vt filio et heredis eiusdem R. iure hereditario descendebant. Habendum et tenendum predictas decem acras terre cum pertinentiis predicto W. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruicia inde debita et de iure consueta ad vsum predicti W. heredi et assignꝰ suorum. Et ego vero predictus J. et heredes mei predictas decem acras terre cum pertinentiis predicto W. heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A dede of feoffament vppon condition of payement and non payment of money with a letter of attourney.

Sciant &c. quod nos T. Cumiles et Aldermanus ciuitatis Lond T. W. clericus vicarius ecclesie parochialis de G. in vico Ellen, et T. L. dimisimus, tradidimus, liberauim⁹, et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmauimus H. W. J. H. et W. H. omnia illa terras et tenementa redditus et seruicia cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinen vocatum B. situat iacen et existentes in villa et parochia de L. predicta que nos predicti W. C. W. W. et T. L. nuper conuentum habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum ad vsum mei predicti T. L. heredi et assignꝰ meorum et dimissione, traditione, liberatione, et carte confirmat J. H. de B. predict habendum et tenendum, omnia predictas terra et tenementa red dit et seruitia cum omnibus et singulis suis per

tinentiis

tinentiis predicto H. M. J. H. et W. H. heredi et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus. vt. sub forma et condicione sequenti. videlicet quod si predictus B. bene et fideliter soluat aut solui faciat michi predictum W. L. aut meo certo attornato seu exec. meos. x. libras sterl. forma sequenti videlicet in die confectionis presentium. iiii. solidos et iiii. denarios et in festo Pentecostes proximo futurum post datum presentium tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios et in festo Puriti. beate Marie virginis tunc proximo sequenti decem marcas quod tunc presens carta nostra indentata et sensina super eandē liberata et habito in omnibus earum rotulis permaneant et virtutibus imperpetuum. Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione dictarum trium solutionum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc bene licebit nobis predicto W. L. W. B. et T. L. et heredi. nostris in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis cum ceteris suis et suis pertinentiis et in qualibet inde parcella integre reintrare et illas vt in pristino statu nostro rehabere, retinere et repossidere presenti carta indentata et seisina super eandem liberata et habita in aliquis non obstante. Et insuper noueritis nos predict' W. L. et T. L. fecisse ordinasse et loco nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in Christo predictum T. W. nostrum verum et legittimum attorn ad deliberandum tam vice et nominibus nostris quam pro nobis quam vice et nomine suo proprio. et pro seipso predicto H. J. H. et W. H. heredibus et assignis suis plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam de et in omnibus predictis terris et tenementis reddit. et seruicijs cum suis pertin secundum vim, formam, tenorem et effectum presentis carte nostre. indentat' et gratum, habet et habiturū totum et quicquid dictus attorn noster tam nominibus nostris quam

nomine suo proprio fecerit de et in deliberatione
seisine predicte, prout ibidem presentes personaliter interfuerunt. In cuius rei testimonium vni
parti presentis carte nostre indentate penes predictum
H. J. H. et W. H. remanen nos pred. W. C. et
W. W. et C. C. sigilla nostra apposuimus alteri vero inde parti penes nos residen predicti H. J.
H. et W. H. sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum, &c.

A deede of a fee ferme.

Sciant &c. quod nos C. P. de H. et J. A. de P
tradimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata ad firmam dimisimus N.
W. de S. mercatori staple Calisie vnum magnum aulam vocat. C. hall, et vnam magnam cameram lapideam eidem aule annex, vnum celarium magnum subtus dictam cameram modo in tenura W.
W ac vnum gardinum ex vtraq; parte muris lapideis inclusum, que quidem aula camera celarium et gardinum iacent in S. predicto in vico vocat. S.
extendentia et in longitudine per viam regiam ducen ad viam legalem ducen de vico predicto versus ecclesiam sancti Leodi Salop predicti habendum, et tenendum aulam predictam cum dicta camera lapidea celario et gardinum cum pertinent. dum libero ingressu ad eandē, et egressu ab eisdem predict N. hered et assign suis imperpetuum reddendum inde annuatim nobis predict C. et J. ac hered et assign suis predictis C. tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios bone et legalis monete Anglie, ad festa sancti Michaelis archangeli et Annunciationis beate Marie virginis per equales portiones, et si predictus annualis redditus fuerit

sit aretro non solutus in parte vel in toto per vnum mensem post aliquod festū festorum predictorum quo solui debeat tunc bene licebit nobis predicto T. et J. ac heredi et assigni mei predicti T. in predā aula camera celario et gardino cum omnibus suis pertinen distringere et districciones ibidem sic captas penes nos retinere donec de redditu sic aretro et istren et arreragiis eiusdem si que fuerint nobis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predā annuus redditus fuerit aretro non solutum in parte vel in toto per vnum annum integrum et vnum diem post aliquod festum dictorum festorum solutionis quo solui debeat et nulla sufficiens districcio pro redditu inde aretro existen in predicta aula camera celario et gardino cum suis pertinentiis inuenire potuerit vel si predicta aula camera et celarium non fuerint bene et cōpetenter reparat, totiens quotiens opus et necesse fuerint tunc bene licebit nobis prefato T. et J. ac heredi mei predicti T. in predictam aulam cameram celarium et gardinum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis reintrare et pristin nostrum statum inde reassumere ac imperpetuum retinere hac presenti carta nostra indentata non obstante. Et vlterius nos predictus T. et J. et heredes mei predicti T. acquietabimus et exonerabimus prefatum N. heredes et assignatos suos de quibus cunq; aliis redditibus et oneribus de dicta aula camera, celario et gardino exeuntibus. Et nos vero predicti T. et J. ac heredes mei predicti T. predictam aulam cameram celarium et gardinum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, pro redditu predicto modo et forma superius expressis prefato N. heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti presentis carte nostre indentate penes prefatū N. remanen

nefi figilla noſtra apposuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos residentiam predictus N. sigillum suum apposuit. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ A graunt of the reuersion of certayne landes with other landes in possessyon.

OMnibus ad quos. ꝛc. T. B. de S. in com Esser S. seu J. S. tayloure W. R. J. S. et J. T. de W. salutem. ꝛc. Cum W. vxor J. Wittonhal nuper vxor J. T. dum viri de. S. predicta habeat et teneat pro termino vite sue ex dimissione et feoffamento noſtrum predictorum T. B. J. T. seu J. S. tayloure T. R. J. S. et J. S. de Whytes diuersa terra et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis nuper dicti J. S. viri sui situat. et iacen in villa de S. predicta reuersione et remanet eorundem terra et tenementa immediate post decessum eiusdem W nobis et heredibus noſtris de iure spectan. Cumq; etiam nos predicti T. B. J. T. seu J. S. tayloure T. R. J. S. et J. T. de Whytes ad presens seisiti fuimus et possessionati in dominico noſtro vt de feodo de et in diuersis aliis terris tenementis reddit. et seruitiis, pratis, pascuis, et pasturis, cum suis pertinen. situat. et iacen in H. in dicto comita. Esser et alibi, que etiam nuper fuerunt dicti J. T. viri nuper dicte W. et que omnia et singula suppad terra tenementa et cetera premissa in S. et H. predicto et alibi. Nos predicti T. B. J. S. seu J. H. tayloure T. R. J. S. et J. T. de Whytes simul cum J. T. T. cum et assoze Londonien. filio nuper dicti J. T. qui totum ius suum et nobis et heredibus noſtris nuper concessit et relaxaut, nuper conuenitim habuimus nobis heredibus et assignatis noſtris imperpetuum et dono concessione et carte confirmations

firmatione J. G. seu de M. in dicto com Esser:
Sciatis nos prefatos W. B. J. W. seu J. W.
taylour W. R. J. S. et J. C. de Whites dimis-
sisse, tradidisse, concessisse, liberasse, et hoc presenti
scripto nostro confirmasse prefato J. S. filio et
M. C. filie nuper J. C. quam dictus J. S. dro
dente ducet in vxor tam omnia predicta terra et tene-
ram suis pertinentiis que habemus in villa de M.
predicta et alibi quam etiam reuentionem predictos
terra tenementorum redditus seruicia ac ceterorum premissorum
in S. predictum videlicet eadem terras tenementa ac cetera
premissa in S. predict immediate cum acciderit post
mortem dicti M. W. habendum, et tenendum omni-
bus predicta terra tenementa et cetera premissa in
S. predicta vna cum reuersione predictarum terrarum et tene-
mentorum premissorum in S. immediate cum acci-
dent post mortem dicte M. Whitonhal prefato J. C.
filio, et M. C. ac heredibus de corporibus eorum inter
eos libere procreatis, de capitalibus, &c. Et volu-
mus et per presentes concedimus quod si contingat
dictos J. C. filium, et M. C. sine heredibus de corpo-
ribus eorum inter eos libere procreatis obire quod tunc
via predicta terra et tenementa ac cetera premissa ut S. pre-
dicta vna cum reuersione predicta terra et tenementa ac cete-
rorum premissorum in S. predicta immediate cum
acciderit post mortem dicte M. C. integre remanent
et reuertant predicto J. C. filio dicti C. G. et
C. R. necnon J. S. et C. Tendeng heredibus et as-
signatis suis imperpetuum. Tenendum de capita-
libus &c. In cuius rei &c.

A dede of feffe ment and a reentre for default of
payement of the ferme, or for fuite of
court vndon.

Sciant &c. quod nos J. C. S. C. J. M. cle-
ricus G. W. et J. R. dedimus concessimus et
hac presenti carta nostra indentata ad feodi firmam

unum dimisimus N. H. de M. unum gardinum cum pertinentiis vocatum M. iacen in N. in com. Eller videlicet. xl. quod quidem gardinum simul cum aliis terris et tenementis nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento E. R. armigeri. Habendum, et tenendum, totum predictum gardinum cū suis pertinentiis prefato N. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuū, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per seruitia inde debita et de iure consuet reddendo inde annuatim nobis hered et assignatis nostris nomine feodi firme duodecim denarios legalis mónete Angliæ ad festa P. et sancti Michaelis archangeli equis portionibus et faciendo inde sectā ad curiā manerii nostri de M. in S. bis in An. videlicet ad proximā curiam ibidem tenendum post festum sancti Michaelis, et proxime curie ibidem tenendum post festum Pasche pro omnibus aliis seruitiis sect. et demand. Et si predict firma arretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum solutionis quo solui debet. Aut si predicta secta nobis hered et assignatis nostris ad aliquam curiam in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno tenend, vt predictum est subtracta fuerit, tunc vult et concedit prefatus N. pro se hered et assignatis suis per presentes quod bene licet nobis prefatis J. M. J. C. et A de heredibus et assignatis nostris in toto gardino predicto cum pertinen intrare et pro omnia bona et catalla in eodem inuenta distringere et districiones sic capta effugare asportare et penes se retinere quousq de predicta firma sic arretro existēt, et eius arreragio si que fuerint nemon de subtractione secte predicte nobis heredibus et assignatis nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si predicta firma arretro fuerit in parte vel in toto per duos annos post aliquem terminum solucionis eiusdem, aut si predicta secta

nobis

nobis heredibus aut assignatis nostris ad aliquam
certam in manerio nostro predicto bis in anno te-
nendum vt predictum est per duos annos subtrac-
is fuerit, quod tunc vult et concedit prefatus N.
pro se heredibus et assignatis suis per presentes q
bene liceat nobis prefat J. W. J. H. et Ade hered
et assignatis nostris in totum gardinum predictum
cum pertinentiis reintrare, et illud vt in pristino,
statu nostro retinere et habere imperpetuum presen
carta nostra indentata non obstante. In cuius
rei testimonium vni parti huius carte nostre inden
apud penes prefatum N. remanet, sigilla nostra ap-
posuimus. Alteri vero inde parti penes nos resi
dui predictus N. sigillum meum.

¶ Deeds of feoffement made in the fulfyllynge the last wyl of the testatour vntill a cer-taine sum of money be payde.

SCiant. &c. quod ego J. M. in complemētum vltīe voluntatis C. dimisi tradidi liberaui et hac presenti H. T. armigero J. T. generoso J. L. quandam parcellam terre mee arabilis cū pertinentiis continens, per decem æras terre iacentes et existentes in perochia de B. in comitatu Esser, videlicet inter terr. &c. Quam quidem parcellam terre inter alias terras et tenementa ego predict J. T. simul cum T. L. &c. iam defunctis nuper con-iunctim habuimus nobis hered et assignatis nostris ad vsum dicti T. L. hered et assignō suorum et ad inde perimplendum vltīe voluntatis ipsius T. ac dimissione liberatione et carte confirmatione, J. H. filie et hered J. S. habendum, et tenendum, predictam petiam terre cum pertinentiis prefat H. T. J. T. et J. L. heredibus et assignō suis imperpe-tuum, de capitalibus dominis. &c. ad vsum eorum

dem H. T. J. T. et J. T. heredum et assignatorum suorum donec et quousq; idem H. J. et J. heredes et assignatis sui de exit, redditu reuentionis et proficuis prouenientis de predicta parcella terre cum pertinentiis fidiliter et plenarie contentat fuerint et satisfacta de summa decem marcarū legalis monete Anglie vltra omnia onera et reprisis et intencionē ad dictam summam iuxta voluntatem supradicti T. T. disponendum. Et postquam dicti decem marce sic plenarie percepte fuerint, quod tunc dicti H. T. J. T. et J. T. heredes et assignes suis sint et existant frofftari de et in predicta parcella terre cum pertinentijs ad vsum Alise nuper vxoris dicti T. T. durante vita ipsius Alicie et post eiusdem Alicie decessum ac postquam predicte decem marce sic plenarie percepti fuerint vt prefertur tunc ad vsum W. T. filii predicti T. T. ac heredum et assignatorū suorū imperpetuum. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A graunt of landes vpon condycyons to kynde the geauntour meat and drynke.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum eadem peruenerit W. P. salutē. &c. Noueritis me prefatū W. dedisse concessisse et hoc presenti scripto meo indētato cōfirmasse T. M. omnia mea terra et tēta cum pertin que habeo in villa et parochia de S. in comitatu E habēd et tenend omnia predicta terras et tenemēta cum pertinentijs prefato T. heredi et assignis suis imperpetuū de capitalibus. &c. sub forma et condicionis sequentis, videlicet quod predictus T. exhibeat seu exhiberi faciat mihi prefato W. durante vita mea victū sufficientem, ac statutū inde competent put idem T. ad mensam suam habet seu habere consueuit ac quolibet die dominico vnum de-

narium

larsum pro me expensis mihi reddat, necnon quolibet anno erga festum Natalis domini vnam togam de Russet, vnum par caligarum duo paria solutar, duas camisias et duas bras. statui meo competent annuatim mihi inueniat. Et si contingat me crepidum vel infirmum deuenire tunc idem T. inueniet mihi vnum seruientem ad me debitum modo prout decet custodiendo ac etiam quendam locum in alta camera tenementi mei predicti competentem vbi melius potero peruenere tam in sanitate quam in egritudine simul cum liberis introitu et exitu omnibus temporibus licitis ad eandem durante vita mea mihi reseruandum. Et si predictus W. in exhibicione mea predicta seu in aliquo premissorum defecerit aut ea faciendum contrarierit quouis modo in futuro, quod ex tunc bene licebit mihi heredibus, et assignatis meis in omnia predicta terra et tenementa cum pertinentiis reintrare reseisire et ea retinere et retinere vt in pristino meo statu, ac dictus T. heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere, presenti scripto indent. ac seisina inde habenda vllo modo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium vni parti huius presenti scripti indentati penes prefatum T. remaneat, sigillum meum apposui. Alteris vero inde parti penes me residenti prefato T. sigillum suum apposuit. Datum &c.

A deede of feoffement of landes purchest.

Sciant. &c. quod ego J. P. ad instantiam et requisicionem W. F. ac incomplementu et executionem ceterarum conuentionum et concessionum contentar et specificatarum in quibusdam indenturis, gerent data quarto die Julii vltimo preterito ante datum presentium facta inter me prefatum J. ex vna parte et predictum W. ex altera parte, dedi

concessi

concessi et hac presenti charta mea confirmasse
W. totum manerium meum de D. in S. cum per-
tinentiis in comitatu E. vna cum omnibus terris
et tenementis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, boscis, et
subboscis, redditus, reuersionibus, et seruitiis, et
omnibus suis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectan-
tis siue pertinentiis que ego predictus J. nuper
habui mihi hered' et assignatis meis ex dono et fe-
offamento M.R. habendum, et tenendum, totum
predictum manerium cum pertinentiis vna cū om-
nibus predictis terris et tenementis ac ceteris pre-
missis et suis pertinentiis prefato W. et hered'
bus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, ad vsum pro
prium ipsius W. hered' et assign suorum, de capita-
talibus. &c.

A state of landes solde by the execut outs.

Omnibus. &c. W. S. executor testamenti et
vltime voluntatis W. H. dum vixit, de R.
salutē. Noueritis me prefat' W. S. in cō-
plementū et executionem vltime volūtatis
dicti W. G. ac pro summa viginti librarum ster-
lingorū mihi per G. P. pre manibus solut' vende-
disse, dedisse, concessisse, et hac presenti scripto inde
cōfirmasse eidē G. omnia illas terras et tenemen-
ta cum pertinentiis vocatum B. iacentes et existen
tes in villa et parochia de R. in comitatu S. que
nuper fuerunt predicto W. H. habendum et tenen-
dū omnia predictas terras et tenementa cum suis
pertinentiis prefat' G. heredibus et assign suis im-
perpetuum ad opus et vsum ipsius G. heredum et
assignū suorum de capitalibus. &c. vt supra.

A deede of a feoffement for heppynge of an obyt,
for the terme of twenty yeares.

Sciant. &c. quod ego J. D. de P. in comitatu
Esser, dedi concessi et hac presenti charta mea
confirmaui W. L. R. H. N. S. G. W. C. J.

al

et G. B. omnia illas terras et tenementa mea cum pertinentiis vocatum B. situatis iacentibus et existentes in villa parochia de N. in dicto com. Essex que super perquisitu de M. M. de H. habendum, et tenendum, omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum pertinentiis prefato W. R. N. E. T. et G. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad vsum mei predicti J. D. pro termino vite mee absq; impetitione halli et post meum decessum ad vsum et intentionem subscriptarum videlicet quod predicti W. R. N. E. T. et G. heredes et assignatis suis annuatim durante termino viginti annorum proximo post meum decessum de exitibus et proficuis, predictorum terrarum et tenementorum prouenientibus faciant celebrari et custodiri obitum mei predicti J. in ecclesia parochiali de D. in com predicto quolibet die Lune post nonam in proxima septimana quadragesime et die exitus missam de requie soliendo et disponendo super huiusmodi obitum et alia onera subscripta annuatim durante termino predicto decem solidos legalis monete Anglie videlicet duobus capellanis duas missas die illo celebrantium vtriq; eorum sex denarios Gardiano dicte ecclesie pro oblacione ad duas missas duos denarios, ferretario pro pulsatione campanarum octo denarios pro pane vino et seruitia, emendum, et expendendum, in ecclesia predicta et tempore obitus predicti inter parochianos ibidem tunc existentes septē solidos et duos denarios. Et quod duo feoffatorum superius nominat' heredes et assignatis suis qui inter fuerint dict' exequiis et missis habeant et relineant annuatim durante termino, predicto penes se et inter se pro eorum labore circa premissa exequendum duodecim denarios et post terminum predictum finitum, tunc volo et per presentes concedo quod predicti W. R. N. E. T. et

G. heredes et assignatis suis sint et existant seofa-
fati de et in omnibus predictis terris et tenemen-
tis cum pertinentiis ad vsum heredū suor predicti.
J.D. et heredum suorum imperpetuum de capita-
libus. &c. Et ego vero predictus J. D. et heredes
mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa cum perti-
nentiis prefato W. H. R. E. T. et G. heredibus
et assignatis suis ad vsum et intencionem supra
dictam contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus im-
perpetuum per presentes. In cuius rei. &c.

¶ A dede where the lorde graunteth that his
tenaunt shall holde his coppe holde
by free Charter.

Omnibus. &c. T. B. miles dominus manerii de W. in comitatu E. salutem in domino sempiternā. Cum J. W. clericus ad curiam tentā apud manerium de W. predicto die lune proximo post festum Sancti Hillarii episcopi Anno. &c. presens in cur. surcum reddidit in manus dñi manerii predicti duo tenementa hereditabilia, vnde vnum est cum domibus edificata et aliud tenementum non edificata ac terra terr. et marisc. eisdem tenementibus spectantis cum omnibus suis pertenentiis quondam vocatum Herues iacentes in W. predict ad opus W. T. et J. vxoris eius et heredum suorum. Quibus dominus per seneschallum suum concessit inde seisinam tenendum eisdem W et J. vxori eius heredibus et assignatis suis per virgam ad voluntatem domini secundum consuetudinem manerii per seruicia et consuetas inde debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum prout per rotulum curie predicte lacius patet postea predita J. obiit viuente predicto W. viro suo et idem W. legittime possessionat existens de et in

predictis

predictis duobus tenementis ac ceteris premissis
si predictum est in forma predicta, eadem duo te-
nementa ac cetera premissa cum eorum pertinentiis
in manus meas nuper sursum reddidit ad intento
rem quod ego predicta duo tenementa ac cetera pre
missa cum suis pertinentiis per cartam meam legi
tatam cuidam R. D. dimiseram, tradideram, libera-
veram, et confirmaveram, super quo sciatis me pre
fatum T. B. pro quadem pecunie summa mihi per
prefatum R. pre manibus solutis dimisisse, tradi-
disse liberasse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indenta-
to confirmasse prefato R. D. predicta duo tenemen-
ta ac predictas terras et marisc. eisdem tenementis
spectantis cum omnibus suis pertinentiis quorum
quidem duorum tenementorum unum tenemen-
tum tribus acris terre adiacentes iacet inter terras
D. D. &c. et unum croftum terre terr predicte con-
tinentes tres acras terre, iacet inter terr. &c. Et alis
ud tenementum dictorum duorum tenementorum
cum tribus acris terre eidem tenemento adiacentes
iacet inter terras .&c. et unum mariscum dicto ma-
risco continentes tres acras iacet iurta tenementū
R. D. &c. et quatuor acra marisc. dict marisc. iacent
iurta marisc. vocatum D. ex parte boriali, ha-
bendum et tenendū predicta duo tenementa ac terr
et mariscum predictum cum omnibus et singulis
eorum pertinentiis prefato R. D. heredibus et as-
signatis suis libere quiete bene et pacifice per car-
tam imperpetuum reddidit inde annuatim mihi pre
fato T. B. hered et assignatis meis dominis ma-
neri predicti pro tempore existen. v. solidos lega-
lis monete Anglie ad .ii. anni terminos, videlicet
ad festa Pasche, et sancti Michaelis Archangeli p
equales portiones, et sectam curiā in manerio meo
predicto cum acciderit, ac etiam vltra hoc ad quam
libet alienationem seu vendicionem predictorū du-

orum tenementorum ac ceterarum et matisfactis pre
dictis mihi et heredibus meis dominis manerii predicti
pro tempore existentis. viii. solidos legalis monete
Anglie pro omnibus redditibus seruiciis et demandis
quibuscunque. ita quod si ac quotiens contingat pre
dictam annualem redditum decem solidorum, aut pre
dictum redditum octo solidorum cum vt prefertur
solui debeat aretro fore in parte vel in toto post ali
quem terminum solutionis inde prelimite contra
formam predictam, quod tunc et totiens bene licet
at et licebit mihi prefato T. B. heredibus et assignatis
meis dominis manerii predicti pro tempore existen
in predictis duobus tenementis terris et matisf.
predictis et in qualibet inde parcello intrare et dis
stringere, districtionesque sic captas licite asportare
abducere, effugare, decariare et penes se retinere
quousque de predicto redditu sic aretro existentes et
omnibus inde arreragus si que fuerint nobis plene
iuxta fuerit satisfactum et persolutum. In cuius
rei noueritis prefatum T. B. fecisse, ordinasse, et lo
co meo posuisse dilectum mihi in Christo M. P. et
E. L. meos veros et legitimos attornatos con
iunctim et diuisim ad deliberandum vice et nomi
ne meo. &c. vt in aliis cartis.

¶ Deede of feoffement of the moytye of a manor
retouered by wyrt of entre in le post.

Sciant. &c. quod ego J. D. pro summa quadrin
ginta librarum sterlingorum mihi per R. F. ar
migerum pre manibus solutis de cuibus quie
de. &c. fateor me plenarie fore satisfactum et p
solutum dictumque R. heredes executores et admini
stratos suos inde esse ac quietos et exonerat per
presentes dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea con
firmaui eidem R. medietatem manerii de S. cum
pertinen

pertinentiis ac vnius mesungii vnius gardini viginti acrarum terre, decem acratum prati, quadraginta acrarum pasturum et viginti solidatarum redditu cum pertinentiis in S. et L. in comitatu C. quam quidem medietatem omnium et singulorum premissorum cum pertinentiis. Ego predictus J. D. in curia domini regis coram J. W. miles et sociis suis iustic. ipsius domini regis apud Westm. nuper recuparaui versus N. P. et J brozem eius per breue dicti dñi regis de neruer super disseisinam in le post prout inter recorda T. termino Sancti Hillari. Anno regni Henrici octaui. &c. tricesimo quarto M. C. ii. Esser plenius apparet, habendum et tenendum totam predictam medietatem duorum manerii, terr et ten ac reddituum predictorum cum suis pertinentiis prefatum R. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, &c. vt in aliis cartis predicti.

¶ A dede of feoffement of landes in auncient demeane recouered there by fyne.

SCiant. &c. quod ego J. D. pro summa &c. librarum legalis monete Anglie mihi per R. F. prc manibus solute vendidi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidē R. illas tres troftas terras cum pertinentiis vocatū C. prout in simul iacentes apud Hadley grene, infra parochiam de Hauering at Bowze in com C. videlicet in ter terr. &c. Ac etiam inconsideratione predicta vendidi dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui eidem R. quendam annualem redditum trium solidorum et nouem denariorum leuandum et perciendum de tenemento sequenti, scilicet de R. B. pro uno tenemento et certo terr. in Hazinchirche vocatum G. duos solidos et sex denarios, et de N. P. pro uno tenemento et uno gardino ad iacentes

in Hoxnechurche predicta vocatum .xv.li. ad duos annj terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche et S. Michaelis archangeli per equales portiones annuatim soluendum. Que quidem tres croftos terre cum pertinentiis vna cum annuali redditu predicta ego predictus J. D. nuper habui mihi et heredibus meis per nomen decem acrarum terre, duarum acrarum prati, quateor acrarum pasturum et trium solidatarū et nouem denarōr redditum cum pertinentiis in Hauering at Bowre et Hoxnechurche et que nuper recuperaui versus T. M. et J. Brozem eius virtute cuiusdam finalis concordie facte in curia domine Katerine Regine Anglie predicte reffime consortis H. etiam dei gratia Anglie Francie et Hibernie regni fidei defensoris et in terra ecclesie Anglicane et Hibernice supremi capitis nuper fact de Hauering at Bowre ibidem tenta decimo die Febzuarii. Anno regni dicti domini regis trifesimo quinto coram J. B. C. D. ballinis ipsius regine manerii sui predicti et H. D. R. C. J. W. et E. R. fertatozibus curiam illius inter me prefatum J. D. quer et predictum T. M. et J. fratrem eius defor. prout in fine predicta liquet manifeste, habendum et tenendum predictas .iij. croftas terre ac omnia cetera prefato cum suis pertinentiis prefato R. F. heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum, &c. vt alius cartis.

A deede of frofferment of landes in London.

Sciant &c. quod nos T. C. et T. R. ciues et mercatores Londoniēsis dimisimus frofferimus W. R. filio W. R. nuper ciuis et mercatores Londoniēsis J. W. nuper mercatoris et domino J. D. Rectori ecclesie sancti Botulphi infra

ta Billyngesgate Londonien'sis duo tenementa nostra cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardiniis, et omnibus aliis suis pertinen' situata in vico vocat' sancti Margarete attenare in parochia sancti Andree super Cornehyl London' scilicet inter cemiterium dicte ecclie sancti Andree ex parte australi, et ten' abbatis de B. ex parte boriali, ac tenementa quondam T. L. ex parte orientali et vicum regium ibidem ex parte occidentali. Que quidē duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardiniis et ceteris suis pertin', nos predicti T. L. et T. B. nuper habuimus conjunctim ex dimissione et feoffamento predicti Wilhelmi Roche, filii dicti Wilhelmi R. et Johannē R. fratris eius civis et mercatoris London' prout in quendam cartam per predictos W. R. et J. R. inde nobis confecta cuius datum est London' secūdo die mensis Novembris, An. regni regis Hen. quarti post conquestum sextimo plenius continetur, habendum, et tenendum, predicta duo tenementa cum domibus celariis, solariis, gardiniis, et ceteris suis pertin' quibuscunq; predict' W. R. filio dicti W. R. J. W. et domino J. W. heredibus assignis eorum imperpetuū libere quiete bene et in pace de capitalibus dominis feodorū illorum per servitia inde debita et de iure consueta. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra appposuimus Johanne Wedderbes, tunc Maiori Civitatis Londonien' Wilhelmo Cramer, et Henrico Barton tunc vicecomitibus eiusdem Civitatis Roberto Chichele tunc militi Johanne Warde Aldermanno hus testibus Johanne Atteler Bartholome Seman Matthee Tiler et aliis. Datum Londonien' vicesimo quarto die mensis Novembris. Anno regni predicti domini nostri regis Henrici quarti post conquestum septimo.

A feoffement made by him whyche hath an hundred of the kynges graunt with a letter of Attorney.

Omnibus Christifidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit R. R. miles salutem in domino. Cum dominus rex tunc tricesimo primo die Marcii Anno regni sui quintodecimo per has patentes dederit et concesserit mihi predicto R. R. inter alia hundredum de Werstaple in com. S. cum omnibus iurib⁹, finib⁹, amerciamentis, imperiis et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debet spectantes siue pertinenti quo cuiusmodo, habendum et tenendum, hundredum predictum ac cetera premissa cum pertinenciis mihi predicto R. R. hered⁹ et assignatis meis de dicto domino rege et hered⁹ suis per seruicia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum prout in eisdem litteris plenius continetur. Noueritis me predictum R. R. per presentes dedisse concessisse et confirmasse virtute et auctoritate literarum mihi per dictum dominum regem per dictas litteras suas patentes concessarum reuerendo in christo patri et domino domino R. permissione diuina S. et W. episcopo R. L. militi R. S. T. H. ciuibus et Aldermannis Londiniensis et W. C. seruienti meo predictum hundredum de Werstaple cum omnibus iuribus finibus amerciamentis wreccis maris et aliis emolumentis et commoditatibus eidem hundredo debitis spectantes siue pertinenti quocunque modo habendum et tenendum eidem hundredum ac ceteras premissa cum pertinentiis predicto episcopo R. L. R. S. T. H. et W. C. heredibus et assignatis suis de dicto domino rege et hered⁹ suis per seruicia inde ab antiquo debita et de iure consueta imperpetuum

petuum. Et ego vero prefatus W. W. et heredes mei hundredum predictum ac cetera premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis episcopo Richardo Roberto, Thome, et Willelmo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus in perpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum quinto decimo secundo die Junii. Anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum quintodecimo.

¶ I release where two haue recouered landes by fyne and he that had the fer symple releaseth his reuer-

Omnibus christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Thomas W. salutem in domino. Deciat me prebat. Et remisisse relaxasse et omnino de me pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse W. et M. totum ius tam [illegible] et perfectam possessionem et statum quem heredes eorum assignati sui habent habuerunt seu quo

tismodo in futurum habere, potero de &c. in omnibus illis terris et tenementis cum pertin. in &c. in com. &c. voc. &c. quas ego predictus &c. predict. &c. et &c. nuper habuimus nobis et heredibus meis predict. &c. per nomen &c. messuagii unius gardini, viginti acrarum terre &c. decem acrarum prati et viginti acrarum pasturæ cum pertin. &c. in predicto com. &c. Esser. pertinen. Iohan. in curia domini regis coram Iustic. suis apud &c. in die sancti Michaelis in unum mensem. Anno regni Henrici octavi nuper tricesimo quinto tunc nos prælatum &c. &c. &c. et &c. Et quia &c. proxem ejus defunct. plenius inde certificari voluit, ideo vobis mandamus quod per sacramentum

ius fuit habuit et sibi pertinebant infra meluagium
siue tenementum suum in ℔. in comitatu C.
ster et que idem Thomas per testamentum suum
dedit et legauit predicto J. C. et ℔. vxori sue eo
rozi eiusdem C. omnibus et omnimodo hui
modi hustilmentis et bonis eodem meluagio siue
tenemento clamei, et lignifix. omnino exceptis et
eidem meluagio siue tenem vt appropriat pertine
tis, quam omnia et singula debita que dicto C.
die eius obitus debeantur infra com C. predictus
que vero debita predictus Thomas in dicto
suo testamento voluit et legauit predict Johi C. et
℔argarete vxori sue, debites et condentes pre
fat Johi et ℔argarete actozi nostris et vtrique
vzum plenam et liberam tenoz presentium potes
tem nostram, ob defectum deliberationis et tem
cionis in hac parte si necesse fuerit tam omnes et
singulos debetozes detentozes et eozum quemlibet
omnium bonozum hustilmentozum et rectoz
predictozum at cuiuslibet eozum parcelle exceptis
et reseruatis preexceptis vt premittit quam debites et
singulos debitozes detentozes debitozum predic
tozum ac quemlibet eozum arrestari faciendi simi
tomendi et arte a psonam deliberandum detinen
in placitandum et prosequendum in quibuscumq
curiis, et eozam quibuscumque iudicibus et min
sterus quozum interest adeo plene et integre in
tur ler exigit et permittit, et de receptis in hac par
ne aequietantie nomine nro faciendum finalit
deliberandum actozi quocie opus fuerit
sub se constituendum et pro suo dolo reuocandum
interq omnia et singula que in premissis et circa
ea nec contra fuerint siue quomodolibet opportunum
faciendum exercendum et exequendum adeo inte
gre prout nosmet rpsi facere possumus si presentes
ibidem personaliter interessemus, ratum et grati
haben

habentur et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti ac
tores nri nomine nostro Jd eorum proprium vsum
fecerint seu dixerint aut fecerit vel ducerit eorum
aliter in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium has
presenti scripto nostro. &c.

A letter of attorney to entre into the landes and tenementes.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos Hugo
nem L. et Hen. W. fecisse ordinasse et loco
nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in xpo. W.
S. gentilma. &c. J. H. nostros veros et legi
timos attorn. coniunctim et diuisim ad intrandum
pro et nomine nostris in manerium de B. cum per
tin. et in quingentas acras terre, viginti acras pra
ti mellentes acras pasture, quadraginta acras bosci
et quinque libratas redditus cum pertinen. in B. S.
et W. in com. C. que nos predicti Henr L. et W.
per breue domini regis demigrum super disse
sinam in le post, versus Jacobum B. armigerum cui
dicti domini regis eorum iusticiar. suis apud W. ter
cio die sancti M. An. &c. et etiam recuperauimus
ad ipsum Johannis S. Willis et heredi suorum ac de
et super huiusmodi introitu sic facti plenam et pa
cificam possessionem de et in manerio terre et te
nem predictis cum pertin. nominibus nostris capi
endi et retinendi, ad vsum predictum Johannis
S. et heredum suorum donec aliter inde duxerimus
ordinandum. Ratum et gratum habentes totum
et quicquid dicti attorn nostri nominibus nostris
fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis. prout
ibidem presentes personaliter interfuerimus. In cu
ius rei. &c.

A letter of attourney to entre for defaute of payment.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptū peruenerit, Adam P. salutem in domino sempiternam. Cum ego prefatus A. nuper dimiserim feoffauerim et per quandā cartam meam bipertitam confirmauerim Willelmo L. vnum tenementum cum pertin. situat in parochia sancti Cedde Shaloppe videlicet inter tenementum, &c. habendum et tenendum prefato Willelmo hered et assignis suis imperpetuum sub forma et condicione sequentium videlicet quod predictus Willelmus hered vel assignati sui solueret aut solui facerent mihi prefato Ade aut exec. meis in festis sancti Cedde Shaloppe, ad festum sancti Michaelis archangeli proxim futurum post datum carte predicte decem libras sterling. Et si predictus W. vel assignati sui defecisset vel defecissent de soluicione summe predicte aut in aliqua inde parcella ad festum solucionis superius limitatum, extunc bene liceret, mihi prefato Ade in predicto tenemento cum pertinentiis reintrare et illud in pristinum statu meo rehabere predicta carta feoffamenti et dicti non obstante prout in eadem carta plenius liquet. Et quia prefatus Willelmus de solucione predictam fregit. Moueritis me prefatum Adam occasione premissa attornasse et plenam potestatem meam concessisse dilectis mihi in christo Thome, W. et Johanni P. coniunctim et diuisim ad reintrand reclamand et possidend pro me et nomine meo in predicto tenemento cum pertin. vt in pristino statu meo et prefat Willelmus inde expellend et amouend dictumq tenementum in manibus ipsorū T. et J. ad opus meum retinendum donec aliter inde duxerim disponendū ratū et grat habent et habiturum totum et quicquid predicti attornati

atturn̄ mei fecerint nomine meo seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis prout egomet facere possem si personaliter interesse. In cuius rei testimoniū. &c.

A letter of attorney to receyue possessyon of landes extended by a statute marchaunte.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus .&c. T.B. ciuis et draper L. salutē in domino. Cum R.M. miles vic. com. E virtute breuis domini regis sibi inde directi ereddi fecisset vnū mesuagiū et viginti acras terre cum pertin̄ in D. in com. E que tenuit J.R. ad valorem quadraginta solidorū per annū, que quidem mesuagium et viginti acras terre cum pertineñ, dictus vic. cum ea sic ereddi fecisse scisire facit in manus dñi regis. Noueritis me prefatū T.B. assignasse fecisse loco q̄ meo posuisse et constituisse dilectum seruientem meū R.B. meum verū et legittimū in hac parte attorn̄ ad ren̄ pien̄ pro me et nomine meo de prefato R.M. vic. com. predictam plenā possessionē et seisinam de et in predict̄ mesuagio et viginti acr̄ terr̄ cum pertineñ, que mihi prefato T.B. per dictum vic. virtute breuis dicti domini regis sibi inde directum liberari debent ner ertend̄ predict̄ tenend̄ mihi et assignē meis vt liberū tenē meum secundum tenorem, vim, formam et effectū eiusdē bris domini regis eidem vic. vt prefertur directi. Dantem et concedentem p̄fato attorn̄ meo plenam et sufficientem tenore presentiū potestatem meam auctoritatem et manū ꝑpaīs ad faciend̄ exercend̄ et exequend̄ pro me et nomine meo de et in premissis et in quolibet premissorū ea omnia et singula que ego prefatus T.B. facerem facere vel possem siue deberem si presens ibidem personaliter interessem. Ratum et gratū habetur firmū et stabile totum et quicquid predictus attorn̄ meus

metis nomine meo fecerit in premissis per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum. ꝛc.

¶ To receyue attourney.

Rex Ballius decani et capituli ecclesie beate Marie Linc. de L. vel hundred. de H. salutem. Quia per comune consilium regni nostri Anglie prouisum est, quod quilibet liber homo qui sectam debet ad cur. domini sui, libere possit facere attornatum suum ad sectam illam pro se faciend. Nobis precipimus quod attornatum quem. R. P. per litteras suas patentes loco suo attornare voluerit, ad sectam pro se faciend. ad cur. predictorum decani et capituli de L. vel ad hundre. predictorum decani et capituli de H. loco ipsius R. sine difficultate, ad hoc recipiatis hac vice de gracia nostra especiali. Teste ꝛc.

¶ A leter of attorney to make suite to a courte.

Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod ego R. P. attornaui et in loco meo constitui Johannem B. meum attornatum ad sectam nomine meo faciend. ad cur. decani et capituli ecclesie beate Marie Lincolde de L. iuxta tenorem byeuis regio balliuis predictorum decani et capituli curi. sue predicto inde direct. ratum habiturum et gratum quicquid idem J. nomine meo fecerit in premissis vel in premissis duxerit faciend. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Dat. ꝛc.

¶ A byll obligatorye.

Be it knowen to all men by these presentes p I W. A. of S. in the countie yomā owe vnto T. H. gentylman. x. pounde of lawefull money of England to be payd to ꝑ same T. his executours or assignes in ther feaste of Easter

nexte

Wo dicions to the boke of
nerte to come after the date herof. To the which
payment wel and truely to be done I binde me my
heyres and executours by these presentes. In wyt-
nes wherof to these presentes I haue set my seale.
Gyuen the fyrst day of January. &c.

¶ An other byll obligatory.

BE it knowen to al men by these presentes that
I. W. L. owe vnto M. W. x. li. sterling. In
wytnes wherof.

¶ An obligation made to a shyryffe.

NOuerint vniuersi per presentes me I. L. de
C. in com. E. husbandman teneri et firmiter
obligari T. L. militi dic. com. E. in viginti
libris sterlingo. soluend. eidem vic. aut suo
certo attorn vel certis suis. Ad quam quidem solu
tionem bene et fideliter faciend. obligo me heredes
et executores meos per presentes. Sigillo meo sigillat.
Datum. &c.

¶ A condicion of an obligation where cattell
are deliuered by replee.

THe condition of this obligation is such that
where I within named the shyrffe by vertue of
his office and vpon the complaint of the wi-
in bounden I. L. hath deliuered & repledyd
to the same I. two hozses and. iii. kyne whiche one
W. P. late toke and wrongefully withholdeth
as the sayde I. sayth, yf the same John do pursue
his action with effecte agaynst the sayde W. for
the takynge and withholdinge of the sayde hozses,
and kyne, and make retourne of the same, yf the re-
tourne

there of be abridged, and the sayd therefore his
heyres and executours acquyte discharge and save
harmeles ayaynst our souereygne lorde the kynge,
and the sayde M. of and for all and euerye thynge
concernynge the premysses. Then this obligac-
yon shalbe voyde and of none effect, or els it shall
stande in his full strengthe and vertue.

¶ Condicyon for apparence in the kynges
benche for good aberynge.

COndicio istius obligacionis talis est quod in
terius obligatus J.R. comparet personaliter
et in custodia infra nominata vicecomitis
vel eius deputati coram domino rege in octa
bis sancti Hillarii proximo futuris vbicunque
tunc fuerit in Anglia ad intuendum tunc coram
ipso domino rege sufficientem securitatem de se bene
gerendum erga ipsum dominum regem et eundem
populum suum iuxta tenorem brevis dicti domini
regis prefatum vicecomitis inde directi et se pens
medio tempore gerunt, et dictus vicecom[illegible]
res et executores suos erga dominum regem et eius
tum populum suum de et in omnibus concernen-
tia premissa indempnem conseruetis quod tunc
presens obligatio pro nullo habeatur alioquin in
suo roboze permaneat et virtute.

¶ Condycyon for apparence in the kynges
benche for the peace.

COndicio, &c. quo si infra obligatus Johan-
nes L. coparear personaliter in custodia in
fra nominata vicecomitis, &c. coram domino
rege in octabis sancti Michaelis proximo
futuris vbicunq; tunc fuerit in anglia ad intuendu

F.i. tunc

tunc coram ipso dño rege sufficientem securitatem
pacis domini regis de se bene gerendo erga ipsum
dominum regem et vniuersum populum suum et pre
cipue erga Henricum L. iuxta tenorem breuis ip
sius dicti regis prefatus vicecomes inde directus
et medio tempore pacem gerat et dictus vicecomes
heredes et executores suos erga dominum regem et
vniuersum populum suum et precipue erga predict
H. de et in omnibus conseruet premissa indempn
conseruet quod tunc presens obligatio. &c.

¶ A condycyon for apparence in the comon place for Dette.

COnditio istius obligacionis &c. quod si infra
nus obligat Johannes L. compareat per
sonaliter in custodia infra nominata vicec
mes, vel ei⁹ deputat⁹ coram iusticiariis dom
ni regis apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in xv
bus ad respondendum tunc et ibidem H. M. de pla
cito debiti, vel detencionis, vel compoto iuxta teno
rem breuis domini regis prefatus vicecomes inde
directum et dictus vicecomes, heredes et executores
suos erga dominum regem et predictum Henricū
de et in omnibus conseruet premissa in dempnes
conseruet quod tunc. &c.

¶ A condycyon conteyninge one daye of payemente.

COnditio istius obligationis talis est quod
si infra nominatus J. L. heredi vel execut
res sui soluant aut solui faciant infra nomi
nato Wilhelmo vel executoribus suis ad fe
stū Natalis domini proximo futurū post datū in
fra scriptū decē libras legalis monete Anglie quod
tunc presens obligacio. &c.

¶ A condicion conteynyng two dayes of payement.

CHondicio, ye quod si interius obligatus I. L. hered vel executores sui soluant aut soluj faciant infrescripto nominatus M. vel executoribus suis decē libras sterlingorū in forma sequenti videlicet ad festū Pasche proximo futurum post datum infrescriptū quinq; libras, et ad festū sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequentis quinq; libras quod tunc, &c.

¶ A condicion conteynyng dyuers dayes of payement.

CHondicio, ye quod si infrascriptus Johannes L. heredes vel executores sui soluāt aut solui faciant infrescriptum M. vel executores suos centū libras in forma subscripta videlicet ad festum Pasche infrascriptū quinq; libras ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste tunc proximo sequentis quinq; libras, and festum sancti Michaelis archangeli extunc proximo sequentis quinq; libras, ad festum Natalis domini extunc proximo sequentis quinque libras et post predictum primum annum sic completum de anno in annum vno post alium continue sequentis quolibet anno viginti libras, videlicet festorum predictorum quinque libras quousque predicte centum libre plenarie persoluantur quod tunc presens obligatio sit nullius valoris et si defectus fiat in aliqua solutione predictis in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod tunc presens obligatio sit in suo robore et effectu.

¶ A nother condition for the same.

COnditio. vt quod si interius obligat. Johannes, et Rogerus, soluant aut solui faciant aut eorum alteri soluat seu soluj faciat in franchinat. vel recentorib⁹ suis ser⁹ libras sterlingorū forma sequentis, videlicet in festo Natalis domini mille Trecentum quinquaginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios, in festo annūciationis beate Marie virginis tūc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, in festo Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios et in festo sancti Michaelis archangeli tunc proximo sequentis tres solidos et quatuor denarios, et sic deinceps in festo in festum, quarterio in quarterium, et anno in annum, vno post alium eorum proxime et immediate sequentis videlicet quolibet huiusmodi festo festorum predictorum, tres solidos et quatuor denarios quousq; predicta ser⁹ libre integre et plenarie persoluantur, quod tunc presens obligatio cassetur et pro nullo habeatur. Et si defectus fuerit aut in aliqua solacione solucionum predictarum in parte vel in toto contra formam predictam quod extunc presens obligatio in omnj suo robore stet et effectu.

¶ A condycyon to delyuer a last of Salmon.

THe condycyon of this obligacyon is such, that where the within bounden William the daye of the date wythin wrytē hath bargained & solde to the within named Henry one last of Salmon accomptyng .viii. barelles for a last good salted sweete & merchaundeble to be true

lye

lye packed in barelles of ayple of the great bondes for the whych laste of Salmon the sayde Mylliam knowlegeth hym selfe truelye to be fulfylled contented and payde, & the sayde Mylliam his executours or assignes well and truelye without any delaye delyuer or cause to be delyuered to the sayd Henry or to his assignes by the feast of Saynt Peter within written the said last of Salmon be good salte & swete and merchauntable frauncke and fre at London that then &c.

A condicion that the obligoure shal not sell his lande to none other person but to the obligee.

The condition is that if the within bounden John L. at any tyme hereafter be myndynge and myndeth to bargayne alien or put away his great mesuage & appurtenances in L. lon called the Well in Newgate market, then the sayde John bargayne and sell vnto the within named Mylliam or his heyres the sayde mesuage with the appurtenaunces before any other person or persons he payinge for the same as muche as any other wyll do, without coyen fraude or deceyt. That then &c.

A condycyon to saue a man harmeleſſe of an obligacion that he is bounde with him to an other.

The condycyon is that if the within bounden John Longe his heyres and executours discharge saue & kepe harmeleſſe ye within named Mylliam his heire & executours agaynſte one T. S. and his executours of & for the summe of twenty pounds sterlynge for the which the sayd

Johan and Wyllyam at the instaunce and requeste of the sayde John and for hym by their wrytyng obligatory berynge date the fourth daye of Novembr, in the xxvi. yere of the reygne of oure soueraigne lorde kynge Henrye the eyghte tooutte and be[illegible] standeth bounde to the sayde Thomas, that then, &c.

¶ A condicyon to kepe the peace to a certayne daye and then to appere before the kynges counsayle.

The condicion. &c. that if the within bounde John Longe obserue and kepe the peace as[illegible] against the kinge our soueraigne lorde and all his kynge people duryng this and the. xv. of Estre[illegible] tollowyng and then do personally appeare before the kynge and his moste honorable counsayle in the starre chamber at Westmynster and to from daye to daye and not to departe without lycence. That then, &c.

¶ A condicyon to discharge and saue harmeles of an obligacyon bonden wyth kynges and promyses.

The condicion. &c. that yf the within bounde John Longe acquite discharge & saue harmelesse the within named William his heires and executours at all tymes hereafter ageynste all maner of persons as well of and for all suche summes of money obligacyons bondes wrytynges and promyses in and by the whiche the sayde Wyllyam standeth charged and bounde for suche stocke and goodes as before this tyme haue ben partable betwene the sayde John and Wil-

lyam

hym as of and for all maner of expenses of houses holde and of the rentes & fermes of the tunecthouse shop and house whych they both of late helde, and occupyed together, set in Lombardy of the Cytye of London. That then.

¶ A condycyon to kepe peace.

COndicio istius obligacionis talis est quod si interius obligat W. de cetero bene et honeste se habeat et pacem domini regis gerat erga infra nominatos J. S. et W. R. et eorum uxores et omnes familiares et seruientes suos pro tis ordo caritatis et honestatis id requirit ac eorum ipsos J. et W. seu eorum alterum non transgrediatur verbo nec opere, quod in ipsorum J. et W. dampnis seu lesionem nominis eius diue bone fame aliqualiter conuerti poterit, ac etiam si dicti J. et W. siue eorum alter per predictum R. aut per aliquem alium seu aliquos alios eius causa querela facere amoue, odio instigacione seu procuratione de cetero non prosequantur implacitent pro aliquo sua querulo seu materia quacunq; inter dictos J. et W. et predictus R. ante dat infra scripti habit mot seu erhort, quod tunc presens obligacio nullo habeatur, et si predictum R. contra premissa seu eorum aliquid in futurum fecerit seu fieri procurauerit quod tunc presens obligacio in omni sua roboze stet et effectu. &c.

¶ A condycyon of arbytrement and yf the arbytratours can not agre to stande to the iudgtsmente of an vmper.

COndicio. &c. quod si inter obligatus J. Rochee fecerit et obedierit arbitrio ordinationi et iudicio E. L. W. R. John C. Esquier

F.iiii. nis

nis P. arbitratorum tam ex parte infra scriptum Agnetis quam ex parte dicti Johannis Archer indifferenter electorum de et super omnibus et omnimodis actionibus tam spiritualibus quam temporalibus discordiis variationibus debitis et demandis quibuscunque inter partes predictas quo quismodo ante datum infra scriptum habitum, factum, inactum, seu perpetratum, et illud arbitrium ordinacionem et iudicium, dictorum quatuor arbitratorum de et in premissis fiendum, et reddendum. dictus Johannes Archer, ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleverit. Ita quod huiusmodi arbitrium, ordinacio et iudicium, de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra vltimum diem presentis mensis Maii proximo futurum infra limitatum. Et si predicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diem predictum inter se concordare nequeant, si tunc predictus Johannes Archer steterit et obedieret ordinacioni et finali iudicio talis imparis qualis dicti quatuor arbitratores inter se citra diem predictum eligere et nominare voluerint ad iudicandum de et super premissis et illis ordinatio et finalem iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi, de et in premissis fiendum et reddendū dictus Johannes Archer ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit tenuerit et perimpleverit. Ita quod huiusmodi ordinacio et finale iudicium dicti imparis sic eligendi et nominandi de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra diem Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste extunc proximo sequentis quod tunc presens .&c. vel si et si predicti quatuor arbitratores de et in premissis citra diem predictū inter se concordare nequeant si tunc predictus Johannes Archer, steterit et obedierit ordinacioni et finali iudicio P. Impar sic inter partes predictas electi et nominati ad iudicendum

diendum de et super premissis et illa ordinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiendum reddendum dictus Johannes Archer, ex parte sua iuste et fideliter fecerit, tenuerit et perimpleuerit. Its quod huiusmodi ordinatio et finale iudicium dicti imparis de et in premissis fiant et reddantur citra diem Natalis sancti Johannis Baptiste extunc proximo sequentis, quod tunc presens obligacio. &c.

¶ A condycyon that a man shall honestlye behaue him selfe and not to reforte to the house of the obligee.

The condycyon. &c. that yf the within bounden John Longe frombencefoorth well and honestlye as well in wordes as in dedes behaue & demeane him agaynst the within named Wyllyam P. and from this tyme forwarde neyther to reuoke, mislaye, theyn, manase, face, nor brace the same Wyllyam, nor to him any bodelye hurte or harme do or procure to be done, nor anye assaulte or affraye vpon him make or cause to be made. And also do not from henceforth come, reforte or diaue into the house of the sayde Wyllyam he beynge ablente or present nor with him ne anye of his be compaynyed eatynge dryuynge, kampynge or conuersaunt within his sayd house. That then this present obligacyon shalbe vtterly voyde and of none effect. And yf the sayde John do contrarye to y premisses or to any poynt of them. That &c.

¶ A condycyon that the husbande shall suffer his wyfe to make a wyll of her goodes to the value of. xl. li.

The condycyon. &c. that yf the wythin bounden R. P. do permit and suffer one Warye Den which the same R. by gods grace shall

P. b. take

take to wyfe in her extreme daye or dayes at anye space before her death to declare and make her will deuyse and gyue at her pleasure. xl.li. sterlynge to what person or persons and vnto what vse or purpose as she wyll at her pleasure. And also do permytte and suffer her executours to proue declare & parfourme the last wyll by her made without vexacion or molestacion denyange or impedyments the sayd M. And also yf the same M. do parfourme fulfyll, obserue, kepe and contente the sayde xl.li. so by her assigned, bequethed, and wylled to suche person or persons, and in suche maner and vse and as suche dayes and wythin suche terme as by her shall be deuysed bequethed and bewylled wythoute any further delaye.

¶ A condycyon that she husbande shall leue his wyfe worthe an hundred pounde after his deathe.

THe condycyon. That where thee wythein bounde J. shal by the grace of god marry and take to wyfe one A. D. wydowe, yf thee said J after y said marryage, had y solempnised happen to dye before the sayd J. that then yf the sayde J. do leue the sayde A. worthe an hundred poundes in money or in monables ouer and aboue houshold stuffe by legacye or otherwyse to be delyuered by the executours or assygnes of the sayde J to the sayde A her executours and assygnes wythin one moneth nexte after the death of the sayd J. to be imployed and bystowed to the proper vse of the sayde Alyce at her wyll and pleasure. That then &c.

¶ A condicion to perfourme certayne coue-
naunts comprysed in a paire of Indentures.

The condicion. ꝛc. that if the within bounde
I. L. vse ll and truely perfourme obserue and
kepe al and synguler the bargaynes, cou-
nantes, graunte, articles, and agrementes
conteyned and specifyed in a payre of Indentures
of the date within wrytten conteryning a bargaine
of certayne malt made betwene the within named
M. H. on the one partie, and the sayd I. L. on the
other partye whiche on the behalfe of the sayde I.
are to be perfourmed, obserued and kept after the
true meanyng of the said indentures. That then. ꝛc.

¶ Another condition for the same in latyne.

Conditio istius obligacionis. ꝛc. quod si in-
fra nominat⁹ I. L. bene et fideliter pro par-
re sua teneat custodiat et perimpleat omnes
et singulas conuenciones condiciones conces-
siones solutiones et appunctuamenta content et
specificatas in quibusdam Indenturis de dat in-
fra script⁹ sic omnes et singulas conuenciones
condiciones. ꝛc. in quibusdam indenturis de wode
sale of the sale of lande de dat. infra script. inter
partes I. L. ex vna parte et infra nominat. M.
H. ex altera parte inde confecta quod tunc presens
obligatio. ꝛc.

¶ A condicion conteryning the offyce
of a shyryffe as bayly.

The condycyon. ꝛc. that yf the within boun-
den. I. L. wel and truely exercise and occu-
pie the office of the bailewike of the hundreth

of

of L. vnder the within named E. T. beynge the-
eyffe of E. be and ready and attendaunt to the said
shyryffe and his deputye at all times when he shall
be requyred in executynge his sayde office of the-
eyffewyke and dyscharge and saue harmeselle the
sayde shyryffe agaynst our souerayngne the kynge
and al other persons for executynge of al maner of
processe precepts, warandes and commaundemen-
tes to be directed executed and done by the sayde
J. and of all pyssoners as shalbe in his custodye
and well and truelye content and pay to the same
shyryffe his executoues and assygnes, all the issues
reuenues and profytes of the sayde hundred, wher-
of the certaynetyes amount to the summe of .iiii.li.
by the confessyon of the sayde baylye to be payde
duelye at the feast of Easter and saynct Mychaell
the archangell nexte comynge, and also seuye con-
sente and paye to the sayde shyryffe all suche grene
war, pype syluer and yssues as the sayde shyryffe
shalbe charged wythin the sayde hundred and as
shalbe estreted outs to the sayde baylye to gather
to be payde to the sayde shyryffe afore the sayde
feast of S. Mychaell. That then. &c.

¶ An obligatorye made by one creditour.

OMnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens
scriptum pertinuerit J. S. salutem in do-
mino sempiternam. Cum W. S. teneatur
mihi prefato J. ac cuidā H. L. in decem li-
bras sterling. soluendū nobis aut vni nostrū, ad di-
uersos terminos prout in quadam obligacione et
defeisanc. super eandem nobis inde confect plenius
continetur. Nouerītis me prefatum J. recepisse
et habuisse de confessionis presentium, de prefato
Willelmo viginti solidos sterlingorū in partem so-

lucionis

hacionis predictarum decem librarum videlicet pro termino Natalis domini proxi. futurum de quibus quidem .xx.li. fateor me fore solut dictumque M. heredes et executores suos inde esse quiet et exonerari per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. &c.

¶ A shorte quittaunce for the ferme of a benefyce.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes p I. T. L. person of P. in the countye of Essex haue receyued and had the day of makinge hereof of I. L. ten poundes sterlinge for the halfe yere ferme of my sayde personage to me due at the feast of sayncte Mychael the Archangell laste paste before the date herof. In wytnesse whereof to this bill I haue sette my seale. Gyuen the .x. day of October. &c.

¶ Iequytaunce for the redempcyon of landes before solde condicionally.

BE it knowen to all men by these presentes that I. John Longe of London gentilman haue receyued and had this presente daye at the lowe stone in p Cathedral church of sayncte Poule in London betwene the houres of one and foure of the cloche at after noone of the same daye of Wyllyam P. of S. in the countye of Essex yoman foure poundes sterlynge for the redempcion and in full satisfaction of all and synguler those landes and tenementes wyth the appurtenaunces in the parysshe of S. and P. in the sayde countye of Essex called M. and W. conteyned and specyfyed

syed in a payre of indentures of couenaunte bearynge date the syxtene daye of Januarye in the syxtye yere, &c. made betwene the sayde Wyllyam G, on that one partye, and me the sayd John Longe on the other partye, of for and concernynge the bargayne and sale of all and synguler the sayde landes and tenementes conditionallye, as by the same Indentures therof made more at large doo appeare, of the whiche foztye pounde in full payment and contentacyon, as is aboue sayde receyued. I the sayde John Longe knowledge me wel and truely contented, satisfied and paied, and therof and of euery parcell thereof I clerely acquyte and discharge the sayde Wyllyam G. his heyres and executours by these presentes. In wytnesse wherof to these presentes, I the sayde John Longe haue sette to my seale the syxte daye of Marche, in the. xxx. yere of the, &c.

¶ I detestaunte vpon a recognysaunce taken by cyrcke Justyce of the kinges benche or common place.

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes nos R. W de D. in comitatu E. poman. et J. P. de D in comitatu predicto poman, teneri et firmiter obligari E. L. de B. in comitatu predicto in centum libras sterlingorum soluendum eidem E. aut suo certo attornato hoc scriptum ostendendum heredi vel executoribus suis in festo omnium sanctorum, proximo futurum post datum presentium, et si defecerimus in solutione predicta debita volumus et concedimus qd tunc currat super nos et vtrumq; nostrū heredes et executores nostros pena in statuto staple de debita et mercand in eadem empt recuperandum ordinacione et prouisione. &c. Datum decimo, &c.

This

THis Indenture witnesseth that where as W. of D. in the countye of Essex yoman, & J. of D. in the county aforesayd yoman by a certayne recognysaunce prouyded for the recouerye of dettes take recognised and sealed before syr E. Mountagu knyght chefe iustyce of the kinges benche, bearynge date the daye of these presentes standen and ben joyntly and seuerallye bounden vnto T. K. of L. in the sayde countye of Essex yoman, in the sum of one hundred pounder sterlynge to be payde as in the same recognysaunce therof made more playnly doth appeare. Neuertheles the sayde T. for him his heyres and executours wyllethe and grauntethe by these presentes that yf the sayde W. and J. theyr heyres executours or assignes or any of theym, do well and truely & entire and paye and cause to be contented and payde vnto the forsayde T. his heyres executours or assignes the summe of thre score pounder of good and lawfull money of Englande in the manner and fourme folowynge that is to saye, in the feest of all sayntes nexte commynge, after the date herof, x. pounder at the dwellynge house of y said T. where he nowe inhabyteth. And the fyrste daye of Maye then nexte folowynge fyue pounder at thee sayde house and so forth from yere to yere and halfe yere to halfe yeare, at the feaste of all Saynctes and the fyrste daye of Maye one nexte and immedyatly ensewynge an other at the house of the sayd Thomas as is aforesayde fyue pounder vntyll the sayd sum of lx. pounde be fully contented and payde. That then the forsayde recognysaunce to be vtterly voyde and of none effecte. And yf defaulte of payments be made in any of the sayde payementes in parte or in all contrarye to the fourme aforesayde, then the sayd W. and J. wyllen and graunten by these pre-

sentes

tentes that the same recognysaunce shall stande in
full strengthe and vertue. In wytnesse wherof the
sayde parteyes to theis Indentures sunderlye haue
set to theyr seales. Gyue the.xviii.daye of Maye. &c.

¶ An indenture vpon the resygnacyon
of a benefyce.

THys Indenture made the. iii. daye of June
the yeare of our lorde God a thousand fiue
hundred sixty and.iii. in the .xxvb. yeare of
the reygne of our souerayngne lorde Henrye
the eyghte by the grace of God kynge of Englande
Fraunce and Irelande, defendour of the fayth and
of the Churche of Englande and also of Irelande
in earthe Supreame heade, betweene Syr Sy-
monde B. late parson of the paryshe churche and
personage of .P. in the countye of .L. and in the
dyoces of Exceter on the one partye, and Syr John
B. of .P. aforesayde preest on the other partye, wit-
nesseth that where the sayd Syr Symonde at the in-
stance of the sayd Syr John hath resygned his sayd
paryshe churche and personage into the ordynaries
handes of the same, to the intente that ther sayde
ordynary shall institute and induce the sayde Syr
John person of the sayde paryshe churche and par-
sonage. Wherupon it is couenaunted concluded
and fully agreed betweene the sayde partyes and
either of them couenaunteth and graunteth to and
with the other of the by this Indenture in maner
and forme folowynge, that is to wyte the sayde Syr
John for him and his executours couenaunteth
and graunteth to and with the sayde Syr Symond
by theis presentes, that the same Syr John at suche
tyme after as he shall be lawfully instituted and
inducted person of the sayde paryshe churche and

person

personage, shall make or cause to be made to the
sayde syr Symonde suche a good sure and sufficient
and lawfull bonde as shalbe reasonably devy-
sed or devysed by the sayde Syr Symonde or his
learned counsell for shallurance sure pay
and for-
payemente of an annuall pencyon of fourty poundes
of good and lawefull money of Englande to bee
payde to the sayde syr Symonde or his assignes u-
pon the foure feaste in the yeare in the Lady hall
churche of Saynct Paule in London at the two
termes of the yeare, that is to wytte, on the daye of
all Saynctes, betweene the houres of nyne and a-
leuen of the clocke before noone, & on the same daye
nyne pounde and tenne shyllynges, and on the daye
of Saynctpetrocke, betweene nyne and eleuen of the
clocke before noone of the sayde daye nyne poundes
and tenne shyllynges, and to from yere to yeare one
after an other, then nexte and immediatly after the
sayde bonde, the fyrst naturall of the sayde syr
Symonde the fyrst terme of payemente therof to be
made in the daye of all Saynctes nexte comyn-
ge. And also that the sayde syr John and his
executours at all and every terme and tymes here-
after shall exercise acquyte and discharge and save
harmelesse the sayde syr Symonde and his ex-
ecutours and every of them as well against the
sayde our soueraygne Lorde as against all and
every other personne or personnes of and for all
maner of tythes, subsydyes, taxes, and fyftenes
and all other charges whatsoeuer they be nowe
and due to be payde and borne out and for the said
benefyce. And moreouer the sayde syr John co-
uenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayde
syr Symonde by these presentes that the same syr
John within fourtene dayes then next and immedi-
atly after that he shalbe so instituted and induc-

ren shall by his dede sufficyente in the lawe clerely
lye resigne and release vnto the saide syr Symonde
all and all maner actyons, sutes, quarelles, dettes,
debates, accomptes, trespalles, iniuryes, and des
maundes, whatsoeuer they be, whyche agaynste the
saide syr Symonde and his executeurs euer he
hath hadde or hereafter shall nowe haue as well by
reason of dylapydacyons of the saide Churche,
and pertonage as by anye other reasonne or cause
from the begynnynge of the worlde vnto the daye
of the date of the saide lettres of acquytaunce.
And furthermoore the saide syr John for hym and
his executours, couenaunteth and graunteth to
and wyth the saide syr Symonde by theis presentes
that he the same syr John or his allygnes before
the feaste of all Saynctes nowe nexte commynge,
shall delyuer or cause to be delyuered to thee saide
syr Symonde or his allygnes a good, sure sufficye-
ente and a lawfull dedde vnder the seale of the
saide Ordynarye whereby or wherwyth the saide
parysshe Churche shall stande and be sufficyentlye
charged and bounde for the assuraunce and sure pay
mente of the saide pencyon of seuen pounds
des to be payde to the saide syr Symonde, or hys
allygnes duryng the tyme naturall of the said syr
Symonde after the fourme aboute sayde. And al
so the saide syr John couenaunteth and graunt
eth by theis presentes, that in case one Thomas
H. a sawyer one of the patrons of the saide be-
nefyce his heyres or allygnes do not seale to the pre
sentacyon whereby the saide syr John shoulde be
presented personne of the saide parysshe Church
and personage that then the saide syr Symonde
shalbe restored agayne to his saide benefyce wyth
out any lette, agayne sayinge or interruppcyon of
the sayd syr John or any other person or persons

by or for hym the sayde resygnacyon or any other couenaunt above specyfyed to thee contrary in any wyse notwythstandynge. And the sayde syr Symonde for hym and his executours wyll and graunteth by these presentes that yf the sayde syr John well and truely perfourme observe and kepe all and every the couenauntes graunte[s] [illegible] and payments aboue sayde whyche on his partye are to be perfourmed, observed, fulfylled, and kepte in maner and fourme above rehersed. That then an obligacyon of the date of these presentes wherin the sayde syr John and one Wyll[iam] Brouwne of the parysshe of Saynte Dunstones in the sayde countye of Cornwall yoman, be toguyther holde and bounde to the sayde syr Symonde yn two hundrethe markes sterlynge shall be voyde and holde for nought, ellis it shall stande in full strengthe and vertue. In wytnesse whereof the sayde partyes to these Indentures interchaungeably haue sette to theyr seales. Gyuen the daye and yere above wrytten.

¶ An Indenture where the executour of the seruande lesse graunteth ouer his estate with a stocke.

THis indenture made betwene Agnes Jonson of London widowe late the wyfe and executryx of the tenemente and late wyll of Wyllm Whyte lyued tyzyn and haberdasher of London on that one partye and Wyllyam Tyzyn and Haberdasher of London, on that other partye witnesseth that where Wyllyam Bellot &c. by his Indenture dated tali die &c. demysed graunted and let to ferme to John Hart late tyzyn while yt lued and mercer of Lon-

don wheych wyfe and executryfe one Wyllyam Typpyn Typpyn and mercer of London hath marryed, all that his tenemente wythe shoppes, sellers, solliers, and other the appurtenaunces sette and beynge in Wan the parysshe of Saynte Martynes nexte to Ludgate of London late beynge two tenementes Wan the wheyche the sayde John Typpyn late dyed and occupyed to have and to holde to the sayde Jane his executours and assignes from the feaste of the Natyvyte of Saynte John the Baptist late be-fore the date of the sayde Indenture unto the ende and terme of twentye yeares then nexte ensuynge and fully to be complete and fulfylled, yeldynge and payenge therfore yearelye to the sayde Wyl-lyam Typpyn his heyres and assignes fyve pounde sterlynge at fowre termes of the yere in the Cite of London pleynlye by even portyons togethers wyth dyvers other conenaunces, articles, and clauses in the sayde Indenture expressed as by the same Indenture in large maye appere. And where also the sayde Wyllyam T. by his Indenture dated the xxiiii. daye of Januarye, in the xxiii. yere of the raygne of our soverayngne lorde Henrye the eyghte bargayned graunted and solde to the sayde Wyl-lyam T. his executours and assignes al his estate interest and terme of yeres that then were due and for to come of and in the premysses by force wherof the sayde Wyllyam T. entred into the sayde te-nements and other the premysses, and was ther-of possessed accordynglye for the terme afforesayd and so beyng therof possessed &c. It is nowe bargayned covenaunted condescended and agreed betwene the sayde partyes by this Indenture in manner and fourme followynge, that is to wytte, the sayde Wyl-lyam T. by vertue and auctoryte of the executyon of the testamente and last wyll of the sayde Wyl-

lyam

lyam J. her late husbande hath bargayned graun-
ted and solde, and by these presentes clerelye her
sayneth graunteth and selleth to the forsayde Wil-
lyam H. all that ryghte interesse estate and termes
of yeares whych he yet due and for to come of and
in the sayde tenemente sometyme two tenementes,
by vertue of thee forsayde Indentures or eyther
of theym. And also the sayde Agnes the daye of ma-
kynge of these presentes hath delyuered into the
handes and custodye of the sayde Wyllyam H.
for a stocke in ware and redy money the summe of
foure poundes sterlynge to haue and to holde oc-
cupye and enioye the sayde tenemente with thap-
purtenaunces and stocke of foure pounde and all
the interesses estate and termes of yeares that he
yet due and for to come to of and in the same tene-
mente to the sayde Wyllyam H. his executours
and assygnes fro[m]me the daye of the date of these
presentes vnto the feaste of the Natyuyte of Saynct
John Baptyst whyche shall be in the yeare of oure
Lorde fyue hundred xlvi. that is to saye, to the
full ende and accomplyshemente of as many yeres
of the sayde terme as he yet to come mencyoned in
the sayd former and fyrst Indenture of lease. And
for and in consyderacyon of the bargayne graunte
and sale afore sayde, and for the vsage of the sayde
stocke. The sayde Wyllyam H. covenaunteth and
graunteth to and wythe the sayde Agnes, by these
presentes that he the same Wyllyam his executours
or assygnes shall yerelye duryng the sayde yeares
yet to come well and truelye contente and paye and
cause to be contented and payde to the sayde Agnes
her executours or assygnes twenty marckes sterling
at foure termes of the yere, that is to wyt, at the
feaste of Saynete Wychaell the archangell the Na-
tuyte of our Lorde God, the Annunciacyon of

our Ladye, and the natiuitye of Sayncte Johan Baptyst or within one moneth nexte enluynge euery of the sayde feastes be euen portyons. With the sayde Wyllyam H. couenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayde Agnes by these presentes, that he, his executours or assygnes shall be at the sayde feast of the Natiuytye of Saincte John the Baptyste whyche shalbe in the yere of our lorde God a thousande fyue hundrethe. xlvi. well and truely repayye or cause to be repayred to the sayde Agnes her executours or assygnes, the sayde hole stocke of. xl. poundes sterling. And the said Wyllyam H. couenaunteth and graunteth by these presentes to and with the sayde Agnes, that hee the same Wyllyam his executoures or assygnes shall beare and paye the sayde yerely rent of. vi. pounde and also perfourme and kepe all and euery artycles, couenauntes, and charges, whyche the sayde John H. by ther lorfesayde former Indenture or leale standethe bounden to perfourme and kepe. And yf it fortune anye of the sayde yearelye payementes of twentye markes to be behynde vnpayde in parte or in all, ouer and after any terme of payemente therof aboue sayde that it ought to be payde by the space of one moneth yf it ber lawefully asked, that then it shall be lawefull to the sayde Agnes, her executours or assygnes, into and vppon the sayde tenemente and stocke holy to reenter. And the same as in her former estate to haue agayne retayne and repolles, and the sayde Wyllyam H. his executours and assignes therof and there from vtterly to expell amoue and put out, this Indenture or any thynge in the same contayned into the contrarye not withstandyng. Furthermore, it is couenaunted and agreed betwene the sayde parties by these presentes, that the sayde Agnes at all times

at her comynge to London in her lyfe tyme
shall haue her lodgynge and ybertes of the cham-
ber wythe the chymney ouer the hall of the same
tenemente wyth fre entre and yssue into and from
the same w̄ pthout any let or contradyccyon of the
sayde Wyllyam H. his executours or assygnes
duryng the forsayde yeres yet to come. Moreo-
uer the sayde Agnes couenaunteth and graunteth
to and with the sayde Wyllyam H. by these pre-
sentes that the same Wyllyam his executours
and assygnes for and vnder the couenaunted gran-
tes, charges and payments aboue saide and in ma-
ner and fourme aboue expressed, shall peasebly
and quyetly haue holde occupye, and enioye the
sayde tenemente and other the premysses without
any maner interrupcyon lette or expulsyon of the
sayde Agnes her executours or assygnes or of any
other person or persons. In wytnesse wherof the
sayd partyes to these Indentures interchaungea-
bly haue set to theyr seales.

¶ Gyuen the twentye daye of Maye. &c.

¶ A supplycation for a forsayte to the kyng our
soueraygne Lorde.

MEkelye sheweth vnto your highnes your
humble seruauntes H. B. and D. L. yages
of your most honorable chamb̄re ꝓ where
as I. S. of S. in your countye of S. yo-
man and M. W. of the same towne and countye
yoman came before the Justyces of your peace with
in your sayde countye and vndertoke by recogny-
saunce before them that one W. Maye of S. in
the same countye yoman should not ꝓsently per-
sonally appeare before R. P. knyghte and his fe-
lowes Justices of peace of your sayde countye at

a generall Sessyon then next to be holden at Win-
chester within your sayde countye the thurtedaye
nexte after the feaste of the Epyphanye of our lorde
the fyrste yere of youre moste noble raigne, but al-
so that the shirfe in the meane season kepe the peace
ageynste all youre lyege people, and namely ageynste
M. &c. whosoeuer, eyther of them in the summe of
tenne pounde, and the sayde M. Maye vnder lyke
in lykewyse for hym in the summe of twenty mar-
kes. lyke as in the sayde recognysaunce more plain-
lye appereth at whyche daye the sayde M. Maye
made defaulte and appeare not, by reason whereof
the sayde J. &. and R. M. haue lolte and forfei-
ted vnto youre highnesse eyther of the the sum of x.
pounde and the sayde William Maye twentye
markes, wherefore it maye please youre highnesse
in consyderation of the trewe and faithfull seruice
whyche poore sayde seruantes dayely do vnto youre
highnesse and duryng theyr lyues entendynge to
do to geue and graunt vnto them all the sayde for-
faytures forfeyted as aboue is sayde, and therup-
pon to haue suche and as many of youre wrytynges
for the leuynge of the same as in that case is ac-
customed. And they shall euer praye to god for the
preseruacion of youre moste noble grace.

A prouyse scale to the Treasourer and Chamber
layns of the Eschequer for the same.

HEnry the eyghte. &c. To the Treasourer and
Chamberlayns of our Eschequer, greetynge.
Where one J. D. of S. in the countye of
S. yoman and R. M. of the said towne and
countye yoman vndertoke before oure Justyces of
peace of the same countye that M. Moze of W.
in the countye afore sayde, yoman shulde not onely

perfor-

personally appere before R. L. knyght and other his felowes iustyces of pure peace in our sayd counte at the generall Sessyons of thee peace holden at Wynchester the thursdaye after the feast of the Epyphany of oure Lorde God in the eyghte and twentye yere of our reigne, but also that he shoulde in the meane season here the peace agaynst all oure lyege people, and namely agaynste WM. L. wyddowe, either of them in the summe of tenne pounde at whyche day the sayd Wyllyam Wore made defaulte and appeared not, by reason whereof the sayde Wyllyam W. and R. WD. haue lorte and forfayted vnto vs either of them the summe of tenne pounde, and the sayde WD. W. hath also lorte for hym selfe the sayde summe of twenty marke. Wee let you wyt that in consideracion of the good seruyce done vnto vs by our well bee loued seruauntes H. B. and R. L. Pages of our chamber, wee haue gyuen and graunted vnto them the sayde forfeytures amountynge to thee summe of xxxiii. li. vi. s. and viii. d. by waye of rewarde. Wherfore we wyll and commaunde you that at the receipte of our sayde Exchequer ye leuye or do to bee leuyed, one tayle or tayles by due and sufficiente fourme vppon the sayde persons for the sayde summe of xxxiii. li. vi. s. viii. d. as vnto vs is forfayted in maner and fourme aboue reherced and the same tayle or tayles so leuyed, ye deliuer vnto our sayde seruauntes to be taken of oure rewarde, without any preiste or other charge to be sette vppon them for the same. And theis our letters shall be your sufficyent warraunte and discharge in this behalfe.

¶ Gyuen vnder our priuye seale, at our Manoure of Richemont the twenty day of marche, p. xxxvii. yere of our reygne.

¶ An other prupe seale for a lyke matter.

HEnry by the grace of god. &c. To the Treas
surer and Chamberlaine of our Eschequer,
greting. Where as one J. S. of G. in our
counte of D. gent. hath certyfyed vnto vs
the summe of tenne pounder forasmuche as he had
not D. G. of A. in the sayde countye Esquyer,
before L. P. and other his felowes Justyces of
our peace at our cyte of Exceter the tewisday next
after the feast of sayncte Swithin in the tenth yere
of our reigne, as by recognysaunce vnder tolde,
And where also John Malo of A. in the same coun
tye yoman hath forfayted vnto vs, the summe of
twentye marker, for as muche as he appeared not
before Rewes Sollerde and other Justices of our
peace, in our sayde countye of D. at Exceter the
Tewisday next after the feast of S. D. in the tenth
yere of oure reygne as he by recognysaunce before
oure sayde Justyces personally vndertoke. And
where also E. R. of J. in oure sayde countye of
Devon. yoman one of the pledges of the sayde J.
Malo hath forfayted vnto vs the summe of tenne
marker, forasmuche as he had not the sayde J. M.
before our sayd Justyces at Exceter the tewisdaye
next after the sayde feaste of D. Swithin in the
tenth yere of our reigne as he by recognysaunce vn
derstode. We let you wyte that of oure especyall
grace incertyn deraygn of the treine and faythfull
seruyce whyche oure welbeloued seruaunte H. L.
and P. L. Pages of our chambre, heretofore haue
done vnto vs and duryng their lyues entende to
do. We haue gyuen and graunted vnto them by
waye of oure rewarde, all the sayde forfaitures and
every of them amountyng to the summe of. xxx.

pounde

pounde by the layde I.D. I.R. and T.W. to be in maner and fourme aforelaide, forfaited and lost Wherfore we wyll and commaund you our layde Treasorer and chamberlayne that ye at the receipt of our Eschequre do leuye or do to be leuyed one tiple of tayles vpon the layde John D. Johan R. and T.R. of the layde seuerall summes to be forfayted as is aboue layde, for our layde seruauntes. And the same tiple or tayles so in due and sufficyente for me leuyed, ye delyuer or do to be delyuered to our layde seruauntes to be taken of ours gyfte, by waye of our reward without preiet or any other charge to be sette vpon them for the same And these our letters shalbe your sufficyente warrant and discharge in this behalfe. Gyuen vnder our priuye seale. &c.

A priuye seale to the Treasorer and Chamberlayne of the Eschequer for the leuynge of a tayle for a forfayte.

HEnrye. &c. to the Treasorer and Chamberlayne. &c. greetynge. Wheras one Giles A. and William L. yoman herefore attached for suspecions of felonye and committed to the warde and keppynge of syr Roberte D. knight Sheriffe of our Countye of L within ours Castell for lacke of sure and safe keppynge of the layde syr Roberte the firste daye of Aprill in the .xxviii. yere of our raygne, negligentlye did escape oute of your layde Castell and toke the priuelege of sanctuarye within the mynster of L. by reason wherefore of the layde syr Roberte hathe forfayted vnto vs for eyther of the layde two prisoners an hundreth Shillinges, amountinge in ther whole towne pounde sterlynge. We lette you to witte, that in consyder-

cation

cayron of the true and faythfull seruyce whyche oure welbeloued seruauntes Nycholas Wayt our sadler and Nicholas Pyrot heretofore haue done vnto vs and duryng theyr lyues entendyng to doo, we haue gyuen and graunted vnto them the sayde forfayture, by waye of ours reward. We therfore wyll and commaunde you that at thee receipte of our Lettres ye stryke or leuye or do to be stryken or leuyed one tayle or tayles vppon the sayde lyr Robert contenynge the sayde summe of tenne pounde and the sayde tayle or tayles so leuyed, ye delyuer vnto the sayde seruauntes without delay or other charge to be sette vppon them for the same. And these our lettres shalbe sufficyent warraunt and discharge in that behalfe. Gyuen vnder our pryuye seale, &c.

¶ A supplycacion for a forfayture of goodes not customed to the kyng our soueraygne lord.

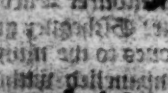
MOste humbly. &c. youre humble seruaunte John Mone one of the yomen of your moste honorable garde. That where as the xi. daye of Marche the xviii. yere of your moste noble reygne, one Henry Wale and Wyll. Wale seruauntes to Thomas Wyl. Serchet of your Porte of Lessalled for youre graceyous vse and their sayde Wayes ther vpon the Thames. xi. peces of kersay. ii. peces of Satyn, and two peces of Worsted, Amountynge in all by the estymacion to the value of. xvii. pounde. vi. s. viii. d. of the goodes of certayne marchauntes vnknowen for that, that the sayde goodes were shypped and caryed for the frome the sayde Porte towarde the partyes of beyonde the Sea by waye of marchandyse and your customes therof due, not payed. The moytye of the value

whereof

wherof belonge. viii. pounde. vi. s. viii. d. rygh fully belongynge vnto your good grace, as yours parte. Wherfore it maye please your highnes the consyderacyon of the true and faithfull seruice that your sayde seruaunte hathe done vnto your highnesse and shalbe entendeth to do, to gyue and graunte vnto hym the sayde. viii. pounde vi. s. viii. d. beinge your parte of the sayde forfeyture to be taken to hym of your gyfte and graunte and thereuppon to haue suche and as maye your wryttynges for the beynge of the same, as in that case is accustomed. And he shall dayly praye to god for the preseruacion of your moste noble grace.

A pryuye seale vpon lettres for payed in Irelaynde.

HEnry. viii. To the Treasourer Barons and Chamberlayne of oure Eschequer greetyng. Where dyuers persones to the numbre of xviii. were lately empanelled within oure countie of Kildare. vpon attaynt tryed the one T. F. playnetyff in the sayde attaynt. And one L. [illegible] and his pleye [illegible] in the same attaynt appereinge amongest other of this present terme of S. Hyllary, beynge in the. xxvii. yere of our reygne, which gentilde iurers so empanelled vppon the sayde attaynte for there none appearaunce at the sayde daye of retourne haue forfeited euery of them vnto vs in lyke sorte. x. s. whiche amounteth to the summe of. xlviii. pounde sterlynge. We let you wit, that we of our grace especiall, and for certayne consyderacions vs especially moueynge haue geuen and graunted, and by these presentes do gyue and graunte vnto our welbeloued seruantes J. B. and L. D. &c. the summe of



Imprinted at London in Flete
strete at the sygne of the Prin-
ces armes by Thomas
Marthe.

Anno. M. D. L. II.